

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
THE RESOURCES AGENCY
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

The California State Water Project

Water Supply Contracts

ANTELOPE VALLEY – EAST KERN
WATER AGENCY

COUNTY OF BUTTE

CASTAIC LAKE WATER AGENCY

SECOND VOLUME



GRAY DAVIS, Governor
MARY D. NICHOLS, Secretary for Resources
THOMAS M. HANNIGAN, Director

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
THE RESOURCES AGENCY
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

State of California
THE RESOURCES AGENCY OF CALIFORNIA
Department of Water Resources

STANDARD PROVISIONS
FOR WATER SUPPLY CONTRACT

APPROVED AUGUST 3, 1962

HUGO FISHER
Administrator
The Resources Agency of California

EDMUND G. BROWN
Governor
State of California

WILLIAM E. WARNE
Director
Department of Water Resources

1947-1948

Year	1947	1948
Jan	17	17
Feb	17	17
Mar	17	17
Apr	17	17
May	17	17
Jun	17	17
Jul	17	17
Aug	17	17
Sep	17	17
Oct	17	17
Nov	17	17
Dec	17	17

1949-1950

Year	1949	1950
Jan	17	17
Feb	17	17
Mar	17	17
Apr	17	17
May	17	17
Jun	17	17
Jul	17	17
Aug	17	17
Sep	17	17
Oct	17	17
Nov	17	17
Dec	17	17

CONTENTS

	Page
A. INTRODUCTORY PROVISIONS	
1. Definitions	1
(a) "Bond Act"	
(b) "System"	
(c) "Debit"	
(d) "Contractor"	
(e) "Project Facilities"	
(f) "Project Conservation Facilities"	
(g) "Initial Project Conservation Facilities"	
(h) "Additional Project Conservation Facilities"	
(i) "Project Transportation Facilities"	
(j) "Project Water"	
(k) "Minimum Project Yield"	
(l) "Annual Entitlement"	
(m) "Maximum Annual Entitlement"	
(n) "Supplemental Conservation Facilities"	
(o) "Supplemental Water"	
(p) "Year"	
(q) "Year of Initial Water Delivery"	
(r) "Project Interest Rate"	
(s) "Capital Costs"	
(t) "Project Repayment Period"	
(u) "Municipal Use"	
(v) "Manufacturing Use"	
(w) "Agricultural Use"	
(x) "Subject to Approval by the State"	
(y) "Area of Origin Statutes"	
2. Term of Contract	3
3. Validation	3
4. Option for Continued Service	3
5. Pledge of Revenues	4
B. WATER SERVICE PROVISIONS	
6. Annual Entitlements	4
(a) Year of Initial Water Delivery	
(b) Agency's Annual Entitlements to Water	
(c) Obligation of State to Complete Facilities	
7. Changes in Annual Entitlements; Maximum Annual Entitlement	4
(a) Changes in Annual Entitlements	
(b) Maximum Annual Entitlement of Agency	
8. Option to Increase Maximum Annual Entitlement	4
9. Delivery Points	5
10. Delivery Structures	5
(a) Determination of Size and Location of Delivery Structures	
(b) Agency Requests as to Initial Delivery Structures	
(c) Requests by Agency for Additional Delivery Structures	
(d) Agency to Advance Funds for Delivery Structures	
11. Measurement of Water Delivered	5
(a) Measurement by State	
(b) Agency to Advance Funds for Measuring Devices	
12. Delivery Schedules	5
(a) Procedure for Determining Water Delivery Schedule	
(b) Limit on Peak Deliveries of Water	
(c) Limit on Rate of Delivery to Agency	
(d) Delivery of Water Not Delivered in Accordance With Schedule	
13. Responsibilities for Delivery and Distribution of Water	6
(a) State Not Liable for Operation Beyond Delivery Structures	
(b) Agency Not Liable for Operation Upstream From Delivery Structures	
14. Curtailment of Delivery for Maintenance Purposes	6
(a) State May Curtail Deliveries	
(b) Agency May Receive Later Delivery of Water Not Delivered	
15. Area Served by Agency	7
(a) State Approval of Sale of Water by Agency Outside Boundaries	
(b) State Approval of Change in Boundaries or Organization of Agency	
(c) Map of Agency	
16. Continuity and Dependability of Water Supply	7
(a) Limit on Total of All Maximum Annual Entitlements	
(b) State to Perfect Water Rights	
(c) State to Report on Ability to Meet Future Water Demands	
(d) Construction of Additional and Supplemental Conservation Facilities	
(e) Furnishing of Supplemental Water	

CONTENTS—Continued

	Page		Page
17. Construction of Project Facilities.....	7	25. Transportation Charge—Minimum Operation, Maintenance, Power, and Replacement Component	15
(a) Determination of Aqueduct Capacities		(a) Method of Computation	
(b) Criteria for Determining Capacity of Transportation Facilities		(b) Allocation of Costs	
(c) Inspection of Project Plans and Specifications		(c) Payment Table	
(d) Restriction of Bond Sales		26. Transportation Charge—Variable Operation, Maintenance, Power, and Replacement Component.....	16
(e) Failure to Complete Facilities		(a) Method of Computation	
18. Shortage in Water Supply.....	8	(b) Revenue From Aqueduct Power Recovery Plants	
(a) Temporary Shortages; Delivery Priorities		(c) Payment Table	
(b) Permanent Shortage; Reduction of Entitlements		27. Transportation Charge—Payment Schedule	17
(c) Permanent Shortage; Contracts for Areas-of-origin		28. Transportation Charge—Redetermination	17
(d) Reinstatement of Entitlements		29. Time and Method of Payment.....	17
(e) Advance Notice of Delivery Reductions		(a) Initial Payment—Delta Water Charge	
(f) No Liability for Shortages		(b) Initial Payment—Transportation Charge: Capital Component	
19. Water Quality	10	(c) Initial Payment—Transportation Charge: Minimum Component	
(a) Table of Water Quality Objectives		(d) Initial Payment—Transportation Charge: Variable Component	
(b) Records of Water Quality		(e) Statement of Charges	
(c) No Liability for Failure to Meet Quality Objectives		(f) Times of Payment—Capital Components	
20. Suspension of Service Upon Default.....	10	(g) Times of Payment—Minimum Components	
21. Sale of Surplus Water.....	10	(h) Times of Payment—Variable Components	
		(i) Contest of Accuracy of Charges	
C. PAYMENT PROVISIONS		30. Surcharge for Project Water Used on Excess Land.....	18
22. Delta Water Charge.....	11	(a) Definitions: "Surcharge"; "Excess Land"	
(a) Payment of Reimbursable Costs of Project Conservation Facilities		(b) Definition: "Power Credit"	
(b) Delta Water Rate Until 1970; Components of Rate Thereafter		(c) Definition: "Retail Agency"	
(c) Computation of the Components of the Delta Water Rate		(d) Payment of Surcharge	
(d) Application of Component Rates		(e) Commingling of Project and Non-Project Water	
(e) Allocations to Project Purposes		(f) Failure of Retail Agency to Perform Obligations	
(f) Yearly Recomputation of Rates After 1970		(g) State May Enforce Surcharge	
(g) Supplemental Conservation Facilities		(h) State to Defend and Indemnify Against Claims	
23. Transportation Charge	13	(i) Separability	
24. Transportation Charge—Capital Cost Component	14	31. Adjustment for Overpayment or Underpayment	20
(a) Method of Computation		32. Delinquency in Payment.....	21
(b) Allocation of Capital Costs Among Contractors		(a) Agency to Provide for Punctual Payment	
(c) Annual Payments of Allocated Capital Costs		(b) Interest on Overdue Payments	
(d) Payment in Advance for Excess Peaking Capacity			
(e) Costs Incurred Prior to Date of Contract			

CONTENTS—Continued

	Page		Page
33. Obligation of Agency to Make Payments	21	42. Waiver of Rights	22
(a) Refusal of Water Does Not Affect Obligation		43. Notices	22
(b) Character of Obligation		44. Maintenance and Inspection of Books, Records, and Reports	22
34. Obligation of Agency to Levy Taxes and Assessments	21	E. SPECIAL PROVISIONS AND TABLES	
(a) When Obligated		45. Special Provisions	23
(b) Enforcement by Officers of Agency		Tables	
(c) Deposit in Separate Fund		A. Annual Entitlements	
(d) Enforcement of Levy		B. Allocated Proportion of Costs of Project Transportation Facilities	
D. GENERAL PROVISIONS		C. Projected Allocation of Capital Cost of Project Transportation Facilities	
35. Remedies Not Exclusive	21	D. Transportation Charge—Capital Cost Component	
36. Amendments	21	E. Transportation Charge—Minimum Operation Maintenance, Power and Replacement Component	
37. Agency Not Estopped to Challenge State Laws	21	F. Transportation Charge—Estimated Variable Operation Maintenance, Power, and Replacement Component	
38. Opinions and Determinations	22	G. Payment Schedule	
39. Contracting Officer of the State	22	H. Project Transportation Facilities	
40. Successors and Assigns Obligated	22	I. Aqueduct Reaches	
41. Assignment	22		

ANALYTICAL TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
A. INTRODUCTORY PROVISIONS	
1. Definitions	1
(a) "Bond Act"	
(b) "System"	
(c) "Delta"	
(d) "Contractor"	
(e) "Project Facilities"	
(f) "Project Conservation Facilities"	
(g) "Initial Project Conservation Facilities"	
(h) "Additional Project Conservation Facilities"	
(i) "Project Transportation Facilities"	
(j) "Project Water"	
(k) "Minimum Project Yield"	
(l) "Annual Entitlement"	
(m) "Maximum Annual Entitlement"	
(n) "Supplemental Conservation Facilities"	
(o) "Supplemental Water"	
(p) "Year"	
(q) "Year of Initial Water Delivery"	
(r) "Project Interest Rate"	
(s) "Capital Costs"	
(t) "Project Repayment Period"	
(u) "Municipal Use"	
(v) "Manufacturing Use"	
(w) "Agricultural Use"	
(x) "Subject to Approval by the State"	
(y) "Area of Origin Statutes"	
2. Term of Contract	3
3. Validation	3
4. Option for Continued Service	3
Notice; Conditions of Option	
5. Pledge of Revenues	4
B. WATER SERVICE PROVISIONS	
6. Annual Entitlements	4
(a) Year of Initial Water Delivery	
(b) Obligation of State to Deliver Water; Annual Entitlements of Agency are as Shown in Table A	
(c) Obligation of State to Complete Facilities	
7. Changes in Annual Entitlements; Maximum Annual Entitlement	4
(a) Request by Agency for Changes in Annual Entitlements; Criteria for State Approval	
(b) Maximum Annual Entitlement of Agency; Limits on Increases in Maximum Annual Entitlement	
8. Option to Increase Maximum Annual Entitlement	4
Agency's Option to Increase Maximum Annual Entitlement in Event Minimum Project Yield Not Entirely Contracted for by December 31, 1963; Right of Agency to Request Entitlements Remaining After September 30, 1964	
9. Delivery Points	5
10. Delivery Structures	5
(a) Delivery Structures and Times of Delivery as Requested by Agency and Approved by State	
(b) Time and Content of Agency Requests as to Initial Delivery Structures: Location, Construction Date, Instantaneous Capacity, Monthly Capacity, Total Instantaneous Capacity, Total Monthly Capacity	
(c) Requests by Agency for Additional Delivery Structures	
(d) Agency to Advance Funds for Delivery Structures	
11. Measurement of Water Delivered	5
(a) State to Measure Water Delivered and to Install and Maintain Measuring Devices; Agency or Other Contractor May Inspect Devices and Records	
(b) Agency to Advance Funds for Measuring Devices	
12. Delivery Schedules	5
(a) Procedure for Determining Water Delivery Schedule; Amendment of Schedule	
(b) Limit on Portion of Annual Entitlement to Be Delivered to a Contractor in Any One Month; 11% Limit on Municipal Use Deliveries and All Deliveries Downstream From Pumping Plant VI, 18% for Agricultural Use Deliveries Upstream From Pumping Plant VI; Revision of Monthly Limit	
(c) Limit on Rate of Delivery to Agency	
(d) Agency May Receive Later Delivery of Water Not Delivered in Accordance With Schedule Through Causes Beyond Control of State, Subject to State's Overall Delivery Capability	

ANALYTICAL TABLE OF CONTENTS—Continued

	Page		Page
13. Responsibilities for Delivery and Distribution of Water	6	Others; Limit on Permissible Agreements of State	
(a) State Not to be Liable for Operation Beyond Delivery Structures; Agency to Hold State Harmless		(d) Restriction on Sale of Bonds or Expenditure of Funds Until Recovery of 75 Percent of Costs of Particular Works Is Assured; Exclusions From Construction Costs to be Considered	
(b) Agency Not to be Liable for Operation Upstream From Delivery Structures		(e) Failure of State to Complete Construction; Remedies of Agency in Aid of Completion by (1) Providing Funds to the State (2) Constructing Connecting Facilities	
14. Curtailment of Delivery for Maintenance Purposes	6		
(a) State May Discontinue or Reduce Water Delivery for Purpose of Inspection or Maintenance; Notice to Agency			
(b) Agency May Receive Later Delivery of Water Not Delivered			
15. Area Served by Agency	7		
(a) State Approval of Sale of Project Water by Agency Outside Its Boundaries			
(b) State Approval of Change in Boundaries or Organization of Agency			
(c) Map of Agency			
16. Continuity and Dependability of Water Supply	7	18: Shortage in Water Supply	8
(a) Aggregate Maximum Annual Entitlements Not to Exceed 4,000,000 Acre-foot or Minimum Project Yield Which-ever Is Less		(a) Temporary Shortages; First Reduction on Basis of Agricultural Deliveries; Domestic Deliveries and Area of Origin Rights Protected	
(b) State to Perfect and Protect Necessary Water Rights		(b) Permanent Shortage; Reduction of Entitlements, Adjustment in Financial Obligations; Option of Agency to Use Unused Transportation Facilities for Other Water; Limitation on Option	
(c) State to Report on Ability to Meet Future Water Demands and On Construction Plans for Additional and Supplemental Conservation Facilities at Least Every Five Years		(c) Permanent Shortage of Water Available to the Agency Due to Contracts With Agencies in Area-of-Origin; Redistribution of Transportation Charges and Maximum Annual Entitlements; Option to Use Transportation Facilities for Other Water; Limitation on Option	
(d) Supplemental Conservation Facilities Not to be Built Before 1985, and Only Under Certain Conditions Thereafter		(d) Reinstatement of Previously Reduced Entitlements Upon Change in Circumstances; Redistribution of Transportation Facility Costs	
(e) State to Consider Needs of Initial Contractors When Planning Supplemental Conservation Facilities; Entitlements and Obligations for Supplemental Water to be Arranged in Separate Contracts		(e) Advance Notice of Delivery Reductions	
		(f) State Not to Be Liable for Damages Arising From Water Shortage Due to Causes Beyond Its Control	
17. Construction of Project Facilities	7	19. Water Quality	10
(a) Determination by State of Maximum Monthly Delivery Capability of Aqueduct Reaches; Requests by Agency		(a) Table of Water Quality Objectives	
(b) State to Provide Necessary Capacity in Project Transportation Facilities, Including Capacity for Outages and Losses; Use of Regulatory Reservoirs to Provide Capacity		(b) State to Test for and Record Water Quality; Agency May Inspect Records	
(c) Agency May Study Plans and Specifications, and Proposed Agreements by State for Use of Facilities Owned by		(c) State Not to be Liable, in Absence of Negligence, for Deviation From Quality Objectives	
		20. Suspension of Service Upon Default	10
		State May Suspend Deliveries Upon Default in Payment After 6 Months Notice; Payment Obligations Unaffected; Other Remedies Unaffected	
		21. Sale of Surplus Water	10
		Obligation of State to Market; Conditions of Sale; Crediting of Revenues	

ANALYTICAL TABLE OF CONTENTS—Continued

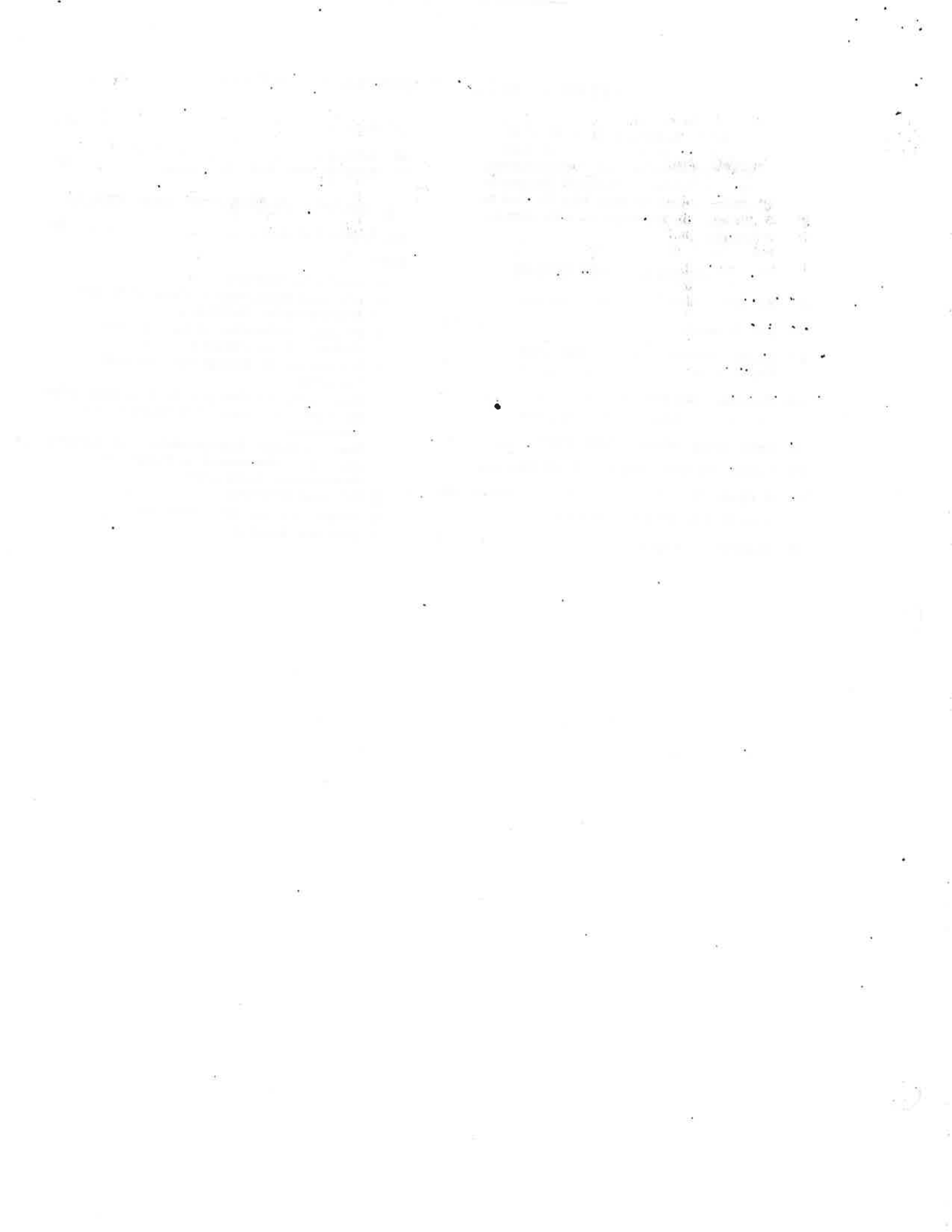
	Page		Page
C. PAYMENT PROVISIONS			
22. Delta Water Charge	11	24. Transportation Charge—Capital Cost Component	14
(a) Payment of Reimbursable Costs of Project Conservation Facilities. Payments by Contractors, Plus Power Revenues to Return Reimbursable Costs as Determined by State		(a) Method of Computation. This Component Shall Return to the State the Capital Costs of Transportation Facilities Allocated to the Contractor With Interest	
(b) Delta Water Rate Until 1970; Components of Rate Thereafter		(b) Allocation of Capital Costs Among Contractors Is Based Upon the Average of the Following: (i) The Percentage of Maximum Annual Entitlement, and (ii) the Percentage of Capacity Provided; These Values for the Contractor Are Set Forth in Table B; "Excess Capacity" Provided for Future Contractors Is Deemed to be Contracted for by Such Agency; "Additional Capacity" for Transport Losses Is to be Divided Among Contractors; Capital Costs Allocated to Agency Shown in Table C	
(c) Computation of the Components of the Delta Water Rate: Formula for Computing Capital Cost Components; Minimum Operation, Maintenance, Powers, and Replacement Component; and Variable Operation, Maintenance, Power, and Replacement Component of the Delta Water Rate; Costs of Electrical Energy to be Included in the Components		(c) Computation of Annual Payments of Allocated Capital Costs; Each Year's Allocated Cost to be Paid With Interest in 50 Equal Annual Installments; Payments May be Accelerated With State Approval; Table D to Show Projected Annual Charge to Agency; Payments Cease When Allocated Capital Cost and Interest Repaid	
(d) Application of Component Rates. Capital Cost and Minimum Operation Component Rates Apply to Annual Entitlements; Variable Operation Component Rate Applies to Water Delivered to Contractor		(d) Advance Payment for Excess Peaking Capacity. Contractor Who Requests Maximum Monthly Delivery Capacity in Excess of Amount Allowed in Article 12(b) Must Pay Proportionate Cost in Advance; Final Cost Allocation on Incremental Basis	
(e) Allocations to Project Purposes. Basis of Allocation, to Project Purposes and Between Water Conservation and Water Transportation Purposes, of Costs of Conservation Facilities; Allocation of Costs of Producing Electrical Energy; Allocation of Costs of Construction of Additional Project Conservation Facilities		(e) Costs Incurred Prior to Date of Contract	
(f) Yearly Recomputation of Rates After 1970; Recomputation to Take Into Account Variations in Costs, Revenues, and Water Deliveries		25. Transportation Charge—Minimum Operation, Maintenance, Power, and Replacement Component	15
(g) Supplemental Conservation Facilities; After Construction of Supplemental Conservation Facilities, Costs to Be Included in Delta Water Charge		(a) Method of Computation. This Component to Repay to State Operation, Maintenance, Power, and Replacement Costs Which Do Not Vary With the Amount of Water Delivered; Reserve Funds for Anticipated Minimum Replacement Costs	
23. Transportation Charge	13	(b) Allocation of Costs to be in Same Manner as Allocation of Capital Costs; Overhead to be Allocated in Same Proportion as Direct Costs	
Charge to Repay Reimbursable Costs of Transportation Facilities as Determined by State; Charge Consists of Three Components: Capital Cost, Minimum Operation, Maintenance, Power, and Replacement Cost, and Variable Operation, Maintenance, Power, and Replacement Cost; Transportation Facilities Segregated Into Aqueduct Reaches Shown in Table I; Costs of the Delta-San Luis Aqueduct Allocated to Purpose of Water Conservation Excluded From Transportation Charge		(c) Annual Payments. Amounts to be Paid Each Year to be Set Forth in Table E	

ANALYTICAL TABLE OF CONTENTS—Continued

	Page		Page
26. Transportation Charge, Variable Operation, Maintenance, Power, and Replacement Components	16	(d) Payment of Surcharge; Duty of Contractor (and Retail Agency) to Require Certifications of Project Water Used on Excess Land, to Require Payments of Surcharge, and to Transmit Certifications and Payments to the State	
(a) Method of Computation. This Component to Repay the State Costs of Operation, Maintenance, Power, and Replacement Which Vary With the Amount of Water Delivered; Reserve Funds for Anticipated Variable Replacement Costs; Computation of: (1) Charge per Acre-foot for Each Reach, (2) Agency's Payments Based on Water Used		(e) Commingling of Project and Non-project Water (1) Where Nonproject Water Exceeds Water Used on Excess Land; (2) Where Nonproject Water Is Less Than Water Used on Excess Land; (3) Where Project Water Reaches the Underground	
(b) Credit for Power Revenue From Aqueduct Power Recovery Plans Upstream From Contractor; Method of Computation		(f) Failure of Retail Agency to Perform Obligations; Contractor Not to Be Liable for Failure of Retail Agency to Perform Obligations Under Subdivision (d)	
(c) Annual Payments. Amounts to be Paid Each Year to be Set Forth in Table F		(g) Enforcement of Surcharge; Suit by State to Enforce Surcharge; Subrogation of State to Rights of Contractor and Retail Agency	
27. Transportation Charge—Repayment Schedule	17	(h) State to Defend and Indemnify. Obligation of State to Defend Contractor and Retail Agency Against Any Claims, and to Indemnify Them for Any Liability, Arising Under Article 30	
Yearly Payments of All Components to Be Set Forth in Table G		(i) Separability; Article 30 Separable From All Other Provisions of Contract	
28. Transportation Charge—Redetermination	17	31. Adjustment for Overpayment or Underpayment	20
Each Component of Charge to Be Redetermined Yearly; Criteria for Redetermination		32. Delinquency in Payment	21
29. Time and Method of Payment	17	(a) Agency to Provide for Punctual Payment	
(a) Initial Payment—Delta Water Charge		(b) Interest on Overdue Payments	
(b) Initial Payment—Transportation Charge: Capital Component		33. Obligation of Agency to Make Payments	21
(c) Initial Payment—Transportation Charge: Minimum Component		(a) Refusal to Accept Delivery of Water Not to Relieve Agency of Obligation to Make Payments; State to Make Reasonable Effort to Sell Refused Water and Credit Revenue Pursuant to Article 21	
(d) Initial Payment—Transportation Charge: Variable Component		(b) Obligation of Agency as a Whole to Make Payments Under Contract Notwithstanding Default by Its Constituents	
(e) Written Statement of Charges to Be Presented by State; Time; Content; Delta Water Charge Prior to 1970		34. Obligation of Agency to Levy Taxes and Assessments	21
(f) Times of Payment: Capital Components		(a) Agency to Levy Taxes or Assessments When Necessary to Meet Payments Under Contract	
(g) Times of Payment: Minimum Components		(b) Officers of Agency to Collect Such Taxes and Assessments	
(h) Times of Payment: Variable Components			
(i) Contest of Charges			
30. Surcharge for Project Water Used on Excess Land	18		
(a) Definitions: "Surcharge"; "Excess Land"			
(b) Definition: "Power Credit"; Formula for Computation; Credit to Be \$2.00 per Acre-foot Until All Initial Power Facilities Are Completed			
(c) Definition: "Retail Agency"			

ANALYTICAL TABLE OF CONTENTS—Continued

	Page		Page
(c) Taxes So Collected Shall Be Kept in Separate Fund by Treasurer of Agency and Paid Over to State, Upon Demand, for Application to Contract Obligations		43. Notices	22
(d) Court Action by State May Be Used to Compel Performance; Remedy Not Exclusive		44. Maintenance and Inspection of Books, Records, and Reports.....	22
E. SPECIAL PROVISIONS AND TABLES			
		45. Special Provisions	23
D. GENERAL PROVISIONS			
35. Remedies Not Exclusive.....	21	Tables	
36. Amendments	21	A. Annual Entitlements	
37. Agency Not Estopped to Challenge State Laws	21	B. Allocated Proportion of Costs of Project Transportation Facilities	
38. Opinions and Determinations.....	22	C. Projected Allocation of Capital Cost of Project Transportation Facilities	
Not to Be Arbitrary or Unreasonable		D. Transportation Charge—Capital Cost Component	
39. Contracting Officer of the State.....	22	E. Transportation Charge—Minimum Operation Maintenance, Power, and Replacement Component	
40. Successors and Assigns Obligated.....	22	F. Transportation Charge—Estimated Variable Operation, Maintenance, Power, and Replacement Component	
41. Assignment	22	G. Payment Schedule	
Must Be Approved By the State		H. Project Transportation Facilities	
42. Waiver of Rights.....	22	I. Aqueduct Reaches	



STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

CONTRACT
BETWEEN THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES AND

FOR A WATER SUPPLY

THIS CONTRACT, made this day of pursuant to the provisions of the California Water Resources Development Bond Act, the State Central Valley Project Act, and other applicable laws of the State of California, between the State of California, acting by and through its Department of Water Resources, herein referred to as the "State", and

a public agency in the State of California, duly organized, existing, and acting pursuant to the laws thereof with its principal place of business in , California, herein referred to as the "Agency".

WITNESSETH, That:

WHEREAS, the State is authorized to construct and operate facilities for the storage and conveyance of water, certain of which facilities will make water available to the Agency; and

WHEREAS, funds will be provided under the California Water Resources Development Bond Act for the construction of said facilities; and

WHEREAS, the Agency is desirous of obtaining a supply of water from the State;

NOW THEREFORE, it is mutually agreed as follows:

A. INTRODUCTORY PROVISIONS

1. DEFINITIONS

When used in this contract, the following terms shall have the meanings hereinafter set forth:

(a) Bond Act

"Bond Act" shall mean the California Water Resources Development Bond Act, comprising Chapter 8 (commencing at Section 12930) of Part 6 of Division 6 of the Water Code.

(b) System

"System" shall mean the State Water Resources Development System as defined in Section 12931 of the Water Code.

(c) Delta

"Delta" shall mean the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta as defined in Section 12220 of the Water Code on November 8, 1960.

(d) Contractor

"Contractor" shall mean any entity contracting with the State for a dependable supply of water made available by the System, except such water as is made available by the facilities specified in Section 12934(d)(6) of the Water Code.

(e) Project Facilities

"Project facilities" shall mean those facilities of the System which will, in whole or in part, serve the purposes of this contract by conserving water and making it available for use in and above the Delta and for export from the Delta, and by conveying water to the Agency. Said project facilities shall consist specifically of "project conservation facilities" and "project transportation facilities", as hereinafter defined.

(f) Project Conservation Facilities

"Project conservation facilities" shall mean such project facilities as are presently included, or as may be added in the future, under (g) and (h) below.

Art. 1

(g) Initial Project Conservation Facilities

"Initial project conservation facilities" shall mean the following project facilities specified in Section 12934(d) of the Water Code:

- (1) All those facilities specified in subparagraph (1) thereof.
- (2) Those facilities specified in subparagraph (3) thereof to the extent that they serve the purposes of water conservation in the Delta, water supply in the Delta, and transfer of water across the Delta.
- (3) A reservoir near Los Banos in Merced County as specified in subparagraph (2) thereof.
- (4) The reach of the San Joaquin Valley-Southern California Aqueduct extending from the Delta to a reservoir near Los Banos in Merced County, to the extent required for water conservation through conveyance of water diverted from the Delta to offstream storage in said reservoir as determined by the State.
- (5) Those facilities specified in subparagraph (5) thereof which are incidental to the facilities included under (1), (2), (3), and (4) above.
- (6) Those facilities specified in subparagraph (7) thereof which are necessary and appurtenant to the facilities included under (1), (2), (3), (4), and (5) above.

(h) Additional Project Conservation Facilities

"Additional project conservation facilities" shall mean those project facilities provided for in Section 12938 of the Water Code which will serve the purpose of preventing any reduction in the minimum project yield, as hereinafter defined.

(i) Project Transportation Facilities

"Project transportation facilities" shall mean those project facilities:

- (1) Specified in Water Code Section 12934(d)(2) which are described in Table H of this contract;
- (2) Specified in Water Code Section 12934(d)(5) which are incidental to the facilities included under (1) above;
- (3) Specified in Water Code Section 12934(d)(7) which are necessary and appurtenant to the facilities included under (1) and (2) above.

(j) Project Water

"Project water" shall mean water made available for delivery to the contractors by project conservation facilities and the transportation facilities included in the System.

(k) Minimum Project Yield

"Minimum project yield" shall mean the dependable annual supply of project water to be made available,

estimated to be 4,000,000 acre-feet per year, said amount to be determined by the State on the basis of coordinated operation studies of initial project conservation facilities and additional project conservation facilities, which studies shall be based upon:

- (1) The estimated relative proportion of deliveries for agricultural use to deliveries for municipal use for the year 1990, and the characteristic distributions of demands for these two uses throughout the year.
- (2) An allowable reduction in the agricultural use portion of the minimum project yield, due to drought, of not to exceed fifty percent (50%) in any one year, nor a total of one hundred percent (100%) of one year's supply in any series of seven consecutive years.
- (3) Agreements now in effect or as hereafter amended or supplemented between the State and the United States and others regarding the diversion or utilization of waters of the Delta or streams tributary thereto.

(l) Annual Entitlement

"Annual entitlement" shall mean the amount of project water to be made available to a contractor during the respective year, at the delivery structures provided for such contractor, under the terms of its contract with the State.

(m) Maximum Annual Entitlement

"Maximum annual entitlement" shall mean the maximum amount of project water to be made available to a contractor in any one year, at the delivery structures provided for such contractor, under the terms of its contract with the State.

(n) Supplemental Conservation Facilities

"Supplemental conservation facilities" shall mean those facilities provided for in Section 12938 of the Water Code which will serve the purpose of supplying water in addition to the minimum project yield, and for meeting local needs.

(o) Supplemental Water

"Supplemental water" shall mean water made available by supplemental conservation facilities, in excess of the minimum project yield.

(p) Year

"Year" shall mean the 12-month period from January 1 through December 31, both dates inclusive.

(q) Year of Initial Water Delivery

"Year of initial water delivery" shall mean the year when project water will first be available for delivery to a contractor pursuant to its contract with the State.

(r) Project Interest Rate

"Project interest rate" shall mean the weighted average of the interest rates paid by the State on bonds issued under the Bond Act without regard to any premiums received on the sale thereof. Until bonds are issued and sold under the Bond Act, the project interest rate shall be four percent (4%) per annum, and after said bonds have been issued said rate shall be computed as a decimal fraction to five places.

(s) Capital Costs

"Capital costs" shall mean all costs incurred subsequent to authorization of a facility for construction by the Legislature or by administrative action pursuant to Section 11290 of the Water Code and to the Bond Act, including those so incurred prior to the beginning of the project repayment period as herein defined and any accrued unpaid interest charges thereon at the rates specified herein, which are properly chargeable to the construction of and the furnishing of equipment for the facilities of the System, including the costs of surveys, engineering studies, exploratory work, designs, preparation of construction plans and specifications, acquisition of lands, easements and rights-of-way, relocation work, and essential administrative work in connection therewith, all as shown upon the official records of the Department of Water Resources.

(t) Project Repayment Period

"Project repayment period" shall mean that period of years commencing on January 1, 1961, and extending until all bonds secured by the pledge of revenues provided for by the Bond Act have been repaid.

(u) Municipal Use

"Municipal use" shall mean all those uses of water common to the municipal water supply of a city, town, or other similar population group, including uses for domestic purposes, uses for the purposes of commerce, trade or industry, and any other use incidental thereto for any beneficial purpose.

(v) Manufacturing Use

"Manufacturing use" shall mean any use of water primarily in the production of finished goods for market.

(w) Agricultural Use

"Agricultural use" shall mean any use of water primarily in the production of plant crops or livestock for market, including any use incidental thereto for domestic or stock-watering purposes.

(x) Subject to Approval by the State

"Subject to approval by the State" shall mean subject to the determination and judgment of the State as to acceptability.

(y) Area of Origin Statutes

"Area of origin statutes" shall mean Sections 10505 and 11460 through 11463 of the Water Code as now existing or hereafter amended.

2. TERM OF CONTRACT

This contract shall become effective on the date first above written and shall remain in effect throughout the project repayment period, or for seventy-five (75) years, whichever period is longer.

3. VALIDATION

Within one (1) year after the effective date of this contract, the Agency shall submit this contract to a court of competent jurisdiction for determination of its validity by a proceeding in mandamus or other appropriate proceeding or action, which proceeding or action shall be diligently prosecuted to final decree or judgment. In the event that this contract is determined to be invalid by such final decree or judgment, the State shall make all reasonable efforts to obtain validating legislation at the next session of the Legislature empowered to consider such legislation, and within six (6) months after the close of such session, if such legislation shall have been enacted, the Agency shall submit this contract to a court of competent jurisdiction for redetermination of its validity by appropriate proceeding or action, which proceeding or action shall be diligently prosecuted to final decree or judgment.

4. OPTION FOR CONTINUED SERVICE

By written notice to the State at least six (6) months prior to the expiration of the term of this contract, the Agency may elect to receive continued service after expiration of said term under the following conditions unless otherwise agreed to:

- (1) Service of water in annual amounts up to and including the Agency's maximum annual entitlement hereunder.
- (2) Service of water at no greater cost to the Agency than would have been the case had this contract continued in effect.
- (3) Service of water under the same physical conditions of service, including time, place, amount and rate of delivery, as are provided for hereunder.
- (4) Retention of the same chemical quality objective provision as is set forth herein.
- (5) Retention of the same options to utilize the project transportation facilities as are provided for in Articles 18(b) and 18(c), to the extent such options are then applicable.

Other terms and conditions of the continued service shall be reasonable and equitable and shall be mutually agreed upon. In the event that said terms and condi-

Art. 5

tions provide for continued service for a limited number of years only, the Agency shall have the same option to receive continued service here provided for upon the expiration of that and each succeeding period of continued service.

5. PLEDGE OF REVENUES

This contract is entered into for the direct benefit of the holders and owners of all general obligation bonds issued under the Bond Act, and the income and revenues derived from this contract are pledged to the purposes and in the priority set forth in that act.

B. WATER SERVICE PROVISIONS

6. ANNUAL ENTITLEMENTS

(a) Year of Initial Water Delivery

The year of initial water delivery to the Agency is presently estimated to be To the extent practicable, the State shall notify the Agency of any change in this estimate.

(b) Agency's Annual Entitlements to Water

Commencing with the year of initial water delivery to the Agency, the State each year shall make available for delivery to the Agency the amounts of project water designated in Table A of this contract, which amounts are referred to in this contract as the Agency's annual entitlements.

(c) Obligation of State to Complete Facilities

Subject to the availability of funds, the State shall make all reasonable efforts consistent with sound fiscal policies, reasonable construction schedules, and proper operating procedures to complete the project facilities necessary for delivery of project water to the Agency in such manner and at such times that said delivery can commence in or before the year specified in subdivision (a) of this article, and continue in the amounts designated in Table A of this contract.

7. CHANGES IN ANNUAL ENTITLEMENTS; MAXIMUM ANNUAL ENTITLEMENT

(a) Changes in Annual Entitlements

The Agency may, at any time or times during the term of this contract, by timely written notice furnished to the State, request that project water be made available to it thereafter in annual amounts greater or less than the annual entitlements designated in Table A of this contract. Subject to approval by the State of any such request, the State's construction schedule shall be adjusted to the extent necessary to satisfy the request, and the requested increases or decreases in said annual entitlements shall be incorporated in said Table A by amendment thereof: *Provided*, That no such

change shall be approved if in the judgment of the State it would impair the financial feasibility of the project facilities.

(b) Maximum Annual Entitlement of Agency

The maximum amount of project water to be made available to the Agency in any one year under this contract shall be that specified in Table A of this contract and in said table designated as the Agency's "Maximum Annual Entitlement." In no event shall such maximum amount of project water to be made available to the Agency be increased over this amount, except as is otherwise provided in this contract.

8. OPTION TO INCREASE MAXIMUM ANNUAL ENTITLEMENT

In the event that the maximum annual entitlements under all contracts executed by the State on or before December 31, 1963, do not aggregate the amount of the minimum project yield as herein defined, the State shall immediately notify the Agency and all other contractors, and the Agency may elect to become entitled to the uncontracted for portion of the minimum project yield in or up to an amount which bears the same ratio to such uncontracted for portion as the Agency's maximum annual entitlement bears to the total of the maximum annual entitlements of all contractors as of that date: *Provided*, That such option may be exercised only to the extent that the water involved can be put to beneficial use within a reasonable period of time. Such option shall become effective on the date that the Agency receives said notice from the State and shall remain in effect through September 30, 1964. If the full amount of such uncontracted for portion of the minimum project yield is not preempted by the Agency under this option and by other contractors through the exercise of similar options on or before September 30, 1964, the Agency may request that it become entitled to any amount of such water not so preempted. Such request shall be subject to approval by the State and shall be considered in the light of all similar requests from other contractors. The State shall approve such request only to the extent that the water involved can be put to beneficial use within a reasonable period of time. Upon the exercise of such option or upon the approval of such request the Agency's maximum annual entitlement in Table A of this contract shall be increased by the amount of the additional entitlement thereby obtained by amendment of that table, and the Agency shall become obligated and hereby agrees to pay to the State a proportionate share of the costs attributable to such increase in accordance with cost allocation principles and procedures set forth in this contract. The service of and payment for said increased entitlement shall in all respects be subject to the terms and conditions of this contract.

9. DELIVERY POINTS

Project water made available to the Agency pursuant to Article 6 shall be delivered to the Agency by the State at the delivery structures established in accordance with Article 10.

10. DELIVERY STRUCTURES

(a) Determination of Size and Location of Delivery Structures

Project water made available to the Agency pursuant to this contract shall be delivered to the Agency at such locations and times and through delivery structures of such capacities as are requested by the Agency and approved by the State.

(b) Agency Requests as to Initial Delivery Structures

Pursuant to subdivision (a) of this article, the Agency shall furnish to the State on or before _____, its written requests as to:

- (1) The location of delivery structures for delivery of project water to it.
- (2) The time at which project water is first to be delivered through each such delivery structure.
- (3) The maximum instantaneous flow capacity in cubic feet per second to be provided in each such delivery structure.
- (4) The maximum amount of water in acre-feet to be delivered in any one month through each such delivery structure.
- (5) The total combined maximum instantaneous flow capacity in cubic feet per second to be provided by all such delivery structures.
- (6) The total maximum amount of water in acre-feet to be delivered in any one month through all such delivery structures.

(c) Requests by Agency for Additional Delivery Structures

From time to time the Agency may request delivery structures in addition to those requested pursuant to subdivision (b) of this article.

(d) Agency to Advance Funds for Delivery Structures

The Agency shall pay all of the costs of delivery structures for the delivery of project water to it, and shall deposit with the State, prior to the commencement of construction of any such delivery structure, an amount of money estimated by the State to be sufficient to cover the costs thereof.

11. MEASUREMENT OF WATER DELIVERED

(a) Measurement by State

The State shall measure all project water delivered to the Agency and shall keep and maintain accurate and complete records thereof. For this purpose, the State shall install, operate, and maintain at all delivery

structures for delivery of project water to the Agency such measuring devices and equipment as are satisfactory and acceptable to both parties. Said devices and equipment shall be examined, tested, and serviced regularly to insure their accuracy. At any time or times, the Agency or any other contractor may inspect such measuring devices and equipment, and the measurements and records taken therefrom.

(b) Agency to Advance Funds for Measuring Devices

The Agency shall pay all of the costs of acquiring and installing the measuring devices and equipment provided for in subdivision (a) of this article, and shall deposit with the State, prior to such acquisition and installation, an amount of money estimated by the State to be sufficient to cover such costs.

12. DELIVERY SCHEDULES

(a) Procedure for Determining Water Delivery Schedule

The amounts, times, and rates of delivery of project water to the Agency during any year shall be in accordance with a water delivery schedule for that year, such schedule to be determined in the following manner:

- (1) On or before October 1 of each year, the Agency shall submit in writing to the State a preliminary water delivery schedule, subject to the provisions of this article and Articles 6(b), 7(b), 10 and 17, indicating the amounts of water desired by the Agency during each month of the succeeding five (5) years.
- (2) Upon receipt of a preliminary schedule the State shall review it and, after consultation with the Agency, shall make such modifications in it as are necessary to insure that the amounts, times, and rates of delivery to the Agency will be consistent with the State's overall delivery ability, considering the then current delivery schedules of all contractors. On or before December 1 of each year, the State shall determine and furnish to the Agency the water delivery schedule for the next succeeding year which shall show the amounts of water to be delivered to the Agency during each month of that year.
- (3) A water delivery schedule may be amended by the State upon the Agency's written request. Proposed amendments shall be submitted by the Agency within a reasonable time before the desired change is to become effective, and shall be subject to review and modification by the State in like manner as the schedule itself.

(b) Limit on Peak Deliveries of Water

In no event shall the State contract to deliver to any contractor from the project transportation facili-

Art. 13

ties downstream from Pumping Plant VI (Tehachapi Pumping Plant) in any one month of any year a total amount of project water greater than eleven percent (11%) of such contractor's annual entitlement for that year; or to deliver to any contractor from the project transportation facilities upstream from said Pumping Plant VI in any one month of any year a total amount of project water greater than the sum of eighteen percent (18%) of that portion of such contractor's annual entitlement for that year to be put to agricultural use, as determined by the State, and eleven percent (11%) of that portion of such contractor's annual entitlement for that year to be put to municipal use, as determined by the State: *Provided*, That if the State delivers project water to any contractor through delivery structures both downstream and upstream from said Pumping Plant VI, the foregoing limitations shall be based on an appropriate apportionment of such contractor's annual entitlement for the respective year to the respective portions of such contractor's service area to which delivery is made from the project transportation facilities downstream from said Pumping Plant VI and from the project transportation facilities upstream therefrom: *Provided further*, That the percentages set forth hereinabove may be revised for a particular contractor by amendment of this subdivision after submission to the State of that contractor's requests with respect to maximum monthly deliveries, such revision being subject to approval by the State and subject to advancement to the State by the contractor of funds sufficient to cover any additional costs of the project transportation facilities occasioned thereby, the amount of such funds to be determined pursuant to Article 24(d).

(c) *Limit on Rate of Delivery to Agency*

In no event shall the State be obligated to deliver water to the Agency through all delivery structures at a total combined instantaneous rate of flow exceeding cubic feet per second, except as this rate of flow may be revised by amendment of this article after submission to the State of the Agency's requests with respect to maximum flow capacities to be provided in said delivery structures, pursuant to Article 10.

(d) *Delivery of Water Not Delivered in Accordance With Schedule*

If in any year the State, as a result of causes beyond its control, is unable to deliver any portion of the Agency's annual entitlement for such year under Table A of this contract as provided for in the delivery schedule established for that year, the Agency may elect to receive the amount of water which otherwise would have been delivered to it during such period at other times during the year or succeeding years, to the extent that such water is then available and such election is consistent with the State's overall delivery ability, considering the then current delivery schedules of all contractors.

13. RESPONSIBILITIES FOR DELIVERY AND DISTRIBUTION OF WATER

(a) *State Not Liable for Operation Beyond Delivery Structures*

Neither the State nor any of its officers, agents, or employees shall be liable for the control, carriage, handling, use, disposal, or distribution of project water supplied to the Agency after such water has passed the delivery structures established in accordance with Article 10; nor for claim of damage of any nature whatsoever, including but not limited to property damage, personal injury or death, arising out of or connected with the control, carriage, handling, use, disposal or distribution of such water beyond said delivery structures; and the Agency shall indemnify and hold harmless the State and its officers, agents, and employees from any such damages or claims of damages.

(b) *Agency Not Liable for Operation Upstream From Delivery Structures*

Neither the Agency nor any of its officers, agents, or employees shall be liable for the control, carriage, handling, use, disposal, or distribution of project water before such water has passed the delivery structures established in accordance with Article 10; nor for claim of damage of any nature whatsoever, including but not limited to property damage, personal injury or death, arising out of or connected with the control, carriage, handling, use, disposal, or distribution of such water before it has passed said delivery structures.

14. CURTAILMENT OF DELIVERY FOR MAINTENANCE PURPOSES

(a) *State May Curtail Deliveries*

The State may temporarily discontinue or reduce the delivery of project water to the Agency hereunder for the purposes of necessary investigation, inspection, maintenance, repair, or replacement of any of the project facilities necessary for the delivery of project water to the Agency. The State shall notify the Agency as far in advance as possible of any such discontinuance or reduction, except in cases of emergency, in which case notice need not be given.

(b) *Agency May Receive Later Delivery of Water Not Delivered*

In the event of any discontinuance or reduction of delivery of project water pursuant to subdivision (a) of this article, the Agency may elect to receive the amount of water which otherwise would have been delivered to it during such period under the water delivery schedule for that year at other times during the year or succeeding years to the extent that such water is then available and such election is consistent with the State's overall delivery ability, considering the then current delivery schedules of all contractors.

15. AREA SERVED BY AGENCY**(a) State Approval of Sale of Water by Agency Outside Boundaries**

Project water delivered to the Agency pursuant to this contract shall not be sold or otherwise disposed of by the Agency for use outside the Agency without the prior written consent of the State.

(b) State Approval of Change in Boundaries or Organization of Agency

While this contract is in effect no change shall be made in the Agency either by inclusion or exclusion of lands, by partial or total consolidation or merger with another district, by proceedings to dissolve, or otherwise, except with the prior written consent of the State or except by act of the Legislature.

(c) Map of Agency

The Agency shall provide the State with a map satisfactory to the State indicating the major existing distribution facilities and the boundaries of the Agency at the time the contract is signed and supplementary maps whenever a boundary change is made.

16. CONTINUITY AND DEPENDABILITY OF WATER SUPPLY**(a) Limit on Total of all Maximum Annual Entitlements**

The Agency's maximum annual entitlement hereunder, together with the maximum annual entitlements of all other contractors, shall aggregate no more than the minimum project yield as defined herein and in no event more than 4,000,000 acre-feet of project water.

(b) State to Perfect Water Rights

The State shall make all reasonable efforts to perfect and protect water rights necessary for the System and for the satisfaction of water supply commitments under this contract.

(c) State to Report on Ability to Meet Future Water Demands

Commencing within two (2) years from the year of initial project water delivery to the Agency, the State shall submit to the agency at not more than five-year intervals a report on the State's ability to meet future demands for project water and for supplemental water, and on the State's plans for constructing additional project conservation facilities and supplemental conservation facilities. Such reports shall include all estimates, projections, and other data which the State deems relevant thereto.

(d) Construction of Additional and Supplemental Conservation Facilities

Bond funds required to be expended for the construction of additional facilities of the System under

the provisions of Section 12938 of the Water Code shall be expended only for construction of additional project conservation facilities as defined herein, and related, appurtenant facilities necessary and desirable to meet local needs: *Provided*, That if at any time after 1985 the State finds that a part or all of such bond funds are not then required for the above purpose, and will not be so required within the next succeeding ten (10) years, such bond funds may be used, to the extent permitted in the Bond Act, to construct supplemental conservation facilities as defined herein.

(e) Furnishing of Supplemental Water

In planning and designing supplemental conservation facilities the State shall give consideration to the requirements and demands for supplemental water of the Agency and others who have contracted for project water. Entitlements to supplemental water shall be obtained, and repayment therefor shall be arranged, in contracts separate from contracts for project water.

17. CONSTRUCTION OF PROJECT FACILITIES**(a) Determination of Aqueduct Capacities**

Subject to the rights of the Agency under subdivision (b) of this article and the other provisions of this contract, the State shall provide in each aqueduct reach of the project transportation facilities such maximum monthly delivery capability for the transport and delivery of project water to the Agency as, in the judgment of the State, will best serve the interests of the Agency and all other contractors entitled to delivery of project water from or through said facilities: *Provided*, That within three (3) months after the effective date of this contract the Agency shall furnish to the State a written request specifying such maximum monthly delivery capabilities, and the State shall give full consideration to such request in planning and designing said facilities.

(b) Criteria for Determining Capacity of Transportation Facilities

Subject to Article 45, the State shall design and construct the project transportation facilities so as to provide in each reach thereof, including reservoirs, the capacity necessary to enable delivery of project water in each year to the Agency and to other contractors in the maximum monthly amounts and at the locations, times, and maximum rates specified or provided for in their respective contracts for such year, and shall include in each such reach such capacity as is economically justified in the judgment of the State to compensate for scheduled outages for purposes of necessary investigation, inspection, maintenance, repair or replacement of project facilities, and for losses of water due to evaporation, leakage, seepage, or other causes: *Provided*, That regulatory storage reservoirs included:

in the project transportation facilities may be utilized in conjunction with conveyance capacity provided in said facilities for delivery to the Agency of the foregoing monthly amounts.

(c) Inspection of Project Plans and Specifications

The Agency shall have a reasonable opportunity to inspect and study the State's plans and specifications for all project facilities and may make comments and recommendations thereon to the State. Such privilege shall also extend to any plans and specifications in connection with the use by the State, in conjunction with the project facilities, of facilities owned by an entity other than the State. The State shall not enter into any such agreement which would impair the State's ability to perform fully its obligations under this contract.

(d) Restriction on Bond Sales

No bonds shall be sold nor funds expended under the authority of the Bond Act for the construction of any aqueduct or appurtenance thereto included in the System unless and until contracts are executed which will insure the recovery by the State of at least seventy-five percent (75%) of those capital costs of the particular aqueduct and any appurtenances thereto which shall be reimbursable by the contractors as determined by the State; nor shall any bonds be sold or funds expended under the authority of the Bond Act for the construction of any project conservation facility or supplemental conservation facility, unless and until contracts are executed which, together with estimated revenues from the sale or other disposal of electrical energy generated in connection with operation of project conservation facilities and supplemental conservation facilities, will insure the recovery by the State of at least seventy-five percent (75%) of those capital costs of the particular facility which shall be reimbursable by the contractors as determined by the State: *Provided*, That the foregoing limitations shall not apply with respect to: (1) surveys, engineering studies, exploratory work, designs, preparation of construction plans and specifications, acquisition of lands, easements and rights of way, relocation work, and essential administrative work in connection therewith; (2) construction for which appropriations had been made prior to approval of the Bond Act by the voters of the State of California; and (3) construction of facilities pursuant to an agreement between the State and the United States.

(e) Failure to Complete Facilities

In the event that the State fails or is unable to complete construction of any portion or portions of the project transportation facilities necessary to deliver water to the Agency as provided in this contract, and gives the Agency written notice thereof, or by reason of such failure or inability construction of said facilities has ceased for a period of two and one-half (2½) years, the Agency, if it be not then in default and

without exclusion of such other rights as it may have under this contract, may exercise the following options:

(1) The Agency may provide funds to the State in such amounts and at such times as may be necessary to enable the State to complete construction of such incompleting portion or portions of the project transportation facilities to the extent necessary for the transport and delivery of water to the Agency as provided for in this contract: *Provided*, That the State shall be and remain the owner of such project transportation facilities or portions thereof constructed in whole or in part with funds provided by the Agency, and shall be and remain obligated to operate, maintain, repair and replace such facilities to the full extent contemplated in this contract: *Provided further*, That the amount of any funds so provided by the Agency shall be credited by the State against the Agency's payment obligation under the capital cost component of the Transportation Charge, but the Agency shall be and remain obligated to pay its share of any capital costs of the above-described facilities not paid for with such funds, together with its proportionate share of the operation, maintenance, power and replacement costs of such facilities.

(2) The Agency may at its own expense, and on a joint venture basis if such an arrangement is made with other contractors having similar options, connect to the project transportation facilities constructed by the State for the purpose of receiving project water to which it is entitled under this contract. In such event and notwithstanding any other provisions of this contract, the structures for delivery of project water to the Agency pursuant hereto shall thereafter be deemed to be located at such point of connection. Specific arrangements for acquiring, constructing, operating, maintaining and replacing the Agency's facilities at the point of connection thereof with the State's facilities shall be in accordance with terms and conditions mutually agreed upon by the parties: *Provided*, That the State shall be and remain the owner of all facilities constructed by it to said point of connection, and the Agency shall be and remain obligated to pay its proportionate share of the costs thereof.

18. SHORTAGE IN WATER SUPPLY

(a) Temporary Shortages; Delivery Priorities

In any year in which there may occur a shortage due to drought or other temporary cause in the supply of project water available for delivery to the contractors, with the result that such supply is less than the total of the annual entitlements of all contractors for that year, the State shall, before reducing deliveries

of project water to all contractors, reduce the delivery of project water to each contractor using such water for agricultural purposes by a percentage, not to exceed fifty percent (50%) in any one year or a total of one hundred percent (100%) in any series of seven consecutive years, of that portion of the contractor's annual entitlement for the respective year which is to be put to agricultural use as determined by the State: *Provided*, That such percentage shall be the same for all such contractors. The maximum total reduction in deliveries allowable under the above provision shall be made before any reduction is made in project water deliveries for other uses. Any necessary reduction in deliveries of project water beyond said maximum total reduction allowable under the foregoing provision shall be apportioned among all contractors irrespective of the uses to which such water is to be put. In such event, the State shall reduce deliveries to each contractor in an amount which bears the same proportion to the total amount of such necessary further reduction that the contractor's annual entitlement bears to the total of the annual entitlements of all contractors for that year, all as determined by the State: *Provided*, That the State may apportion on some other basis if such is required to meet minimum demands for domestic supply, fire protection, or sanitation during the year. The foregoing provisions of this subdivision shall be inoperative to the extent that a contractor's annual entitlement for the respective year reflects established rights under the area of origin statutes precluding a reduction in deliveries to such contractor.

(b) Permanent Shortage; Reduction of Entitlements

In the event that the State is unable to construct sufficient additional conservation facilities to prevent a reduction in the minimum project yield, or if for any other reason there is a reduction in the minimum project yield, which, notwithstanding preventive or remedial measures taken or to be taken by the State, threatens a permanent shortage in the supply of project water to be made available to the contractors:

- (1) The annual entitlements and the maximum annual entitlements of all contractors, except to the extent such entitlements may reflect established rights under the area of origin statutes, shall, by amendment of Table A of this contract, be reduced proportionately by the State to the extent necessary so that the sum of the revised maximum annual entitlements of all contractors will then equal such reduced minimum project yield: *Provided*, That appropriate adjustment in the contractors' respective financial obligations to the State under the Transportation Charge shall be made in accordance with such reduced entitlements if such reductions have not been strictly proportionate throughout.
- (2) The Agency, at its option, shall have the right to use any of the project transportation facilities

which by reason of such reduction in the minimum project yield are not required for delivery of project water to the Agency, to transport water procured by it from any other source: *Provided*, That such use shall be within the limits of the capacities provided in the project transportation facilities for service to the Agency under this contract: *Provided further*, That except to the extent such limitation in Section 12931 of the Water Code be changed, the Agency shall not use the project transportation facilities under this option to transport water the right to which was secured by the Agency through eminent domain unless such use be approved by the Legislature by concurrent resolution with a majority of the members elected to each house voting in favor thereof.

(c) Permanent Shortage; Contracts for Areas-of-Origin

In the event that the State, because of the establishment by a party of a prior right to water under the provisions of Sections 11460 through 11463 of the Water Code, enters into a contract with such party for a dependable supply of project water, which contract will cause a permanent shortage in the supply of project water to be made available to the Agency hereunder:

- (1) The State shall: (i) equitably redistribute the costs of all transportation facilities included in the System among all contractors for project water, taking into account the diminution of the supply to the Agency and other prior contractors and the payments theretofore made by the Agency and other prior contractors in accordance with the terms of their contracts, and (ii) revise the Agency's annual entitlements and maximum annual entitlement, by amendment of Table A of this contract, to correspond to the reduced supply of project water to be made available to the Agency: *Provided*, That such redistribution of costs of transportation facilities shall not be made until there has been reasonable opportunity for the Agency to exercise the option provided for in (2) below, and for other prior contractors to exercise similar options.
- (2) The Agency, at its option, shall have the right to use any of the project transportation facilities which by reason of such permanent shortage in the supply of project water to be made available to the Agency are not required for delivery of project water to the Agency, to transport water procured by it from any other source: *Provided*, That such use shall be within the limits of the capacities provided in the project transportation facilities for service to the Agency under this contract: *Provided further*, That, except to the extent such limitation

Art. 19

in Section 12931 of the Water Code be changed, the Agency shall not use the project transportation facilities under this option to transport water the right to which was secured by the Agency through eminent domain unless such use be approved by the Legislature by concurrent resolution with a majority of the members elected to each house voting in favor thereof. This option shall terminate upon a redistribution of costs of transportation facilities by the State pursuant to (1) above. In the event that this option is exercised, the State shall take such fact into account in making such redistribution of costs, and shall offset such use as is made of the project transportation facilities pursuant thereto against any reduction in the Agency's payment obligation hereunder resulting from such redistribution of costs.

(d) Reinstatement of Entitlements

If after any revision of annual entitlements and maximum annual entitlements pursuant to subdivisions (b) or (c) of this article, circumstances arise which, in the judgment of the State, justify a revision upward of the same, the State shall, with the consent of the affected contractor, reinstate proportionately the previously reduced entitlements of such contractor to the extent deemed justified, and shall equitably redistribute the costs of the project transportation facilities if inequities would otherwise occur as a result of such reinstatement of entitlements.

(e) Advance Notice of Delivery Reductions

The State shall give the Agency written notice as far in advance as possible of any reduction in deliveries to it under subdivision (a) of this article and, to the extent possible, shall give the Agency written notice five (5) years in advance of any reduction in its annual entitlements and maximum annual entitlement under subdivisions (b) or (c) of this article. Reports submitted to the Agency pursuant to Article 16 (c) may constitute such notices.

(f) No Liability for Shortages

Neither the State nor any of its officers, agents, or employees shall be liable for any damage, direct or indirect, arising from shortages in the amount of water to be made available for delivery to the Agency under this contract caused by drought, operation of area of origin statutes, or any other cause beyond its control.

19. WATER QUALITY

(a) Table of Water Quality Objectives

It shall be the objective of the State and the State shall take all reasonable measures to make available, at all delivery structures for delivery of project water

to the Agency, project water of such quality that the following constituents do not exceed the concentrations stated as follows:

Constituent	Units	Monthly Average	Average for any 10-year Period	Maximum
Total Dissolved Solids	ppm.	440	220	—
Total Hardness	ppm.	180	110	—
Chlorides	ppm.	110	55	—
Sulfates	ppm.	110	20	—
Boron	ppm.	0.6	—	—
Sodium Percentage	%	50	40	—
Fluoride	ppm.	—	—	1.5
Lead	ppm.	—	—	0.1
Selenium	ppm.	—	—	0.05
Hexavalent Chromium	ppm.	—	—	0.05
Arsenic	ppm.	—	—	0.05
Iron and Manganese together	ppm.	—	—	0.3
Magnesium	ppm.	—	—	125
Copper	ppm.	—	—	3.0
Zinc	ppm.	—	—	15
Phenol	ppm.	—	—	0.001

(b) Records of Water Quality

The State shall regularly take samples of water at each delivery structure for delivery of project water to the Agency, and shall make chemical and physical analyses and tests of such samples. The State shall keep accurate and complete records of all such analyses and tests, which records shall be available for inspection by the Agency at any time or times.

(c) No Liability for Failure to Meet Quality Objectives

If through no negligence of the State or its officers, agents, or employees, the State is unable to attain the quality objectives set forth in subdivision (a) of this article, neither the State nor any of its officers, agents, or employees shall be liable in any manner whatsoever for such deviation from said quality objectives.

20. SUSPENSION OF SERVICE UPON DEFAULT

In the event of any default by the Agency in the payment of any money required to be paid to the State hereunder, the State may, upon not less than six months' notice to the Agency, suspend deliveries of water under this contract for so long as such default continues: *Provided*, That during such period the Agency shall remain obligated to make all payments required under this contract. Action taken pursuant to this article shall not deprive the State of or limit any remedy provided by this contract or by law for the recovery of money due or which may become due under this contract.

21. SALE OF SURPLUS WATER

If during any year the supply of project water, after appropriate allowance for holdover storage, exceeds the total of annual entitlements of all contractors for that year, the State shall offer to sell and deliver such

surplus water for periods expiring not later than the end of such year, without right of renewal, and in a manner and at prices which will return to the State the largest net revenues practicable, and at the minimum, revenues equal to the variable operation, maintenance and power costs incurred in such service of surplus water: *Provided*, That such service of surplus water shall not interfere with the delivery of their respective annual entitlement to those contractors which do not receive surplus water in such year: *Provided further*, That not until a contractor either pays or incurs a payment obligation for its annual entitlement in accordance with the payment provisions of its contract, shall surplus water be sold to such contractor at prices less than those which would result under the application of the payment provisions of its contract: *Provided further*, That if, in the judgment of the State, the annual entitlement of a contractor desiring to purchase surplus water is unrealistically low for the year in which such purchase is to be made, the State shall, for the purpose of pricing such water in accordance with the second proviso above, consider such annual entitlement to be an increased amount determined by the State to accurately correspond to such contractor's actual requirements for project water in that year. All net revenues from the service of surplus water shall be applied in such manner that all contractors which contribute to the payment of the costs of any System facilities by which surplus water was conserved and transported in connection with such service will receive credit for a share of such net revenues in the proportion that each such contractor contributes to payment of such costs. The service of surplus water shall, in every case, be subject to the paramount right and obligation of the State to discontinue the same, in whole or in part, when required for service of project water to contractors.

C. PAYMENT PROVISIONS

22. DELTA WATER CHARGE

(a) *Payment of Reimbursable Costs of Project Conservation Facilities*

The payments to be made by each contractor for project water shall include an annual charge designated as the Delta Water Charge. This charge, together with the total revenues derived during the project repayment period from the sale or other disposal of electrical energy generated in connection with operation of project conservation facilities, shall return to the State during the project repayment period all costs of the project conservation facilities including capital, operation, maintenance, power, and replacement costs, which are allocated to the purpose of water conservation in, above, and below the Delta pursuant to subdivision (c) of this article during the project repayment period. Wherever reference is

made, in connection with the computation or determination of the Delta Water Charge, to the costs of any facility or facilities included in the System, such reference shall be only to those costs of such facility or facilities which are reimbursable by the contractors as determined by the State.

(b) *Delta Water Rate Until 1970; Components of Rate Thereafter*

For each contractor receiving project water in any year through December 31, 1969, the Delta Water Charge shall be the product of \$3.50 and the contractor's annual entitlement to project water for the respective year. After that date, the Delta Water Charge shall consist and be the sum of the following components as these are computed in accordance with subdivisions (c) and (d) of this article: a capital cost component; a minimum operation, maintenance, power, and replacement component; and a variable operation, maintenance, power and replacement component.

(c) *Computation of the Components of the Delta Water Rate*

The capital cost, the minimum operation, maintenance, power, and replacement, and the variable operation, maintenance, power, and replacement components of the Delta Water Charge, together with that portion of the revenues derived during the project repayment period from the sale or other disposal of electrical energy generated in connection with operation of project conservation facilities which is allocated by the State to repayment of the respective category of costs, shall return to the State during the project repayment period, respectively, the following categories of the costs allocated to the purpose of water conservation in, above, and below the Delta pursuant to subdivision (e) of this article: (1) capital costs; (2) operation, maintenance, power, and replacement costs incurred irrespective of the amount of project water delivered to the contractors; and (3) operation, maintenance, power, and replacement costs incurred in an amount which is dependent upon and varies with the amount of project water delivered to the contractors: *Provided*, That each of the above categories of costs shall be inclusive of the appropriate costs properly chargeable to the generation and transmission of electrical energy in connection with operation of project conservation facilities. Each component of the Delta Water Charge shall be computed on the basis of a rate which, when charged during the project repayment period for each acre-foot of the sum of the yearly totals of annual entitlements of all contractors, will be sufficient, together with that portion of the revenues derived during the project repayment period from the sale or other disposal of electrical energy generated in connection with operation of project conservation facilities which is allo-

Art. 22

cated by the State to repayment of the respective category of costs, to return to the State during the project repayment period all costs included in the

respective category of costs covered by that component. Each such rate shall be computed in accordance with the following formula:

$$\frac{(c_1 - r_1)(1 + i)^{-1} + (c_2 - r_2)(1 + i)^{-2} + \dots + (c_n - r_n)(1 + i)^{-n}}{e_1(1 + i)^{-1} + e_2(1 + i)^{-2} + \dots + e_n(1 + i)^{-n}}$$

Where:

i = The project interest rate.

c = The total costs included in the respective category of costs for the respective year of the project repayment period.

r = That portion of the revenues derived from the sale or other disposal of electrical energy allocated by the State to repayment of the costs included in the respective category for the respective year of the project repayment period.

1, 2, and n
appearing
below

e and r = The respective year of the project repayment period for which costs are included in the respective category, n being the last year of the project repayment period.

c = With respect to the capital cost and minimum operation, maintenance, power, and replacement components, the total of annual entitlements to project water of all contractors for the respective year of the project repayment period.

e = With respect to the variable operation, maintenance, power, and replacement component, the total of the amounts of project water delivered to all contractors for the respective year of the expired portion of the project repayment period, together with the total of annual entitlements to project water of all contractors for the respective year of the unexpired portion of the project repayment period.

1, 2, and n
appearing
below e

= The respective year of the project repayment period in which the annual entitlements or project water deliveries occur, n being the last year of the project repayment period.

n used
as an

exponent = The number of years in the project repayment period.

(d) Application of Component Rates

The capital cost and minimum operation, maintenance, power, and replacement components of the Delta Water Charge shall be the product of the appropriate rate computed under subdivision (c) of this article, and the contractor's annual entitlement to project water for the respective year. The variable operation, maintenance, power, and replacement component of the charge shall be the product of the appropriate rate computed under subdivision (c) of this article and the number of acre-feet of project water delivered to the contractor during the respective year: *Provided*, That when project water has been requested by a contractor and delivery thereof has been commenced by the State, and, through no fault of the State, such water is wasted as a result of failure or refusal by the contractor to accept delivery thereof, said variable component during such period shall be the product of said rate per acre-foot and the sum of the number of acre-feet of project water delivered to the contractor and the number of acre-feet wasted.

(e) Allocations to Project Purposes

Prior to the time that additional project conservation facilities or supplemental conservation facilities are constructed, the Delta Water Charge shall be determined on the basis of an allocation to project

purposes, by the separable cost-remaining benefits method, of all projected costs of all those initial project conservation facilities located in and above the Delta, and upon an allocation to the purposes of water conservation and water transportation, by the proportionate use of facilities method, of all projected costs of the following project facilities located below the Delta: The aqueduct intake facilities at the Delta, Pumping Plant I (Delta Pumping Plant), the aqueduct from the Delta to San Luis Forebay, San Luis Forebay, and San Luis Reservoir: *Provided*, That all of the projected costs properly chargeable to the generation and transmission of electrical energy in connection with operation of project conservation facilities shall be allocated to the purpose of water conservation in, above, and below the Delta: *Provided further*, That allocations to purposes the costs of which are to be paid by the United States shall be as determined by the United States. Commencing in the year in which the State first incurs capital costs for construction of additional project conservation facilities, the Delta Water Charge shall be determined on the basis of the foregoing allocations and upon an allocation to project purposes, by the separable costs-remaining benefits method and subject to the foregoing provisos, of all projected costs of such additional project conservation facilities.

(f) Yearly Recomputation of Rates After 1970

The rates to be used in determining the components of the Delta Water Charge pursuant to subdivision (d) of this article and to become effective on January 1, 1970, shall be computed by the State in accordance with subdivision (c) of this article prior to that date. Such computation shall include an adjustment which shall account for the difference, if any, between revenues received by the State under the Delta Water Charge prior to January 1, 1970, and revenues which would have been received under the charge prior to that date had it been computed and charged in accordance with subdivisions (c) and (d) of this article. Upon such computation, a document establishing such rates shall be prepared by the State and attached to this contract as an amendment of this article. The State shall recompute such rates each year thereafter, and each such recomputation shall take account of and reflect increases or decreases from year to year in projected costs, outstanding reimbursable indebtedness of the State incurred to construct the project conservation facilities described in subdivision (e) of this article, annual entitlements, deliveries of project water, project interest rate, revenues from the sale or other disposal of electrical energy, and all other factors which are determinative of such rates. In addition, each such recomputation shall include an adjustment of the rates for succeeding years which shall account for the differences, if any, between projections of costs used by the State in determining said rates for all preceding years, and actual costs incurred by the State during such years. Upon each such recomputation, an appropriately revised copy of the document establishing such rates shall be prepared by the State and attached to this contract as an amendment of this article.

(g) Supplemental Conservation Facilities

Upon the construction of supplemental conservation facilities, the Delta Water Charge shall be paid by all contractors for supplemental water, as well as by contractors for project water, and, together with revenues derived from the sale or other disposal of electrical energy generated in connection with operation of project conservation facilities and supplemental conservation facilities, shall return to the State, in addition to those costs of the project conservation facilities allocated to the purpose of water conservation in, above, and below the Delta pursuant to subdivision (e) of this article, all costs of such supplemental conservation facilities, including capital, operation, maintenance, power, and replacement costs, which are allocated to the purpose of water conservation in, above, and below the Delta pursuant hereto. Commencing in the year in which the State first incurs capital costs for construction of supplemental conservation facilities, the Delta Water Charge shall be determined on the basis of the allocations made pursuant to subdivision (e) of

this article, and upon an allocation to project purposes, by the separable costs-remaining benefits method and subject to provisos corresponding to those contained in said subdivision (e), of all projected costs of such supplemental conservation facilities. Commencing in the same year, the computation of the rates to be used in determining the components of the Delta Water Charge shall include the annual entitlements to water under all contracts for supplemental water. If the repayment period of any bonds sold to construct supplemental conservation facilities extends beyond the project repayment period, the Delta Water Charge shall be determined and redetermined on the basis of such extended repayment period as the State determines to be appropriate.

23. TRANSPORTATION CHARGE

The payments to be made by each contractor entitled to delivery of project water from the project transportation facilities shall include an annual charge under the designation Transportation Charge. This charge shall return to the State during the project repayment period those costs of all project transportation facilities necessary to deliver project water to the contractor including capital, operation, maintenance, power, and replacement costs, which are allocated to the contractor during the project repayment period in accordance with the cost allocation principles and procedures herein after set forth. Wherever reference is made, in connection with the computation, determination, or payment of the Transportation Charge, to the costs of any facility or facilities included in the System, such reference shall be only to those costs of such facility or facilities which are reimbursable by the contractors as determined by the State. The Transportation Charge shall consist of a capital cost component; a minimum operation, maintenance, power, and replacement component; and a variable operation, maintenance, power, and replacement component, as these components are defined in and determined under Articles 24, 25, and 26, respectively. For the purpose of allocations of costs pursuant to said articles, the project transportation facilities shall be segregated into such aqueduct reaches as are determined by the State to be necessary for such allocations of costs. Subject to such modifications as are determined by the State to be required by reason of any request furnished by the Agency to the State pursuant to Article 17(a) of this contract, or by reason of contracts entered into by the State with other contractors, the aqueduct reaches of the project transportation facilities are established as set forth in Table I of this contract: *Provided*, That those costs of the aqueduct reaches from the Delta through the outlet of San Luis Reservoir which are allocated to the purpose of water conservation in, above, and below the Delta for the purpose of determining the Delta Water Charge, as hereinbefore set forth, shall not be included in the Transportation Charge.

Art. 24

24. TRANSPORTATION CHARGE—CAPITAL COST COMPONENT

(a) Method of Computation

The capital cost component of the Transportation Charge shall be sufficient to return to the State those capital costs of the project transportation facilities necessary to deliver water to the contractor which are allocated to the contractor pursuant to subdivision (b) of this article. The amount of this component shall be determined in two steps as follows: (1) an allocation of capital costs to the contractor, and (2) a computation of annual payment of such allocated capital costs and interest thereon, computed at the project interest rate and compounded annually, to be made by the contractor.

(b) Allocation of Capital Costs Among Contractors

In the first step, the total amount of capital costs of each aqueduct reach to be returned to the State shall be allocated among all contractors entitled to delivery of project water from or through the reach by the proportionate use of facilities method of cost allocation and in accordance with (1) and (2) below. The measure of the proportionate use of each contractor of each reach shall be the average of the following two ratios: (i) the ratio of the contractor's maximum annual entitlement to be delivered from or through the reach to the total of the maximum annual entitlements of all contractors to be delivered from or through the reach; and (ii) the ratio of the capacity provided in the reach for the transport and delivery of project water to the contractor to the total capacity provided in the reach for the transport and delivery of project water to all contractors served from or through the reach. Allocations of capital costs to the Agency pursuant hereto shall be on the basis of relevant values which will be set forth in Table B of this contract by the State as soon as designs and cost estimates are prepared by it subsequent to receipt of requests from the Agency as to the maximum monthly delivery capability to be provided in each aqueduct reach of the project transportation facilities for the transport and delivery of project water to the Agency, pursuant to Article 17(a): *Provided*, That these values shall be subject to redetermination by the State in accordance with Article 28: *Provided further*, That the principles and procedures set forth in this subdivision shall be controlling as to allocations of capital costs to the Agency.

- (1) The total amount of capital costs allocated to a contractor shall be the sum of the products obtained when there is multiplied, for each aqueduct reach necessary to deliver water to the contractor, the total amount of the capital costs of the reach to be returned to the State under the Transportation Charge by the average of the two foregoing ratios for such reach as

said average is set forth in the appropriate table included in its contract.

- (2) In the event that excess capacity is provided in any aqueduct reach for the purpose of making project water available in the future to an agency or agencies with which the State has not executed contracts at the time of any allocation of costs pursuant to this subdivision, the prospective maximum annual entitlement or entitlements to be supplied by such excess capacity, as determined by the State, shall be deemed to be contracted for by said agency or agencies for the purpose of such allocation of costs, to the end that the capital costs of providing such excess capacity are not charged to any contractor entitled by virtue of an executed contract to the delivery of project water from or through that aqueduct reach at the time of such allocation. Where additional capacity is provided in any aqueduct reach to compensate for loss of water due to evaporation, leakage, seepage, or other causes, or to compensate for scheduled outages for purposes of necessary investigation, inspection, maintenance, repair or replacement of the facilities of the project facilities, then, for the purpose of any allocation of costs pursuant to this subdivision: (i) the maximum annual entitlement to be delivered from or through the reach of each contractor entitled to delivery of project water from or through the reach shall be increased by an amount which bears the same proportion to the maximum annual delivery capability provided by such additional capacity that the contractor's maximum annual entitlement to be delivered from or through the reach bears to the total of the maximum annual entitlements to be delivered from or through the reach under all contracts; and (ii) the capacity provided in the reach for each contractor entitled to delivery of project water from or through the reach shall be increased in the same proportion that the contractor's maximum annual entitlement to be delivered from or through the reach is increased pursuant to (i) above.
- (3) The projected amounts of capital costs to be allocated annually to the Agency under the capital cost component of the Transportation Charge shall be determined by the State in accordance with the cost allocation principles and procedures set forth in this subdivision, which principles and procedures shall be controlling as to allocations of capital costs to the Agency. Such amounts will be set forth in Table C of this contract by the State as soon as designs and cost estimates are prepared by it subsequent to receipt of requests from the Agency as to the maximum monthly delivery capability to be

provided in each aqueduct reach for transport and delivery of project water to the Agency, pursuant to Article 17(a): *Provided*, That these amounts shall be subject to redetermination by the State in accordance with Article 28.

(c) Annual Payments of Allocated Capital Costs

In the second step, the Agency's annual payment of its allocated capital costs and interest thereon, computed at the project interest rate and compounded annually, shall be determined in accordance with a payment schedule established by the State and determined in accordance with the principles set forth in (1), (2), and (3) below, which principles shall be controlling as to the Agency's payment of its allocated capital costs. The Agency's payment schedule will be set forth in Table D of this contract by the State as soon as designs and cost estimates are prepared by it subsequent to receipt of requests from the Agency as to the maximum monthly delivery capability to be provided in each aqueduct reach for transport and delivery of project water to the Agency, pursuant to Article 17(a): *Provided*, That the amounts set forth in Table D shall be subject to redetermination by the State, pursuant to Article 28.

- (1) The Agency's annual payment shall be the sum of the amounts due from the Agency on the Agency's allocated capital costs for the then current year and for each previous year where each such amount will pay, in not more than fifty (50) equal annual installments of principal and interest, the Agency's allocated capital costs for the respective year and interest thereon, computed at the project interest rate and compounded annually.
- (2) The Agency may make payments at a more rapid rate if approved by the State.
- (3) Such annual payments shall cease when all allocated capital costs and interest thereon, computed at the project interest rate and compounded annually, are repaid.

(d) Payment in Advance for Excess Peaking Capacity

In the event that any contractor, pursuant to Article 12(b), requests delivery capacity in any aqueduct reach which will permit maximum monthly deliveries to such contractor in excess of the percentage amounts specified in said Article 12(b) for the uses designated therein, such contractor shall furnish to the State, in advance of the construction of such aqueduct reach, funds sufficient to cover the costs of providing such excess capacity, which funds shall be in an amount which bears the same proportion to the total capital costs of such reach, including the costs of providing such excess capacity, as such excess capacity bears to the total capacity of such reach, including such excess capacity. For the purpose of any allocation of costs pursuant to subdivision (b) of this article, the total

capital costs of such aqueduct reach shall be allocated among all contractors entitled to delivery of project water from or through the reach in the following manner:

- (1) The costs which would have been incurred for such reach had no such excess capacity been provided shall be estimated by the State and allocated among all such contractors in the manner provided in said subdivision (b); and
- (2) The amount of the difference between said estimated costs and the projected actual costs of such reach shall be allocated to the contractor or contractors for which such excess capacity is provided.

Where such excess capacity is provided for more than one contractor, the costs allocated to them under (2) above shall be further allocated between or among them in amounts which bear the same proportion to the total of said allocated costs as the amount of such excess capacity provided for the respective contractor bears to the total of such excess capacity provided in such reach. In the event that the funds advanced by a contractor pursuant to this subdivision are more or less than the costs so allocated to such contractor under (2) above, the account of such contractor shall be credited or debited accordingly.

(e) Costs Incurred Prior to Date of Contract

The Agency's allocated capital costs for the year preceding the year of initial payment of the capital component of the Transportation Charge, pursuant to subdivision (c) of this article, shall consist of the sum of the Agency's allocated capital costs for each year through such year preceding the year of initial payment, and interest thereon, computed at the project interest rate and compounded annually.

25. TRANSPORTATION CHARGE—MINIMUM OPERATION, MAINTENANCE, POWER, AND REPLACEMENT COMPONENT

(a) Method of Computation

The minimum operation, maintenance, power, and replacement component of the Transportation Charge shall return to the State those costs of the project transportation facilities necessary to deliver water to the contractor which constitute operation, maintenance, power, and replacement costs incurred irrespective of the amount of project water delivered to the contractor and which are allocated to the contractor pursuant to (b) below: *Provided*, That to the extent permitted by law, the State may establish reserve funds to meet anticipated minimum replacement costs; and deposits in such reserve funds by the State: (1) shall be made in such amounts that such reserve funds will be adequate to meet such anticipated costs as they are incurred, and (2) shall be deemed to be a part of the minimum replacement costs for the year in which such deposits are made.

Art. 26

(b) Allocation of Costs

The total projected minimum operation, maintenance, power, and replacement costs of each aqueduct reach of the project transportation facilities for the respective year shall be allocated among all contractors entitled to delivery of project water from said facilities by the proportionate use of facilities method of cost allocation, in the same manner and upon the same bases as are set forth for the allocation of capital costs in Article 24: *Provided*, That such minimum operation, maintenance, power, and replacement costs as are incurred generally for the project transportation facilities first shall be allocated to each aqueduct reach in an amount which bears the same proportion to the total amount of such general costs that the amount of the costs incurred directly for the reach bears to the total of all direct costs for all aqueduct reaches.

(c) Payment Table

The amount to be paid each year by the Agency under the minimum operation, maintenance, power, and replacement component of the Transportation Charge shall be determined in accordance with subdivision (b) of this article on the basis of the relevant values to be set forth for the respective aqueduct reaches in Table B of this contract: *Provided*, That these values shall be subject to redetermination by the State in accordance with Article 28. Such amounts and any interest thereon shall be set forth by the State in Table E of this contract as soon as designs and cost estimates have been prepared by it subsequent to receipt of requests from the Agency as to the maximum monthly delivery capability to be provided in each aqueduct reach for transport and delivery of project water to the Agency, pursuant to Article 17(a): *Provided*, That the amounts set forth in Table E shall be subject to redetermination by the State in accordance with Article 28.

26. TRANSPORTATION CHARGE—VARIABLE OPERATION, MAINTENANCE, POWER, AND REPLACEMENT COMPONENT

(a) Method of Computation

The variable operation, maintenance, power, and replacement component of the Transportation Charge shall return to the State those costs of the project transportation facilities necessary to deliver water to the contractor which constitute operation, maintenance, power, and replacement costs incurred in an amount which is dependent upon and varies with the amount of project water delivered to the contractor and which are allocated to the contractor pursuant to (1) and (2) below: *Provided*, That to the extent permitted by law, the State may establish reserve funds to meet anticipated variable replacement costs; and deposits in such reserve funds by the State: (1) shall

be made in such amounts that such reserve funds will be adequate to meet such anticipated costs as they are incurred, and (2) shall be deemed to be a part of the variable replacement costs for the year in which such deposits are made. The amount of this component shall be determined as follows:

- (1) There shall be computed for each aqueduct reach of the project transportation facilities a charge per acre-foot of water which will return to the State the total projected variable operation, maintenance, power, and replacement costs of the reach for the respective year. This computation shall be made by dividing said total by the number of acre-feet of project water estimated to be delivered from or through the reach to all contractors during the year.
- (2) The amount of the variable component shall be the sum of the products obtained when the charges per acre-foot of water, determined under (1) above, for each aqueduct reach necessary to deliver water to the contractor are multiplied by the number of acre-feet of project water delivered to the contractor from or through that reach during the year: *Provided*, That when project water has been requested by a contractor and delivery thereof has been commenced by the State, and, through no fault of the State, such water is wasted as a result of failure or refusal by the contractor to accept delivery thereof, the amount of said variable component to be paid by such contractor during such period shall be the product of the above sum and the sum of the number of acre-foot of project water delivered to the contractor and the number of acre-feet wasted.

(b) Revenue From Aqueduct Power Recovery Plants

There shall be credited against the amount of the variable component to be paid by each contractor, as determined pursuant to subdivision (a) of this article, a portion of the projected net value of any power recovered during the respective year at project aqueduct power recovery plants located upstream on the particular aqueduct from the delivery structures for delivery of project water to the contractor. Such portion shall be in an amount which bears the same proportion to said projected net value that the number of acre-feet of project water delivered to the contractor through said plants during the year bears to the number of acre-feet of project water delivered to all contractors through said plants during the year.

(c) Payment Table

The amount to be paid each year by the Agency under the variable operation, maintenance, power, and

replacement component of the Transportation Charge shall be determined in accordance with subdivision (a) of this article for the respective aqueduct reaches in Table B of this contract. Such amounts and any interest thereon shall be set forth by the State in Table F of this contract as soon as designs and cost estimates are prepared by it subsequent to receipt of requests from the Agency as to the maximum monthly delivery capability to be provided in each aqueduct reach for transport and delivery of project water to the Agency, pursuant to Article 17(a): *Provided*, That the amounts set forth in Table F shall be subject to redetermination by the State in accordance with Article 28.

27. TRANSPORTATION CHARGE—PAYMENT SCHEDULE

The amounts to be paid by the Agency for each year of the project repayment period under the capital cost and minimum operation, maintenance, power, and replacement components of the Transportation Charge, and under the variable operation, maintenance, power, and replacement component of said charge on the basis of then estimated deliveries, shall be set forth by the State in Table G of this contract as soon as designs and cost estimates have been prepared by it subsequent to receipt of requests from the Agency as to the maximum monthly delivery capability to be provided in each aqueduct reach for transport and delivery of project water to the Agency, pursuant to Article 17(a). Table G of this contract shall constitute a summation of Tables D, E, and F of this contract: *Provided*, That each of the amounts set forth in Table G shall be subject to redetermination by the State in accordance with Article 28: *Provided further*, That the principles and procedures set forth in Articles 24, 25, and 26 shall be controlling as to such amounts. Such amounts shall be paid by the Agency in accordance with the provisions of Article 29.

28. TRANSPORTATION CHARGE—REDETERMINATION

The State shall redetermine the values and amounts set forth in Tables B, C, D, E, F and G of this contract in the year following the year in which the State commences construction of the project transportation facilities and each year thereafter in order that the Transportation Charge to the Agency and the components thereof may accurately reflect increases or decreases from year to year in projected costs, outstanding reimbursable indebtedness of the State incurred to construct the project transportation facilities described in Table I of this contract annual entitlements, estimated deliveries, project interest rate, and all other factors which are determinative of such charges. In addition, each such redetermination shall include an adjustment of the components of the Transportation Charge to be paid by the Agency for suc-

ceeding years which shall account for the differences, if any, between projections of costs used by the State in determining the amounts of said components for all preceding years and actual costs incurred by the State during such years. Upon each such redetermination, appropriately revised copies of Tables B, C, D, E, F and G shall be prepared by the State and attached to this contract as amendments of those tables.

29. TIME AND METHOD OF PAYMENT

(a) Initial Payment—Delta Water Charge

Payments by the Agency under the Delta Water Charge shall commence in the year of initial water delivery to the Agency.

(b) Initial Payment—Transportation Charge: Capital Component

Payments by the Agency under the capital cost component of the Transportation Charge shall commence in the year following the year in which the State commences construction of the project transportation facilities. If such construction has already commenced when this contract is executed, such payments shall begin in the year following the year of execution.

(c) Initial Payment—Transportation Charge: Minimum Component

Payments by the Agency under the minimum operation, maintenance, power, and replacement component of the Transportation Charge shall commence for each aqueduct reach in the year following the year in which construction of that reach is completed.

(d) Initial Payment—Transportation Charge: Variable Component

Payments by the Agency under the variable operation, maintenance, power, and replacement component of the Transportation Charge shall commence in the year of initial water delivery to the Agency.

(e) Statement of Charges

The State shall, on or before July 1 of each year, commencing with the year preceding the year in which payment of the respective charge is to commence pursuant to this article, furnish the Agency with a written statement of: (1) the charges to the Agency for the next succeeding year under the capital cost and minimum operation, maintenance, power, and replacement components of the Delta Water Charge and Transportation Charge; (2) the unit charges to the Agency for the next succeeding year under the variable operation, maintenance, power, and replacement components of said Delta Water Charge and Transportation Charge; and (3) the total charges to the Agency for the preceding year under the variable operation, maintenance, power, and replacement components of said Delta Water Charge and Transportation Charge: *Provided*, That through December 31,

Art. 30

1969, the Delta Water Charge shall be based upon a unit rate of \$3.50 per acre-foot and shall be paid by the contractors on the basis of their respective annual entitlements to project water, as provided in Article 22(b): *Provided further*, That the first such statement shall be provided by the State as soon after the execution of this contract as is feasible. All such statements shall be accompanied by the latest revised copies of the document amendatory to Article 22 and of Tables B, C, D, E, F and G of this contract, together with such other data and computations used by the State in determining the amounts of the above charges as the State deems appropriate. The State shall, on or before the fifteenth day of each month of each year, commencing with the year of initial water delivery to the Agency, furnish the Agency with a statement of the charges to the Agency for the preceding month under the variable operation, maintenance, power, and replacement components of the Delta Water Charge and Transportation Charge. Such charges shall be determined by the State in accordance with the relevant provisions of Articles 22 and 26 of this contract, upon the basis of metered deliveries of project water to the Agency, except as otherwise provided in those articles.

(f) Times of Payment—Capital Components

The Agency shall pay to the State, on or before January 1 of each year, commencing with the year in which payment of the respective charge is to commence pursuant to this article, one-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) of the charge to the Agency for the year under the capital cost component of the Delta Water Charge and one-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) of the charge to the Agency for the year under the capital cost component of the Transportation Charge, as such charges are stated pursuant to subdivision (e) of this article; and shall pay the remaining one-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) of each of said charges on or before July 1 of that year.

(g) Times of Payment—Minimum Components

The Agency shall pay to the State, on or before the first day of each month of each year, commencing with the year of initial water delivery to the Agency, one-twelfth ($\frac{1}{12}$) of the sum of the charges to the Agency for the year under the minimum operation, maintenance, power, and replacement components of the Delta Water Charge and Transportation Charge, respectively, as such charges are stated pursuant to subdivision (e) of this article.

(h) Times of Payment—Variable Components

The Agency shall pay to the State on or before the fifteenth day of each month of each year, commencing with the year of initial water delivery to the Agency, the charges to the Agency under the variable

operation, maintenance, power, and replacement components of the Delta Water Charge and Transportation Charge, respectively, for which a statement was received by the Agency during the preceding month pursuant to subdivision (e) of this article, as such charges are stated in such statement.

(i) Contest of Accuracy of Charges

In the event that the Agency contests the accuracy of any statement submitted to it pursuant to subdivision (e) of this article, it shall give the State notice thereof at least ten (10) days prior to the day upon which payment of the stated amounts is due. To the extent that the State finds the Agency's contentions regarding the statement to be correct, it shall revise the statement accordingly, and the Agency shall make payment of the revised amounts on or before the due date. To the extent that the State does not find the Agency's contentions to be correct, or where time is not available for a review of such contentions prior to the due date, the Agency shall make payment of the stated amounts on or before the due date, but may make the contested part of such payment under protest and seek to recover the amount thereof from the State.

30. SURCHARGE FOR PROJECT WATER USED ON EXCESS LAND

(a) Definitions: "Surcharge"; "Excess Land"

As used herein the term "surcharge" shall mean an amount equivalent to the power credit per acre-foot of water, as such credit is determined under and established by subdivision (b) of this article, to be charged to water users other than the United States or the State of California, as hereinafter provided and to the extent permitted by law, for each acre-foot of project water put to agricultural or manufacturing use on excess land. As used herein the term "excess land" shall mean that part of any land held in single beneficial ownership within a contractor's boundaries, or, where project water is delivered to water users by a retail agency as hereinafter defined, that part of any such land within the service area of such retail agency, which is in excess of 160 acres; or in the case of joint ownership by husband and wife that part of any such land which is in excess of 320 acres.

(b) Definition: "Power Credit"

As used herein, the term "power credit" shall mean the net value accruing to the State from revenues derived from the sale or other disposal of electrical energy generated in connection with operation of initial project conservation facilities after deducting from said revenues the amount necessary to repay the investment properly chargeable to energy generation and for operation, maintenance, and replacement of the electrical generation facilities. The power credit

per acre-foot of water shall be computed in accordance with the following formula:

$$\frac{c_1(1+i)^{-1} + c_2(1+i)^{-2} + \dots + c_n(1+i)^{-n}}{e_1(1+i)^{-1} + e_2(1+i)^{-2} + \dots + e_n(1+i)^{-n}}$$

Where:

- i = The project interest rate.
- c = The projected annual power credit accrued during the respective year of the project repayment period.
- 1, 2, and n appearing below c = The respective year of the project repayment period during which the power credit is accrued, n being the last year of the project repayment period.
- e = The total of annual entitlements to project water of all contractors for the respective year of the project repayment period.
- 1, 2, and n appearing below e = The respective year of the project repayment period in which the annual entitlements occur, n being the last year of the project repayment period.
- n used as exponent = The number of years in the project repayment period.

The power credit per acre-foot of water is hereby established as \$2 until all of the facilities for generation of electrical energy in connection with operation of initial project conservation facilities are installed and in operation. The State shall redetermine the power credit per acre-foot of water each year thereafter in order that it may accurately reflect increases or decreases from year to year in the power credit as defined herein. Each such redetermination shall be in accordance with the method of computation set forth in this subdivision, and upon each such redetermination, a document showing the revised amount of the power credit per acre-foot of water shall be attached to this contract as an amendment of this subdivision.

(c) Definition: "Retail Agency"

As used herein the term "retail agency" shall mean any agency which delivers directly to the users thereof, project water made available by, through, or under a contractor.

(d) Payment of Surcharge

Each contractor, to the extent that it delivers project water directly to the users thereof, shall require on behalf of the State that each such user on or before June 1 of each year, commencing with the year following the year of initial water delivery: (1) certify in writing to the contractor on forms prescribed and furnished by the State the description of the excess land owned by such user upon which project water is put to agricultural or manufacturing use, and the amount of project water put to agricultural or manu-

facturing use on such land during the preceding year; and (2) pay to the contractor for the account of the State a surcharge for the amount of water so certified. Each contractor, to the extent that it delivers project water to a retail agency or to another agency by, through, or under which such water is delivered to a retail agency, shall require on behalf of the State that each water user served by such retail agency be required to, on or before May 1 of each year, commencing with the year following the year of initial water delivery: (1) certify in writing to the retail agency on forms prescribed and furnished by the State the description of the excess land owned by such user upon which project water is put to agricultural or manufacturing use and the amount of project water put to agricultural or manufacturing use on such land during the preceding year; and (2) pay to the retail agency for the account of the State a surcharge for the amount of project water so certified. Each contractor and retail agency shall be entitled to rely upon the certifications furnished them by water users pursuant to this subdivision, unless notified by the State as to the inaccuracy of any such certification. Payments made to the contractor pursuant to this subdivision, together with the certifications supporting such payments, shall be forwarded to the State on or before July 1 of the year in which they are received. Payments made to a retail agency pursuant to this subdivision, together with the certifications supporting such payments, shall on behalf of the State be required to be forwarded to the contractor, which shall in turn forward them to the State on or before July 1 of the year in which they are received; except that where project water has been delivered to the retail agency by, through, or under an agency or agencies other than the contractor, such payments and certifications shall on behalf of the State be required to be forwarded by the retail agency to the agency from which it received project water and by that agency, et seq., to the contractor, which shall forward them to the State on or before July 1 of the year in which they are received.

(e) Commingling of Project and Nonproject Water

In the event that a contractor, retail agency, or water user commingles project water with water from another source in a common distribution system, the contractor shall, in complying with the provisions of this article, adhere to the following rules, and, where project water is delivered by it to a retail agency or to another agency by, through or under which project water is delivered to a retail agency, as contemplated in subdivision (d) of this article, shall require on behalf of the State that such retail agency adhere or be required to adhere to the same rules.

- (1) If the amount of nonproject water applied in any year within the area served with project

water by the contractor or retail agency is equal to or greater than the amount of water put to agricultural or manufacturing use on all excess land within that area during such year, it shall be presumed that the water put to agricultural or manufacturing use on such excess land is nonproject water, and there shall be no surcharge to water users in that area.

- (2) If the amount of nonproject water applied in any year within the area served with project water by the contractor or retail agency is less than the amount of water put to agricultural or manufacturing use on all excess land within that area during such year, it shall be presumed, for the purpose of determining the payments to be made under the surcharge by water users in that area, that the amount of project water put to agricultural or manufacturing use on excess land of a particular ownership within that area during such year bears the same proportion to the total amount of water so used on that excess land during such year as the total amount of project water applied within that area during such year bears to the total amount of water applied within that area during such year.
- (3) Project water which reaches the underground prior to delivery to or pumping by a water user shall not be subject to a surcharge under this article.

(f) Failure of Retail Agency to Perform Obligations

Subject to subdivision (g) of this article, a contractor shall not be liable for the failure of any retail agency or other agency to perform the obligations imposed upon it in accordance with subdivision (d) of this article.

(g) State May Enforce Surcharge

In the event that any retail agency or other agency by, through or under which project water is delivered to a retail agency, fails to perform the obligations imposed upon it in accordance with subdivision (d) of this article, the State may take such action in a court of competent jurisdiction, in the name of the contractor and/or agency or agencies by, through or under which project water is delivered to such retail agency, as it deems necessary to compel the performance of such obligations, and in such action the State shall be subrogated to the rights of such contractor and/or such other agency or agencies against such retail agency or other agency. In the event that any certification furnished by a water user in accordance with subdivision (d) of this article is found by the State to inaccurately represent facts of water use or land ownership, with the result that such user is avoiding payment under the surcharge provided for herein,

the State may take such action in a court of competent jurisdiction, in the name of the contractor and/or the retail agency and/or any other agency or agencies by, through, or under which project water is delivered to such water user, as it deems necessary to collect full payment under the surcharge from such water user and to compel the performance of all obligations imposed upon such water user in accordance with said subdivision (d), and in such action the State shall be subrogated to the rights of such contractor and/or such retail agency and/or such other agency or agencies against such water user. Where project water is delivered by a contractor to a retail agency or to another agency by, through, or under which project water is delivered to a retail agency, as contemplated in subdivision (d) of this article, the contractor shall require, on behalf of the State that such retail agency or other agency and all agencies by, through, or under which project water is delivered to a retail agency permit or be required to permit the State to bring the foregoing actions in their respective names and be subrogated to their respective rights as set forth above.

(h) State to Defend and Indemnify Against Claims

Should the application of any of the provisions of this article in the manner provided for herein result in claims of any nature against a contractor, retail agency, or other agency by, through, or under which project water is delivered to a retail agency, the State shall defend the contractor, retail agency, or other agency against such claims, and shall indemnify them for any liability with respect thereto arising from activities required by the State under this article.

(i) Separability

This article shall be separable from all other provisions in this contract, and in the event that any or all of the provisions of this article are in any manner or to any extent held to be invalid by final judgment or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction, such holding and such invalidity shall in no way affect the validity of, or make invalid, any other provision of this contract.

31. ADJUSTMENT FOR OVERPAYMENT OR UNDERPAYMENT

If in any year, by reason of errors in computation or other causes, there is an overpayment or underpayment to the State by the Agency of the charges provided for herein, which overpayment or underpayment is not accounted for and corrected in the annual redetermination of said charges, the amount of such overpayment or underpayment shall be credited or debited, as the case may be, to the Agency's account for the next succeeding year and the State shall notify the Agency thereof in writing.

32. DELINQUENCY IN PAYMENT**(a) Agency to Provide for Punctual Payment**

The governing body of the Agency shall provide for the punctual payment to the State of payments which become due under this contract.

(b) Interest on Overdue Payments

Upon every amount of money required to be paid by the Agency to the State pursuant to this contract which remains unpaid after it becomes due and payable, interest shall accrue at the rate of one-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) of one (1) percent per month of the amount of such delinquent payment from and after the due date until it is paid, and the Agency hereby agrees to pay such interest: *Provided*, that no interest shall be charged to or be paid by the Agency unless such delinquency continues for more than thirty (30) days.

33. OBLIGATION OF AGENCY TO MAKE PAYMENTS**(a) Refusal of Water Does Not Affect Obligation**

The Agency's failure or refusal to accept delivery of project water to which it is entitled under Article 6(b) shall in no way relieve the Agency of its obligation to make payments to the State as provided for in this contract. The State, however, shall make reasonable efforts to dispose of any water made available to but not required by the Agency and any net revenues from such disposal shall be credited pursuant to Article 21.

(b) Character of Obligation

The Agency as a whole is obligated to pay to the State the payments becoming due under this contract, notwithstanding any individual default by its constituents or others in the payment to the Agency of assessments, tolls, or other charges levied by the Agency.

34. OBLIGATION OF AGENCY TO LEVY TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS**(a) When Obligated**

If in any year the Agency fails or is unable to raise sufficient funds by other means, the governing body of the Agency shall levy upon all property in the Agency not exempt from taxation, a tax or assessment sufficient to provide for all payments under this contract then due or to become due within that year.

(b) Enforcement by Officers of Agency

Taxes or assessments levied by the governing body of the Agency pursuant to subdivision (a) of this article shall be enforced and collected by all officers of the Agency charged with the duty of enforcing and collecting taxes or assessments levied by the Agency.

(c) Deposit in Separate Fund

All money collected for taxes or assessments under this article shall be kept in a separate fund by the treasurer or other officer of the Agency charged with the safekeeping and disbursement of funds of the Agency, and, upon the written demand of the State, the treasurer or other officer shall pay over to the State all such money in his possession or control then due the State under this contract, which money shall be applied by the State to the satisfaction of the amount due under this contract.

(d) Enforcement of Levy

In the event of failure, neglect, or refusal of any officer of the Agency to levy any tax or assessment necessary to provide payment by the Agency under this contract, to enforce or to collect the tax or assessment, or to pay over to the State any money then due the State collected on the tax or assessment, the State may take such action in a court of competent jurisdiction as it deems necessary to compel the performance in their proper sequence of all such duties. Action taken pursuant hereto shall not deprive the State of or limit any remedy provided by this contract or by law for the recovery of money due or which may become due under this contract.

D. GENERAL PROVISIONS**35. REMEDIES NOT EXCLUSIVE**

The use by either party of any remedy specified herein for the enforcement of this contract is not exclusive and shall not deprive the party using such remedy of, or limit the application of, any other remedy provided by law.

36. AMENDMENTS

This contract may be amended at any time by mutual agreement of the parties, except insofar as any proposed amendments are in any way contrary to applicable law. The State shall promptly furnish the Agency with copies of all contracts now or hereafter executed by the State for a dependable supply of project water, and of any amendments thereof.

37. AGENCY NOT ESTOPPED TO CHALLENGE STATE LAWS

Nothing herein contained shall be construed as estopping or otherwise preventing the Agency or any person, firm, association, corporation, or public body or agency claiming by, through, or under the Agency from contesting by litigation or other lawful means the validity, constitutionality, construction or application of any law of this State, including laws referred to in the Bond Act, or as preventing or prejudicing the amendment or repeal of any such law, and each contract executed by the State for a dependable supply of

Art. 38

project water shall contain a similar reservation with respect to State laws.

38. OPINIONS AND DETERMINATIONS

Where the terms of this contract provide for action to be based upon the opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

39. CONTRACTING OFFICER OF THE STATE

The contracting officer of the State shall be the Director of Water Resources of the State of California and his successors, or their duly authorized representatives. The contracting officer shall be responsible for all discretionary acts, opinions, judgments, approvals, reviews, and determinations required of the State under the terms of this contract.

40. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS OBLIGATED

This contract and all of its provisions shall apply to and bind the successors and assigns of the parties hereto.

41. ASSIGNMENT

No assignment or transfer of this contract or any part hereof, rights hereunder, or interest herein by the Agency shall be valid unless and until it is approved by the State and made subject to such reasonable terms and conditions as the State may impose.

42. WAIVER OF RIGHTS

Any waiver at any time by either party hereto of its rights with respect to a default or any other matter arising in connection with this contract, shall not be deemed to be a waiver with respect to any other default or matter.

43. NOTICES

All notices that are required either expressly or by implication to be given by one party to the other under this contract shall be signed for the State by its contracting officer, and for the Agency by such officer as it may, from time to time, authorize in writing to so act. All such notices shall be deemed to have been given if delivered personally or if enclosed in a properly addressed envelope and deposited in a United States Post Office for delivery by registered or certified mail. Unless and until formally notified otherwise, all notices shall be addressed to the parties at their addresses as shown on the signature page of this contract.

44. MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION OF BOOKS, RECORDS, AND REPORTS

During regular office hours, each of the parties hereto and their duly authorized representatives shall have the right to inspect and make copies of any books, records, or reports of the other party pertaining to this contract or matters related hereto. Each of the parties hereto shall maintain and make available for such inspection accurate records of all of its costs, disbursements and receipts with respect to its activities under this contract and the Bond Act.

UPPER SANTA CLARA VALLEY WATER AGENCY

Location and Size

The Agency is located in Los Angeles County about 40 miles northwest of the city of Los Angeles. The Agency, as of July 1, 1964, encompassed an area of 86,100 acres and had an estimated population of 26,000.

Water Supply and Utilization

The entire water supply utilized within the Agency is obtained from underlying ground water basins. There are no streams within the Agency on which a dependable surface water supply could be developed. Water requirements in excess of the safe yield of the local ground water supply will be met with water from the State Water Project. Primary use of water in 1960 was for irrigated agriculture but by 1970 and thereafter the primary use is expected to be for municipal and industrial purposes.

Items of Contract Information Unique to Agency

Date of Contract - Preamble

April 30, 1963

Agency's Principal Place of Business - Preamble

Newhall

Estimated Year of Initial Water Delivery - Article 6(a)

1972

Date of Request as to Delivery Structures - Article 10(b)

June 30, 1963

Limit on Instantaneous Rate of Delivery - Article 12(c)

42 cfs (Increased by Amendment No. 2 to 48 cfs.)

NOTES AND COMMENTS

E. SPECIAL PROVISIONS AND TABLES

45. SPECIAL PROVISIONS

(a) On or before June 30, 1963, the Agency shall furnish to the State its written request specifying the year in which the first delivery of project water from the West Branch Aqueduct as defined in Table H of this contract shall be made to the Agency. The timing of first deliveries of project water from said Branch Aqueduct shall be as so requested by the Agency; *Provided*, That in the event said request is, in the judgment of the State, incompatible with similar requests received from other contractors to be served from or through said Branch Aqueduct, which contractors have executed contracts with the State on or before June 30, 1963, the timing of first deliveries of project water to the Agency and such other contractors from said Branch Aqueduct shall be as established by mutual agreement among the State, the Agency, and said contractors; *Provided further*, That if such agreement has not been reached on or before December 31, 1963, the State may then construct said Branch Aqueduct in accordance with such construction schedules as, in the judgment of the State, will best serve the interests of all those contractors whose service areas are located south of the South Portal of the Tehachapi Tunnels and which have executed contracts with the State on or before June 30, 1963.

(b) The State shall provide sufficient capacity in the transportation facilities, subject to the provisions of Article 17(b), to deliver 11 percent of the Agency's annual entitlement in each of four months in each year. Subject to the foregoing limitation, in scheduling deliveries under Article 12(a) the State will provide for up to 1/9 of the Agency's annual entitlement to be delivered in excess of a rate of 8 1/3 percent of the annual entitlement per month.

(c) The annexations to the Agency, authorized by Ordinance No. 3 of the Agency dated March 13, 1963, are deemed to be approved by the department within the meaning of Article 15(b) and are generally described as the Val Verde-Hasley Canyon Area annexation, comprising approximately 7,280 acres, situated westward of the Agency.

TABLE A
ANNUAL ENTITLEMENTS
UPPER SANTA CLARA VALLEY WATER AGENCY

Year	Total annual amount in acre-feet
1	1,000
2	2,600
3	3,900
4	5,200
5	6,500
6	7,800
7	9,100
8	10,400
9	12,000
10	13,100
11	14,200
12	15,300
13	16,400
14	17,500
15	18,600
16	19,700
17	20,800
18	21,900
19	23,000
and each succeeding year thereafter, for the term of this contract as a Maximum Annual Entitlement:	23,000

TABLE H
PROJECT TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES
UPPER SANTA CLARA VALLEY WATER AGENCY

A San Joaquin Valley--Southern California Aqueduct extending to Cantale Reservoir on the West Branch Aqueduct defined below, to the extent such aqueduct is determined by the State to be required for water transportation.

"West Branch Aqueduct" shall mean that portion of the San Joaquin Valley--Southern California Aqueduct specified in Section 12934(d) (2) of the Water Code extending from the junction of East and West Branches to a terminus in the vicinity of Newhall, Los Angeles County.

TABLE I
AQUEDUCT REACHES
UPPER SANTA CLARA VALLEY WATER AGENCY

Aqueduct Reach	Major Features of Reach
Delta to Discharge Delta Pumping Plant:	Intake Canal Fish Protective Facilities Delta Pumping Plant (Pumping Plant I)
Discharge Delta Pumping Plant to San Luis Forebay:	Aqueduct
San Luis Forebay:	San Luis Forebay and Forebay Dam
San Luis Forebay to Kettleman City:	Aqueduct Mile 18 Pumping Plant
Kettleman City to Avenal Gap:	Aqueduct
Avenal Gap to Buena Vista Pumping Plant:	Aqueduct
Buena Vista Pumping Plant to Wheeler Ridge Pumping Plants I and II:	Buena Vista Pumping Plant Aqueduct
Wheeler Ridge Pumping Plants I and II to Tehachapi Pumping Plant:	Wheeler Ridge Pumping Plant I Wheeler Ridge Pumping Plant II Aqueduct
Tehachapi Pumping Plant to South Portal Tehachapi Tunnels:	Tehachapi Pumping Plant (Pumping Plant VI) Tehachapi Tunnels
South Portal Tehachapi Tunnels to Junction, East and West Branches:	Cottonwood Power Plant Aqueduct
WEST BRANCH	
Junction, East and West Branches to West Branch Terminal Reservoir:	Aqueduct West Branch Pumping Plant Power Development Plants
West Branch Terminal Reservoir:	Castaic Dam and Reservoir

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this contract on the date first above written.

Approved as to legal form and sufficiency:

J. C. Town
Chief Counsel
Department of Water Resources
P. O. Box 388
Sacramento, California

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

By W. S. Wain
Director

Attest:

M. L. Thompson
Secretary
P.O. Box 328
Newhall, California

UPPER SANTA CLARA VALLEY WATER AGENCY

By M. G. Bonelli
President

Approved as to form and execution:

Stanley C. Logue
Counsel

By Ernest W. Nichols
Director

By Earl Schmitt
Director

By Robert L. Essick
Director

By Robert L. Essick
Director

By Logan C. Mearns
Director

By E. Ray Fisher
Director

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO WATER SUPPLY
CONTRACT BETWEEN THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES AND
UPPER SANTA CLARA VALLEY WATER AGENCY

THIS CONTRACT, made this 15th day of November 1963, pursuant to the provisions of the California Water Resources Development Bond Act, the State Central Valley Project Act, and other applicable laws of the State of California, between the State of California, acting by and through its Department of Water Resources, herein referred to as the "State," and Upper Santa Clara Valley Water Agency, a public agency in the State of California, duly organized, existing, and acting pursuant to the laws thereof with its principal place of business in Newhall, California, herein referred to as the "Agency,"

WITNESSETH, That:

WHEREAS, the State is authorized to construct and operate facilities for the storage and conveyance of water, certain of which facilities will make water available to the Agency; and

WHEREAS, the State and the Agency have entered into a water supply contract, dated April 30, 1963, providing that the State shall supply certain quantities of water to the Agency, and providing that the agency shall make certain payments to the State, and setting forth the terms and conditions of such supply and such payment; and

WHEREAS, the State and the Agency are desirous of making certain changes and additions to the above-mentioned contract, while otherwise continuing the contract in full force and effect;

NOW THEREFORE, it is mutually agreed that the following changes and additions are hereby made to the Agency's water supply contract with the State:

Article 46 is added to the contract to read as follows:

46. Amendatory Provisions

a. Surplus Water

Notwithstanding other provisions of this contract, surplus water for agricultural and ground water replenishment use shall be offered to contractors on the following basis. Before surplus water is sold for other than agricultural and ground water replenishment use, each contractor shall have the right, subject to the ability of the State to deliver such water, to contract for agricultural and ground water replenishment use for a portion of the total amount of surplus water available in any year, in an amount which bears the same ratio to the total amount of surplus water available in that year as the sum of the annual entitlements delivered to the contractor for agricultural and ground water replenishment use during the preceding three years bears to the total amount of the annual entitlements delivered for agricultural and ground water replenishment use during the preceding three years of all contractors requesting surplus water: Provided, That if its proportion of such surplus water is not required by or cannot be delivered to any contractor, such amount of additional surplus water shall be offered to other contractors for agricultural and

ground water replenishment use. During the first three years in which project water is deliver to a contractor, the State shall determine the amount of surplus water which the contractor may obtain based on the contractor's maximum annual entitlement and the estimated percentage of its annual entitlement to be delivered for agricultural and ground water replenishment use; but quantities so determined shall not exceed the contractor's annual entitlement for that year. For the purpose of computing the portion of the surplus water for agricultural and ground water replenishment use to which each contractor is entitled, the State shall determine the amounts of water used for agricultural and ground water replenishment use by each contractor in each year: Provided, That each contractor shall furnish certified copies of such records and data concerning the use of water within its boundaries as the State may request.

Surplus water for agricultural and ground water replenishment use shall be furnished at prices which will return to the State the variable operation, maintenance, power, and replacement components of the Delta Water Charge and Transportation Charge incurred in such service of surplus water as determined by the State. A surcharge shall be added to the rate for surplus water furnished to excess land in an amount and under the conditions specified in Article 30 of this contract. Contracts made pursuant to this subdivision may exceed one year in duration.

Except as herein modified, the provisions of Article 21 of this contract are hereby confirmed, and all surplus water not specifically allocated pursuant to this subdivision shall be sold

under the provisions of Article 21.

As used in this subdivision "ground water replenishment use" shall mean the use of project water exclusively by direct application to spreading basins, streambeds, or through other means of direct artificial recharge for the purpose of replenishing overdrawn ground water basins.

b. Surcharge Credit

Notwithstanding other provisions of this contract, the State may include provisions in water supply contracts allowing a credit to a contractor not to exceed the surcharge to be paid by such contractor: Provided, That such credit shall be utilized to reduce the cost of water for agricultural use on other than excess land at a uniform rate per acre-foot not to exceed two dollars (\$2) per acre-foot. Any contract including provisions pursuant to this subdivision shall assure that the reductions in the contractors' obligations authorized by this subdivision are made available exclusively for the benefit of agricultural use on land other than excess land and are not directly or indirectly made available for the benefit of agricultural use on excess land.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed
this contract on the date first above written.

Approved as to legal form
and sufficiency:

J. G. Turner
Chief Counsel
Department of Water Resources

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

By W. S. Warren
Director

Attest:

UPPER SANJUA CLARA VALLEY WATER AGENCY

William L. Thompson
Secretary
P. O. Box 328
Newhall, California

By William J. Bonilla
President

By _____

Approved as to form and execution:

Stanley C. Laguerre
Counsel

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

AMENDMENT NO. 2 TO WATER SUPPLY
CONTRACT BETWEEN THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES AND
UPPER SANTA CLARA VALLEY WATER AGENCY

THIS CONTRACT, made this 22nd day of December 1964, pursuant to the provisions of the California Water Resources Development Bond Act, the State Central Valley Project Act, and other applicable laws of the State of California, between the State of California, acting by and through its Department of Water Resources, herein referred to as the "State", and Upper Santa Clara Valley Water Agency, a public agency in the State of California, duly organized, existing, and acting pursuant to the laws thereof with its principal place of business in Newhall, California, herein referred to as the "Agency",

WITNESSETH, That:

WHEREAS, the State is authorized to construct and operate facilities for the storage and conveyance of water, certain of which facilities will make water available to the Agency; and

WHEREAS, the State and the Agency have entered into a water supply contract, dated April 30, 1963, as amended November 15, 1963, providing that the State shall supply certain quantities of water to the Agency, and providing that the Agency shall make certain payments to the State, and setting forth the terms and conditions of such supply and such payment; and

WHEREAS, the maximum annual entitlements under all contracts executed by the State on or before December 31, 1963, did not aggregate the amount of the minimum project yield as defined in such water supply contract; and

WHEREAS, the Agency has elected to become entitled to a certain amount of the uncontracted for portion of the minimum project yield under the provisions of Article 8 of the above-mentioned contract and the State has determined that the Agency can put the water involved to beneficial use within a reasonable period of time; and

WHEREAS, one of such changes is that the minimum project yield will be increased from 4,000,000 to 4,230,000 acre-feet per year, which will result in changes in design and increases in size of facilities, particularly in the West Branch of the California Aqueduct; and

WHEREAS, the Agency has been informed by the State that its share of the cost of the project will not be increased as a result of such increase, and has further been informed by the State that such increase in the minimum project yield will bring about reductions in the Delta Water Charge and the Transportation Charge that would otherwise be paid by the Agency; and

WHEREAS, the State and the Agency are desirous of making certain other changes and additions to such contract, while otherwise continuing the contract in full force and effect;

NOW THEREFORE, it is mutually agreed that the following changes and additions are hereby made to the Agency's water supply contract with the State:

1. Subdivision (k) of Article 1 is amended to read as follows:

(k) Minimum Project Yield

"Minimum project yield" shall mean the dependable annual supply of project water to be made available, estimated to be 4,230,000 acre-feet per year, said amount to be determined by the State on the basis of coordinated operation studies of initial project conservation facilities and additional project conservation facilities, which studies shall be based upon:

(1) The estimated relative proportion of deliveries for agricultural use to deliveries for municipal use for the year 1990, and the characteristic distributions of demands for these two uses throughout the year.

(2) An allowable reduction in the agricultural use portion of the minimum project yield, due to drought, of not to exceed fifty percent (50%) in any one year, nor a total of one hundred percent (100%) of one year's supply in any series of seven consecutive years.

(3) Agreements now in effect or as hereafter amended or supplemented between the State and the United States and others regarding the diversion or utilization of waters of the Delta or streams tributary thereto.

2. Table A of the contract entitled "Annual Entitlements Upper Santa Clara Valley Water Agency" is amended to read as follows:

TABLE A
ANNUAL ENTITLEMENTS
UPPER SANTA CLARA VALLEY WATER AGENCY

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total Annual Amount in Acre-feet</u>
1	1,000
2	2,600
3	3,900
4	5,200
5	6,500
6	7,800
7	9,100
8	10,400
9	12,500
10	13,700
11	15,500
12	17,100
13	18,600
14	19,800
15	21,000
16	22,500
17	24,000
18	25,100
19	26,500

And each succeeding year thereafter, for the term of this contract:

26,500

3. Subdivision (c) of Article 12 is amended to read as follows:

(c) Limit on Rate of Delivery to Agency

In no event shall the State be obligated to deliver water to the Agency through all delivery structures at a total combined instantaneous rate of flow exceeding forty-eight (48) cubic feet per second, except as this rate of flow may be revised by amendments of this article after submission to the State of the Agency's requests with respect to maximum flow capacities to be provided in said delivery structures, pursuant to Article 10.

4. Subdivision (a) of Article 16 is amended to read as follows:

(a) Limit on Total of All Maximum Annual Entitlements

The Agency's maximum annual entitlement hereunder, together with the maximum annual entitlements of all other contractors, shall aggregate no more than the minimum project yield as defined herein and in no event more than 4,230,000 acre-feet of project water.

5. Subdivision (b) of Article 45 is amended to read as follows:

(b) The State shall provide sufficient capacity in the transportation facilities, subject to the provisions of Article 17(b), to deliver 11 percent of the Agency's annual entitlement in each of eight and one half months in each year. Subject to the foregoing limitation, in scheduling deliveries under Article 12(a) the State will provide for up to 22 2/3 percent of the Agency's annual entitlement to be delivered in excess of a rate of 8 1/3 percent of the annual entitlement per month.

6. Article 46 is amended to read as follows:

46. Amendatory Provisions

(a) Surplus Water

Notwithstanding other provisions of this contract, surplus water for agricultural and ground water replenishment use shall be offered to contractors on the following basis. Before surplus water is sold for other than agricultural and ground water replenishment use, each contractor shall have the right, subject to the ability of the State to deliver such water and to the

provisions of the next succeeding paragraph, to contract for agricultural and ground water replenishment use for a portion of the total amount of surplus water available in any year, in an amount which bears the same ratio to the total amount of surplus water available in that year as the sum of the annual entitlements, set forth in Table A of this contract, delivered to the contractor for agricultural and ground water replenishment use during the preceding three years bears to the total amount of such annual entitlements delivered for agricultural and ground water replenishment use during the preceding three years of all contractors requesting surplus water: Provided, That if its proportion of such surplus water is not required by or cannot be delivered to any contractor, such amount of additional surplus water shall be offered to other contractors for agricultural and ground water replenishment use. During the first three years in which project water is delivered to a contractor, the State shall determine the amount of surplus water which the contractor may obtain based on the contractor's maximum annual entitlement and the estimated percentage of its annual entitlement to be delivered for agricultural and ground water replenishment use; but quantities so determined shall not exceed the contractor's annual entitlement for that year. For the purpose of computing the portion of the surplus water for agricultural and ground water replenishment use to which each contractor is entitled, the State shall determine the amounts of water used for agricultural and ground water replenishment use by each contractor in each year: Provided, That each

contractor shall furnish certified copies of such records and data concerning the use of water within its boundaries as the State may request.

The provisions of this paragraph shall be applicable only to contractors in the San Joaquin Valley Service Area, contractors in the Southern California Service Area, and contractors in the Central Coastal Service Area. Before surplus water is sold for other than agricultural and ground water replenishment use, each such contractor shall have the right, subject to the ability of the State to deliver such water, to contract for agricultural and ground water replenishment use in accordance with the following formula: contractors in the San Joaquin Valley Service Area shall have a right to contract for sixty-nine percent (69%) of the surplus water available at the Mile 18 Pumping Plant; contractors in the Southern California Service Area shall have a right to contract for twenty-nine percent (29%) of such water; and contractors in the Central Coastal Service Area shall have a right to contract for two percent (2%) of such water: Provided, That within each of these service areas, each contractor shall have the right to contract for agricultural and ground water replenishment use for a portion of the total amount of surplus water available to that service area in any year, in an amount which bears the same ratio to the total amount of surplus water available to the service area in that year as the sum of the annual entitlements, set forth in Table A of this contract, delivered to the contractor for agricultural and ground water replenishment use during the preceding three years bears to the

total amount of such annual entitlements delivered for agricultural and ground water replenishment use during the preceding three years of all contractors in that service area requesting surplus water: Provided further, That if its proportion of such surplus water is not required by or cannot be delivered to any contractor, such amount of additional surplus water shall be offered to other contractors for agricultural and ground water replenishment use. During the first three years in which project water is delivered to a contractor, the State shall determine the amount of surplus water which the contractor may obtain based on the contractor's maximum annual entitlement and the estimated percentage of its annual entitlement to be delivered for agricultural and ground water replenishment use; but quantities so determined shall not exceed the contractor's annual entitlement for that year. As used in this paragraph, "contractors in the San Joaquin Service Area" shall mean: Devil's Den Water District, Dudley Ridge Water District, Empire West Side Irrigation District, Hacienda Water District, Kern County Water Agency, and Tulare Lake Basin Water Storage District; "contractors in the Southern California Service Area" shall mean: Antelope Valley-East Kern Water Agency, City of West Covina, Coachella Valley County Water District, Crestline-Lake Arrowhead Water Agency, Desert Water Agency, Littlerock Creek Irrigation District, Mojave Water Agency, Palmdale Irrigation District, San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District, San Gabriel Valley Municipal Water District, San Geronimo Pass Water Agency, The Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, Upper Santa Clara Valley Water Agency,

and Ventura County Flood Control District; "contractors in the Central Coastal Service Area" shall mean: San Luis Obispo County Flood Control and Water Conservation District and Santa Barbara County Flood Control and Water Conservation District.

The provision of this paragraph shall be applicable only to a contractor to which the delivery of project water for municipal use as of 1990 is estimated by the State to be in excess of fifty percent (50%) of such contractor's maximum annual entitlement. For the purpose of fixing such contractor's right to delivery of surplus water, water from a watershed not tributary to the contractor's area which is delivered within the contractor's boundaries for agricultural or ground water replenishment use shall be deemed to be part of the contractor's annual entitlement delivered for such use in computing the quantity of surplus water to which the contractor is entitled under this subdivision: Provided, That the contractor shall not be deemed to have used more than its annual entitlement, as set forth in Table A, for such use. Surplus water shall be deemed to be used by the contractor for agricultural or ground water replenishment use if an equal quantity of water imported from a watershed not tributary to the contractor's area is delivered within the contractor's boundaries for such use.

In providing for the delivery of surplus water to contractors pursuant to this subdivision, the State shall refuse to deliver such surplus water to any contractor to the extent that the State determines that such delivery would tend to encourage the development of an economy within the area served by such contractor which would be dependent upon the sustained delivery of

water in excess of the contractor's maximum annual entitlement. In no event shall the quantity of surplus water made available in any year prior to 1986 to any contractor under this subdivision exceed the difference between its annual entitlement for that year and its maximum annual entitlement, except that, subject to provisions of the immediately preceding sentence, with respect to any contractor which under Table A of its contract is scheduled to receive its maximum annual entitlement prior to 1978, the quantity of surplus water made available in any year prior to 1986 under this subdivision may exceed such difference by not more than 3,000 acre-feet.

Surplus water for agricultural and ground water replenishment use shall be furnished at prices which will return to the State the variable operation, maintenance, power, and replacement components of the Delta Water Charge and Transportation Charge incurred in such service of surplus water as determined by the State. Surplus water delivered under this subdivision shall be limited to the quantity of water which can be delivered without adversely affecting the reliability, or increasing the cost, of service to meet annual entitlements. A surcharge shall be added to the rate for surplus water furnished to excess land in an amount and under the conditions specified in Article 30 of this contract. Contracts made pursuant to this subdivision may exceed one year in duration.

Except as herein modified, the provisions of Article 21 of this contract are hereby confirmed, and all surplus water not specifically allocated pursuant to this subdivision shall be sold

under the provisions of Article 21. Nothing in this subdivision shall limit the right of the Agency to increase its annual entitlements as otherwise provided in this contract.

As used in this subdivision "ground water replenishment use" shall mean the use of project water exclusively by direct application to spreading basins, streambeds, or through other means of direct artificial recharge for the purpose of replenishing overdrawn ground water basins.

(b) Surcharge Credit

Notwithstanding other provisions of this contract, the State may allow a credit to each contractor not to exceed the surcharge paid by such contractor.

For the purpose of this contract, the surcharge credit shall be determined and applied in the following manner:

(1) The State shall, in each year after the year of initial water delivery, allow a credit to the Agency in the amount of the surcharge forwarded by the Agency to the State in the preceding year.

(2) The Agency shall not establish water rates, or tax or assessment rates, so as to cause the surcharge credit to be passed on to water users in a manner which will bring about a greater reduction in the cost per acre-foot of project water put to use on excess land than such cost of project water put to use on other than excess land.

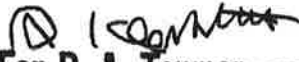
This subdivision 46(b) shall be separable from all other provisions in this contract, and in the event that any or all of the provisions of this subdivision are in any manner or to any extent

held to be invalid by final judgment or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction, such holding and such invalidity shall in no way affect the validity of, or make invalid, any other provision of this contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this contract on the date first above written.

Approved as to legal form
and sufficiency:

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES


For P. A. Townner
Chief Counsel
Department of Water Resources

By 
Director

Approved as to form and
execution:

UPPER SANTA CLARA VALLEY
WATER AGENCY


Stanley C. Lopez

By 
William J. Boult

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

**AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO WATER SUPPLY
CONTRACT BETWEEN THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES AND
UPPER SANTA CLARA VALLEY WATER AGENCY**

THIS CONTRACT, made this 24th day of January 1966, pursuant to the provisions of the California Water Resources Development Bond Act, the State Central Valley Project Act, and other applicable laws of the State of California, between the State of California, acting by and through its Department of Water Resources, herein referred to as the "State", and Upper Santa Clara Valley Water Agency, a public agency in the State of California, duly organized, existing, and acting pursuant to the laws thereof with its principal place of business in Newhall, California, herein referred to as the "Agency",

WITNESSETH, That:

WHEREAS, the State is authorized to construct and operate facilities for the storage and conveyance of water, certain of which facilities will make water available to the Agency; and

WHEREAS, the State and the Agency have entered into a water supply contract, dated April 30, 1963, as amended

by Amendment No. 1 dated November 15, 1963, and Amendment No. 2 dated December 22, 1964, providing that the State shall supply certain quantities of water to the Agency, and providing that the Agency shall make certain payments to the State, and setting forth the terms and conditions of such supply and such payment; and

WHEREAS, the maximum annual entitlements under all contracts executed by the State do not aggregate the amount of the minimum project yield as defined in such water supply contract; and

WHEREAS, the Agency has requested that it become entitled to a certain amount of the uncontracted for portion of the minimum project yield and the State after consideration of all such requests has determined that the Agency can best put a portion of the water involved to beneficial use within a reasonable period of time; and

WHEREAS, the State and the Agency are desirous of making certain other changes and additions to such contract, while otherwise continuing the contract in full force and effect;

NOW THEREFORE, it is mutually agreed that the following changes and additions are hereby made to the Agency's water supply contract with the State:

1. Table A of the contract entitled "Annual Entitlements Upper Santa Clara Valley Water Agency" is amended to read as follows:

TABLE A
Annual Entitlements
Upper Santa Clara Valley Water Agency

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total Annual Amount In Acre-Feet</u>
1	1,600
2	3,700
3	5,700
4	7,500
5	9,500
6	11,400
7	13,400
8	15,300
9	17,700
10	20,100
11	22,100
12	24,600
13	26,900
14	29,100
15	30,900
16	32,900
17	35,300
18	37,400
19	39,300
20	41,500

And each succeeding
year thereafter, for
the term of this contract:

41,500

3. Subdivision (c) of Article 12 is amended to read
as follows:

(c) Limit on Rate of Delivery to Agency

In no event shall the State be obligated to deliver water to the Agency through all delivery structures at a total combined instantaneous rate of flow exceeding seventy-six (76) cubic feet per second, except as this rate of flow may be revised by amendments of this article after submission to the State of the Agency's requests with respect to maximum flow capacities to be provided in said delivery structures, pursuant to Article 10.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed
this contract on the date first above written.

Approved as to legal form
and sufficiency:

P.C. Towne
Chief Counsel
Department of Water Resources

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

By W. E. Shuman
Director

Approved as to form and
execution:

Stanley C. Leggett
Counsel

UPPER SANTA CLARA VALLEY
WATER AGENCY

By Wm. G. Powell
President

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
THE RESOURCES AGENCY
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

AMENDMENT NO. 4 TO WATER SUPPLY CONTRACT
BETWEEN THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES AND
UPPER SANTA CLARA VALLEY WATER AGENCY

THIS CONTRACT, made this *31st* day of *December*, 1969, pursuant to the provisions of the California Water Resources Development Bond Act, the State Central Valley Project Act, and other applicable laws of the State of California, between the State of California, acting by and through its Department of Water Resources, herein referred to as the "State", and Upper Santa Clara Valley Water Agency, herein referred to as the "Agency";

WITNESSETH, That

WHEREAS, the State and the Agency have entered into and subsequently amended a water supply contract providing that the State will supply certain quantities of water to the Agency, and providing that the Agency shall make certain payments to the State, and setting forth the terms and conditions of such supply and such payment; and

WHEREAS, Article 22(b) of such water supply contract provides that for each year through the year 1969 the Delta Water Charge shall be the product of \$3.50 and the Agency's annual entitlement for the respective year and that beginning in the year 1970, the Delta Water Charge shall be the sum of the capital cost component, minimum operation, maintenance, power and replacement component, and

variable operation, maintenance, power and replacement component computed in accordance with Articles 22(c) and (d) of the water supply contract; and

WHEREAS, Articles 22(e) and (g) of such water supply contract provide that the Delta Water Charge as computed in accordance with Articles 22(c) and (d) shall include all projected costs of additional project and supplemental conservation facilities commencing in the years in which the State first incurs capital costs for such facilities after the facilities are authorized; and

WHEREAS, the parties desire that all water supply contracts be amended to postpone inclusion of the projected costs of any authorized additional project and supplemental conservation facilities in the computation of the Delta Water Charge until after the year 1970 and to fix the rate for computing the Delta Water Charge for the year 1970 at \$6.65; and

WHEREAS, the payments to be made by the Agency to the State include interest calculated at the "project interest rate" defined in Article 1(r) of such water supply contract to mean the weighted average of the interest rates paid by the State on bonds issued under the Water Resources Development Bond Act (Bond Act) disregarding premiums received on the sale of such bonds; and

WHEREAS, the underlying assumption upon which the "project interest rate" was established was that all of the initial facilities of the State Water Resources Development System (Project) would be financed principally with proceeds of bonds issued under the Bond Act or from other sources on which the interest rate would not exceed that of the bonds issued under the Bond Act; and

WHEREAS, the State already has financed the Oroville-

Thermalito power facilities through Central Valley Project Revenue Bonds and may finance other portions of the project facilities through additional revenue bond issues, bonds issued under other authority granted by the Legislature or the voters, bonds issued by other state agencies, advances from contractors, and other methods under which the financing costs relate to interest rates that may exceed the interest rate of the bonds issued under the Bond Act; and

WHEREAS, either the State or contractors making advances to the State may be subject to interest rates, or other financing costs that relate to interest rates, which will be greater than the "project interest rate" as presently defined in the contracts; and

WHEREAS, the parties desire that (1) the interest costs hereafter incurred by or on behalf of the State in financing the construction of project facilities by means other than the use of moneys provided under the Bond Act will be reflected in appropriate adjustments of the "project interest rate" (excepting the interest costs incurred for the Central Valley Project Revenue Bonds issued prior to the date of this amendment); (2) appropriate credit will be given to any contractor having made an advance of funds to the State corresponding to the bond service obligation payable by such contractor by reason of such advance or if bonds were not used to obtain funds for such advance, then to the net interest cost which would have resulted if the contractor had sold bonds for the purpose of funding the advance; and (3) if any sources of funds other than those provided under the Bond Act are employed to finance the construction of specific project facilities and the interest or other costs of such financing are greater than the cost would have been if bonds issued under the Bond Act had been used, appropriate

adjustments to the charges to contractors will be made with respect to such facilities so that the charges to contractors taking water through reaches which include such facilities will be the same after such adjustments as such charges would have been if such facilities had been financed by the use of proceeds of bonds issued under the Bond Act, except insofar as the "project interest rate" has been adjusted pursuant to (1) in this recital:

NOW THEREFORE, it is mutually agreed that the following changes and additions are hereby made to the Agency's water supply contract with the State:

1. Subdivision (b) of Article 22 is amended to read as follows:

For each contractor receiving project water in any year through December 31, 1969, the Delta Water Charge shall be the product of \$3.50 and the contractor's annual entitlement to project water for the respective year. For each contractor receiving project water in the year 1970, the Delta Water Charge shall be the product of \$6.65 and the contractor's annual entitlement to project water for that year. The \$6.65 rate for the year 1970 shall consist of a capital cost component of \$5.04 and a minimum operation, maintenance, power and replacement component of \$1.61. After December 31, 1970, the Delta Water Charge shall consist and be the sum of the following components as these are computed in accordance with subdivisions (c) and (d) of this article: a capital cost component; a minimum operation, maintenance, power and replacement component; and a variable operation, maintenance, power and replacement component.

2. Subdivision (r) of Article 1 is amended to read as follows:

"Project interest rate" shall mean the weighted average interest rate of (1) through (6) below computed by dividing (i) the total interest cost required to be paid or credited by the State during the life of the indebtedness or advance by (ii) the total of the products of the various principal amounts and the respective terms in years of all such amounts:

- (1) general obligation bonds issued by the State under the Bond Act,
- (2) revenue bonds issued by the State under the Central Valley Project Act after May 1, 1969,
- (3) bonds issued by the State under any other authority granted by the Legislature or the voters,
- (4) bonds issued by any agency, district, political subdivision, public corporation, or non-profit corporation of this State,
- (5) funds advanced by any contractor without the actual incurring of bonded debt therefor, for which the net interest cost and terms shall be those which would have resulted if the contractor had sold bonds for the purpose of funding the advance, as determined by the State, and
- (6) funds borrowed from the General Fund or other funds in the Treasury of the State of California, for which the total interest cost shall be computed at the interest rate earned over the period of such borrowing

by moneys in the Pooled Money Investment
Account of such Treasury invested in
securities,

to the extent the proceeds of any such bonds, advances or loans are for construction of the State Water Facilities defined in Section 12934(d) of the Water Code, the additional project conservation facilities, and the supplemental conservation facilities (except advances for delivery structures, measuring devices and excess capacity) and without regard to any premiums received on the sale of bonds under item (1) above. The "project interest rate" shall be computed as a decimal fraction to five places.

3. Subdivision (f) of Article 17 is added to the contract to read as follows:

(f) Adjustments Due to Supplemental Financing Costs

(1) If a contractor, with approval of the State, advances funds to the State to assist the State in financing construction of project facilities (not including delivery structures, measuring devices and excess capacity), such advance shall be amortized by means of annual credits to the contractor having made such advance of funds to the State, with such credits being equal to the actual bond service obligations payable by such contractor by reason of such advance or, if no bonded debt was incurred, then such credits shall be sufficient to cover the repayment of principal and interest costs which would have resulted if the contractor had sold bonds for the purpose of funding the advance as determined by the State.

(2) If, after May 1, 1969, any source of funds other than those provided by the Bond Act is employed to finance

construction of specific project facilities, any additional costs incurred because of such financing will not be charged to the contractors, except for adjustments to the "project interest rate".

Approved as to legal form and sufficiency:

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
THE RESOURCES AGENCY
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

C. Turner

By *W. J. Genelli*
Director

Chief Counsel
Department of Water Resources
P. O. Box 388
Sacramento, California

Approved as to form and execution:

UPPER SANTA CLARA VALLEY
WATER AGENCY

Counsel

By *Carl Schmidt*
President

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
THE RESOURCES AGENCY
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

AMENDMENT NO. 5 TO WATER SUPPLY CONTRACT
BETWEEN THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES AND
CASTAIC LAKE WATER AGENCY

THIS CONTRACT, made this 31st day of December , 1970,
pursuant to the provisions of the California Water Resources
Development Bond Act, the State Central Valley Project Act, and
other applicable laws of the State of California, between the State
of California, acting by and through its Department of Water
Resources, herein referred to as the "State", and Castaic Lake
Water Agency,
herein referred to as the "Agency";

WITNESSETH, That

WHEREAS, the State and the Agency have entered into and
subsequently amended a water supply contract providing that the
State will supply certain quantities of water to the Agency, and
providing that the Agency shall make certain payments to the State,
and setting forth the terms and conditions of such supply and such
payment; and

WHEREAS, Article 22(b) of such water supply contract, as
amended, provides that for each year through the year 1969 the
Delta Water Charge shall be the product of \$3.50 and the Agency's
annual entitlement for the respective year, that for the year 1970
the Delta Water Charge shall be the product of \$6.65 and the Agency's
annual entitlement for that year, and that beginning in the year

1971 the Delta Water Charge shall be the sum of the capital cost component, minimum operation, maintenance, power and replacement component, and variable operation, maintenance, power and replacement component computed in accordance with Articles 22(c) and (d) of the water supply contract; and

WHEREAS, Articles 22(e) and (g) of such water supply contract provide that the Delta Water Charge as computed in accordance with Articles 22(c) and (d) shall include all projected costs of additional project and supplemental conservation facilities commencing in the years in which the State first incurs capital costs for such facilities after the facilities are authorized; and

WHEREAS, the parties desire that all water supply contracts be amended to postpone inclusion of the projected costs of any authorized additional project and supplemental conservation facilities in the computation of the Delta Water Charge until after the year 1971 and to fix the rate for computing the Delta Water Charge for the year 1971 at \$7.24;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is mutually agreed that the following changes and additions are hereby made to the Agency's water supply contract with the State:

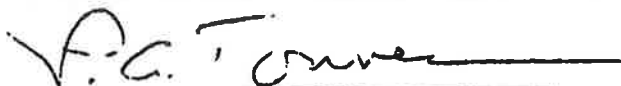
1. Subdivision (b) of Article 22 is amended to read as follows:

For each contractor receiving project water in any year through December 31, 1969, the Delta Water Charge shall be the product of \$3.50 and the contractor's annual entitlement to project water for the respective year. For each contractor receiving project water in the year 1970, the Delta Water Charge shall be the

product of \$6.65 and the contractor's annual entitlement to project water for that year. The \$6.65 rate for the year 1970 shall consist of a capital cost component of \$5.04 and a minimum operation, maintenance, power and replacement component of \$1.61. For each contractor receiving project water in the year 1971, the Delta Water Charge shall be the product of \$7.24 and the contractor's annual entitlement to project water for that year. The \$7.24 rate for the year 1971 shall consist of a capital cost component of \$5.44 and a minimum operation, maintenance, power and replacement component of \$1.80. After December 31, 1971, the Delta Water Charge shall consist and be the sum of the following components as these are computed in accordance with subdivisions (c) and (d) of this article: a capital cost component; a minimum operation, maintenance, power and replacement component; and a variable operation, maintenance, power and replacement component.

Approved as to legal form and sufficiency:

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
THE RESOURCES AGENCY
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES



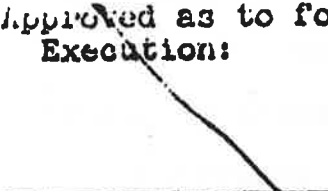
Chief Counsel
Department of Water Resources
P. O. Box 388
Sacramento, California

By 

Director

Approved as to form and Execution:

CASTAIC LAKE WATER AGENCY



Counsel

By 

President

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
THE RESOURCES AGENCY
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

AMENDMENT NO. 6 TO WATER SUPPLY CONTRACT
BETWEEN THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES AND
CASTAIC LAKE WATER AGENCY

THIS CONTRACT, made this 27th day of December, 1971, pursuant to the provisions of the California Water Resources Development Bond Act, the State Central Valley Project Act, and other applicable laws of the State of California, between the State of California, acting by and through its Department of Water Resources, herein referred to as the "State", and Castaic Lake Water Agency, herein referred to as the "Agency";

WITNESSETH, That:

WHEREAS, the State and the Agency have entered into and subsequently amended a water supply contract providing that the State will supply certain quantities of water to the Agency, and providing that the Agency shall make certain payments to the State, and setting forth the terms and conditions of such supply and such payment; and

WHEREAS, Article 22(b) of such water supply contract, as amended, provides that for each year through the year 1969 the Delta Water Charge shall be the product of \$3.50 and the Agency's annual entitlement for the respective year, that for the year 1970 the Delta Water Charge shall be the product of \$6.65 and the

Agency's annual entitlement for that year, that for the year 1971 the Delta Water Charge shall be the product of \$7.24 and the Agency's annual entitlement for that year, and that beginning in the year 1972 the Delta Water Charge shall be the sum of the capital cost component, minimum operation, maintenance, power and replacement component, and variable operation, maintenance, power and replacement component computed in accordance with Articles 22(c) and (d) of the water supply contract; and

WHEREAS, Articles 22(e) and (g) of such water supply contract provide that the Delta Water Charge as computed in accordance with Articles 22(c) and (d) shall include all projected costs of additional project and supplemental conservation facilities commencing in the years in which the State first incurs capital costs for such facilities after the facilities are authorized; and

WHEREAS, the parties desire that all water supply contracts be amended to postpone inclusion of the projected costs of any authorized additional project and supplemental conservation facilities in the computation of the Delta Water Charge until the happening of certain events;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is mutually agreed that the following changes and additions are hereby made to the Agency's water supply contract with the State:

1. Subdivision (e) of Article 22 is amended to read as follows:

Prior to the time that additional project conservation facilities or supplemental conservation facilities are constructed,

the Delta Water Charge shall be determined on the basis of an allocation to project purposes, by the separable cost-remaining benefits method, of all actual and projected costs of all those initial project conservation facilities located in and above the Delta, and upon an allocation to the purposes of water conservation and water transportation, by the proportionate use of facilities method, of all actual and projected costs of the following project facilities located below the Delta: The aqueduct intake facilities at the Delta, Pumping Plant I (Delta Pumping Plant), the aqueduct from the Delta to San Luis Forebay (O'Neill Forebay), San Luis Forebay (O'Neill Forebay), and San Luis Reservoir: Provided, That all of the actual and projected costs properly chargeable to the generation and transmission of electrical energy in connection with operation of project conservation facilities shall be allocated to the purpose of water conservation in, above, and below the Delta: Provided further, That allocations to purposes the cost of which are to be paid by the United States shall be as determined by the United States.

Commencing in the year in which the State first awards a major construction contract for construction of a major feature of additional project conservation facilities, or first commences payments under a contract with a federal agency in the event a major feature of additional project conservation facilities is constructed by such federal agency under an agreement requiring the State to pay all or part of the costs of such construction, the Delta Water Charge shall be determined on the basis of the

foregoing allocations and upon an allocation to project purposes, by the separable costs-remaining benefits method and subject to the foregoing provisos, of all projected costs of such feature of the additional project conservation facilities: Provided, That if the agreement with such federal agency allows repayment of costs of a portion of a facility to be deferred, the associated costs of such portion shall be excluded from the Delta Water Charge computations until repayment of such deferred costs or interest thereon is commenced by the State: Provided further, That all costs of additional project conservation facilities incurred prior to the award of a major construction contract, shall be included in the Delta Water Charge computations in the year in which they are incurred.

2. Subdivision (g) of Article 22 is amended to read as follows:

Upon the construction of the supplemental conservation facilities, the Delta Water Charge shall be paid by all contractors for supplemental water, as well as by contractors for project water, and, together with revenues derived from the sale or other disposal of electrical energy generated in connection with operation of project conservation facilities and supplemental conservation facilities, shall return to the State, in addition to those costs of the project conservation facilities allocated to the purpose of water conservation, in, above, and below the Delta pursuant to subdivision (e) of this article, all costs of such supplemental conservation facilities, including capital, operation, maintenance, power, and replacement costs

which are allocated to the purpose of water conservation, in, above, and below the Delta pursuant hereto. Commencing in the year in which the State first awards a major construction contract for construction of a major feature of any supplemental conservation facilities, or first commences payments under a contract with a federal agency in the event a major feature of supplemental conservation facilities is constructed by such federal agency under an agreement requiring the State to pay all or part of the costs of such construction, the Delta Water Charge shall be determined on the basis of the allocations made pursuant to subdivision (e) of this article, and upon an allocation to project purposes, by the separable costs-remaining benefits method and subject to provisos corresponding to those contained in said subdivision (e), of all projected costs of such feature of the supplemental conservation facilities. Commencing in the same year, the computation of the rates to be used in determining the components of the Delta Water Charge shall include the annual entitlements to water under all contracts for supplemental water. If the repayment period of any bonds sold to construct supplemental conservation facilities or the repayment period under any agreement with a federal agency for repayment of the costs of supplemental conservation facilities constructed by such federal agency extends beyond the repayment period of the contract, the Delta Water Charge shall be determined and redetermined on the basis of such extended repayment period as the State determines to be appropriate: Provided, That if the agreement with such federal agency allows repayment of costs

of a portion of a facility to be deferred, the associated costs of such portion shall be excluded from the Delta Water Charge computations until repayment of such deferred costs or interest thereon is commenced by the State.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this contract on the date first above written.

Approved as to legal form
and sufficiency:

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

By *J. A. Turner*
Chief Counsel
Department of Water Resources

By *W. J. Granelli*
Director

CASTAIC LAKE WATER AGENCY

By *Earl Schmitt*
(Title) Pres.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
THE RESOURCES AGENCY
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

AMENDMENT NO. 7 TO WATER SUPPLY CONTRACT
BETWEEN THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES AND
CASTAIC LAKE WATER AGENCY

THIS CONTRACT, made as of the 15th day of October, 1972, pursuant to the provisions of the California Water Resources Development Bond Act, the State Central Valley Project Act, and other applicable laws of the State of California, between the State of California, acting by and through its Department of Water Resources, herein referred to as the "State", and Castaic Lake Water Agency, herein referred to as the "Agency";

WITNESSETH, That:

WHEREAS, the State and the Agency have entered into and subsequently amended a water supply contract, dated April 30, 1963 (herein referred to as the "Amended Contract") providing that the State shall supply certain quantities of water to the Agency, and that the Agency shall make certain payments to the State, and setting forth the terms and conditions of such supply and such payment; and

WHEREAS, the Amended Contract provides for a surcharge equivalent to the power credit per acre-foot of water to be charged to water users, other than the United States or the State of California, for each acre-foot of project water determined to have been put to agricultural or manufacturing uses on excess land, for collection by the Agency either itself or through a

retail agency or another agency, for payment to the State of such surcharge, and for the allowance, on specified terms and conditions, of the amount of such surcharge as a credit to the Agency; and

WHEREAS, the Amended Contract establishes the power credit per acre-foot of water as two dollars until all of the facilities for generation of electrical energy in connection with operation of initial project conservation facilities are installed and in operation, and provides for a redetermination of such credit thereafter to reflect accurately increases or decreases from year to year in the power credit; and

WHEREAS, the provisions of the Amended Contract providing for or related to the power credit, surcharge and surcharge credit have been suspended as to water deliveries during the years prior to 1972 pending redetermination of the power credit and a reevaluation of the merits of such contract provisions; and

WHEREAS, estimates indicate that the power credit will be relatively negligible in amount and that administrative costs associated with the power credit, surcharge and surcharge credit provisions will be excessively burdensome to the State, the Agency and its water users; and

WHEREAS, the power credit, surcharge and surcharge credit provisions rest on unclear, confused or mistaken premises and should no longer be retained;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is mutually agreed as follows:

There are hereby deleted from the Amended Contract the following:

1. Article 30 entitled "Surcharge for Project Water Used on Excess Land".

2. The next-to-the-last sentence of the fifth paragraph of subdivision (a) of Article 46, entitled "Surplus Water", which sentence reads as follows:

"A surcharge shall be added to the rate for surplus water furnished to excess land in an amount and under the conditions specified in Article 30 of this contract".

3. Subdivision (b) of Article 46 entitled "Surcharge Credit".

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this contract amendment on the date first above written.

Approved as to legal form and sufficiency:

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

By P.A. Turner
Chief Counsel
Department of Water Resources

By W. J. Ganelli
Director

Attest:

CASTAIC LAKE WATER AGENCY

By _____
(Title)

By Carl Schmidt
(Title) President

Approved as to form and execution:

By _____
(Title)

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
THE RESOURCES AGENCY
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

AMENDMENT NO. 8 TO WATER SUPPLY CONTRACT
BETWEEN THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES AND
CASTAIC LAKE WATER AGENCY

THIS CONTRACT, made this 26th day of *December*, 1972, pursuant to the provisions of the California Water Resources Development Bond Act, the State Central Valley Project Act, and other applicable laws of the State of California, between the State of California, acting by and through its Department of Water Resources, herein referred to as the "State", and Castaic Lake Water Agency, herein referred to as the "Agency";

WITNESSETH, That:

WHEREAS, the State and the Agency have entered into and subsequently amended a water supply contract providing that the State will supply certain quantities of water to the Agency, and providing that the Agency shall make certain payments to the State, and setting forth the terms and conditions of such supply and such payment; and

WHEREAS, Article 28 of such water supply contract provides that the State shall redetermine the annual amounts of the Transportation Charge in order that the charges to the Agency may accurately reflect increases or decreases from year to year in projected costs, outstanding reimbursable indebtedness of the State, annual entitlements, estimated deliveries, project

interest rate, and all other factors which are determinative of such charges; and

WHEREAS, Article 28 also provides that each such redetermination shall include an adjustment of the components of the Transportation Charge to be paid by the Agency for succeeding years which shall account for differences, if any, between projections used by the State in determining the amounts of such components for all preceding years and actual costs incurred by the State during such years, but does not specify the computational details or the method of payment of such adjustments; and

WHEREAS, the State has been including such adjustments as "one-shot" credits or additional charges to be subtracted from or added to the Transportation Charge to be paid by the Agency in the year following the redetermination; and

WHEREAS, the magnitude of such adjustments together with changes in other determinants of charges may be significantly different in comparison with the amounts projected by the State under previous determinations and could impair the planned fiscal operations of the Agency, depending on the method of payment, and the parties desire to amend the contract to provide a method of amortizing the payment of the amounts of such differences over two or more years, depending on the magnitude of the differences; and

WHEREAS, bookkeeping will be simplified if the amortization of the payments of the amounts of such differences is

reflected solely in the capital cost component of the Transportation Charge; and

WHEREAS, the method of payment should apply regardless of whether the adjustments tend to increase or to decrease the Transportation Charge;

NOW THEREFORE, it is mutually agreed that effective January 1, 1973, Article 28 of the Agency's Water Supply Contract with the State is amended to read as follows:

28. Transportation Charge - Redetermination

(a) Determinative Factors Subject to Retro-active Change

The State shall redetermine the values and amounts set forth in Tables B, C, D, E, F, and G of this contract in the year following the year in which the State commences construction of the project transportation facilities and each year thereafter in order that the Transportation Charge to the Agency and the components thereof may accurately reflect the increases or decreases from year to year in projected costs, outstanding reimbursable indebtedness of the State incurred to construct the project transportation facilities described in Table I of this contract, annual entitlements, estimated deliveries, project interest rate, and all other factors which are determinative of such charges. In addition, each such redetermination shall include an adjustment of the components of the Transportation Charge to be paid by the Agency for succeeding years which shall account for the differences, if any, between those factors used by the State in determining the amounts of such components for all preceding years and the factors as then currently known by

the State. Such adjustment shall be computed by the State and paid by the Agency or credited to the Agency's account in the manner described in (b) and (c) below.

(b) Adjustment: Transportation Charge-Capital Cost Component

Adjustments for prior underpayments or overpayments of the capital cost component of the Transportation Charge to the Agency, together with accrued interest charges or credits thereon computed at the then current project interest rate on the amount of the underpayment or overpayment and compounded annually for the number of years from the year the underpayment or overpayment occurred to and including the year following the redetermination, shall be paid in the year following the redetermination: Provided, That the Agency may elect to exercise the option whereby when the redetermined Transportation Charge for the following year, with adjustments, including adjustments of the operation, maintenance, power, and replacement components provided for in subdivision (c) of this article, is more or less than the last estimate of the Charge provided pursuant to Article 27 for the corresponding year, without adjustments, an amount equal to the total of such difference shall be deducted from or added to the adjusted capital cost component for that year and paid or credited in accordance with the following schedule:

<u>Percent that Transportation Charge differs from last estimate (+ or -)</u>	<u>Period, in years, for amortizing the difference in indicated charge</u>
for 10% or less	no amortization
more than 10%, but not more than 20%	2
more than 20%, but not more than 30%	3
more than 30%, but not more than 40%	4
more than 40%.	5

Such payments or credits shall be in equal semi-annual amounts of principal and interest on or before the 1st day of January and the 1st day of July, with interest computed at the project interest rate and compounded annually, during varying amortization periods as set forth in the preceding schedule: Provided, That for the purpose of determining the above differences in the Transportation Charge, the variable operation, maintenance, power, and replacement component shall be computed on the basis of the same estimated project water deliveries as was assumed in computing pursuant to Article 26(c).

(c) Adjustment: Transportation Charge-Minimum and Variable Components

One-twelfth of the adjustments for prior underpayments or overpayments of the Agency's minimum and variable operation, power, and replacement components for each year shall be added or credited to the corresponding components to be paid in the corresponding month of the year following the redetermination, together with accrued interest charges or credits thereon computed at the then current project interest rate on the amount of the underpayment or overpayment and compounded annually for the number of years from the year the underpayment or overpayment occurred to and including the year following the redetermination.

(d) Exercise of Option

The option provided for in subdivision (b) above shall be exercised in writing on or before the January 1 due date of the first payment of the capital cost component of

the Transportation Charge for the year in which the option is to become effective.

Such option, once having been exercised, shall be applicable for all of the remaining years of the project repayment period.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this contract on the date first above written.

Approved as to legal form and sufficiency:

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

By *R.C. Toure*
Chief Counsel
Department of Water Resources

By *W. Guenille*
Director

Attest:

CASTAIC LAKE WATER AGENCY

By *Betty L. Castleberry*
(Title) Secretary

By *Carl Schmitt*
(Title) President

Approved as to form and execution:

By *Walter C. Lane*
(Title) Counsel

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
THE RESOURCES AGENCY
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

AMENDMENT NO. 9 TO WATER SUPPLY CONTRACT
BETWEEN THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES AND
CASTAIC LAKE WATER AGENCY

THIS CONTRACT, made this 23rd day of February, 1973, pursuant to the provisions of the California Water Resources Development Bond Act, the State Central Valley Project Act, and other applicable laws of the State of California, between the State of California, acting by and through its Department of Water Resources, herein referred to as the "State", and Castaic Lake Water Agency, herein referred to as the "Agency";

WITNESSETH, That:

WHEREAS, the State and the Agency have entered into and subsequently amended a water supply contract providing that the State will supply certain quantities of water to the Agency, and providing that the Agency shall make certain payments to the State, and setting forth the terms and conditions of such supply and such payment; and

WHEREAS, the annual entitlement for the first year (1972) of water deliveries under the Agency's contract is 1,600 acre-feet; and

WHEREAS, certain of the project facilities necessary to commence initial deliveries of project water to the Agency were not completed in sufficient time to allow the Agency to take

delivery of all of its annual entitlement for 1972 on a reasonable schedule; and

WHEREAS, the State has developed a proposed adjustment of the Agency's 1972 entitlement taking into consideration the monthly distribution of 1972 project water deliveries as requested in its five-year delivery schedule submitted to the State in 1967; and

WHEREAS, the Agency has requested that its annual entitlement for the first year of water deliveries be decreased accordingly; and

WHEREAS, the State has determined that a decrease from 1,600 acre-feet to 1,236 acre-feet is justified and that allowing such a decrease in the Agency's 1972 annual entitlement will not impair the financial feasibility of the project facilities;

NOW THEREFORE, it is mutually agreed as follows:

Table A entitled "Annual Entitlements Castaic Lake Water Agency" is amended to read as follows:

TABLE A
ANNUAL ENTITLEMENTS
CASTAIC LAKE WATER AGENCY

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total Annual Amount in acre-feet</u>
1	1,236
2	3,700
3	5,700
4	7,500
5	9,500
6	11,400
7	13,400
8	15,300
9	17,700
10	20,100
11	22,100
12	24,600
13	26,900

14
15
16
17
18
19
20

29,100
30,900
32,900
35,300
37,400
39,300
41,500

And each succeeding year thereafter, for the term of this contract:

41,500

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this contract amendment on the date first above written.

Approved as to legal form and sufficiency:

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

By J.C. Tower
Chief Counsel
Department of Water Resources

By W. Genelli
Director

CASTAIC LAKE WATER AGENCY

By Carl Schmidt
(Title) President

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
THE RESOURCES AGENCY
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

AMENDMENT NO. 10 TO WATER SUPPLY CONTRACT
BETWEEN THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES AND
CASTAIC LAKE WATER AGENCY

THIS CONTRACT, made as of the 28th day of August, 1974, pursuant to the provisions of the California Water Resources Development Bond Act, the State Central Valley Project Act, and other applicable laws of the State of California, between the State of California, acting by and through its Department of Water Resources, herein referred to as the "State", and Castaic Lake Water Agency, herein referred to as the "Agency";

WITNESSETH, That:

WHEREAS, the State and the Agency entered into a contract whereby the State will deliver and the Agency will purchase a supply of water to be made available from project facilities constructed by the State; and

WHEREAS, the State and the Agency included in such contract a subarticle, hereinafter referred to as the agricultural and ground water replenishment provision, which entitles the Agency to obtain from the State a supply of surplus water for agricultural and ground water replenishment use when available; and

WHEREAS, Article 21 of such contract also provides for the sale by the State of a supply of surplus water when available; and

WHEREAS, the State and the Agency desire to amend the provisions of such contract related to the sale and purchase of surplus water;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is mutually agreed as follows:

1. Subdivision (a) of Article 46 of the Agency's water supply contract is deleted.

2. Article 21 of the Agency's water supply contract is amended to read as follows:

21. Sale of Surplus Water.

(a) Definitions. When used in this article:

(1) "Noncontractor" shall mean a person or entity that is not a contractor as that term is defined in Article 1 of this contract.

(2) "Surplus water" shall mean water which can be furnished to contractors and noncontractors, subject to the provisions of Article 14(a) of this contract, without interfering with:

(i) The delivery of annual entitlements of all contractors as specified in Table A and the meeting of the quality criteria of Article 19 of their respective water supply contracts including any modifications of Table A pursuant to Articles 7(a), 12(d), 14(b), 18(b), or 18(c) of the water supply contracts or to any other provisions in such contracts which permit changes in the delivery of annual entitlements;

(ii) The furnishing of water required for use in construction of the System or in exchange for local water used in construction of the System;

(iii) Operational requirements regarding recreation and fish and wildlife uses;

(iv) Generation of power by the System or furnishing of project water required by power contracts;

(v) The exchange of water and the filling, retention, and release of storage in System reservoirs necessary for operational flexibility and to meet the requirements of paragraphs (i) through (iv) of this subdivision.

(vi) Losses of water due to evaporation, leakage, seepage, or other causes to meet the requirements of paragraphs (i) through (v) of this subdivision.

(3) "Ground water replenishment use" shall mean the use of project water exclusively for recharge of ground water basins by direct application to spreading basins, streambeds, or through other means of direct artificial recharge.

(4) "Contractors in the San Joaquin Service Area" shall mean those contractors which are furnished water through delivery structures from the California Aqueduct between Dos Amigos Pumping Plant and the South Portal of the Carley V. Porter Tunnel and from the Coastal Branch, California Aqueduct, from its junction with the California Aqueduct to the site for Devil's Den Pumping Plant.

(5) "Contractors in the Southern California Service Area" shall mean contractors for which water is delivered from the California Aqueduct downstream from the South Portal of the Carley V. Porter Tunnel.

(6) "Contractors in the Central Coastal Service Area" shall mean contractors for which water is delivered from the Coastal Branch, California Aqueduct, downstream from the site for Devil's Den Pumping Plant.

(7) "Deferred entitlement" shall mean those portions of annual entitlements to project water deferred in accordance with Article 7(e) of the contract with Alameda County Flood Control and Water Conservation District, Zone 7, Article 7(e) of the contract with Alameda County Water District, Article 7(e) of the contract with Santa Clara Valley Water District, Article 45(f) of the contract with Empire West Side Irrigation District, Article 45(e) of the contract with Hacienda Water District, Article 45(f) of the contract with County of Kings, Article 45(e) of the contract with Oak Flat Water District, and Article 45(e) of the contract with Tulare Lake Basin Water Storage District.

(b) Priorities. The State shall furnish surplus water in accordance with the following priorities:

- (1) First, to contractors for agricultural use or for ground water replenishment use.
- (2) Second, to contractors for other uses.
- (3) Third, to noncontractors for any beneficial use.

These priority groups shall be referred to as first priority, second priority, and thir priority respectively.

(c) Reductions in Requested Deliveries. If requests for surplus water cannot be met, the following reductions in requested deliveries shall be made:

(1) First, the quantity of surplus water to be delivered to noncontractors shall be limited to the quantity available in excess of the requests under the first priority and the second priority.

(2) Second, if there is not sufficient surplus water in excess of the requests under the first priority to meet the requests of contractors under the second priority, the quantity of water to be delivered under the second priority shall be limited to the quantity available in excess of the requests under the first priority and that quantity shall be apportioned in proportion to the amounts of the contractors' current annual entitlements that are to be used for purposes other than agricultural and ground water replenishment uses as determined by the State. If any contractor decides not to use the surplus water available to it under this provision, such surplus water shall be offered on a similar basis to other contractors for such uses.

(3) If there is not sufficient surplus water to meet the requests of contractors under the first priority, the quantity of water to be delivered under that priority shall be limited to the quantity available, and such quantity shall be apportioned to areas upstream and downstream from Dos Amigos Pumping Plant in proportion to the contractors' current annual entitlements that are to be used in such areas for agricultural and ground water replenishment purposes as determined by the State. The quantity of such water available upstream from Dos Amigos Pumping Plant shall be apportioned to contractors upstream from Dos Amigos Pumping Plant in proportion to the amounts of the contractors' current annual entitlements that are to be used for agricultural and ground water

replenishment purposes as determined by the State. If any such contractor decides not to use the surplus water available to it, such surplus water shall first be offered on a similar basis to other contractors upstream from Dos Amigos Pumping Plant and second offered to contractors downstream from Dos Amigos Pumping Plant. The quantity of surplus water available at Dos Amigos Pumping Plant for delivery to contractors downstream from that plant shall be apportioned 69 percent to the San Joaquin Service Area, 29 percent to the Southern California Service Area, and 2 percent to the Central Coastal Service Area. Within each such service area, surplus water shall be apportioned to contractors in proportion to the amounts of the contractors' current annual entitlements that are to be used for agricultural and ground water replenishment purposes as determined by the State. If any such contractor decides not to use the surplus water available to it, such surplus water, on a similar basis, shall first be offered to other contractors in such service area and second offered to contractors in the other such service areas.

(d) Schedules. On or before October 1 of each year, concurrently with the schedule submitted pursuant to the provisions of Article 12, the contractor shall submit in writing to the State a preliminary water delivery schedule, indicating the desired amounts of surplus water for each month of the subsequent six-year period beginning January 1 of the next succeeding year. The last five years of this preliminary surplus water delivery schedule shall be used by the State for planning and operations studies. If a contractor commits itself in writing at the time it submits its October 1 schedule to guarantee payment of the cost of power required

in the judgment of the State to furnish surplus water to it, the contractor shall have a prior right to have such power utilized for furnishing surplus water otherwise available to it pursuant to this article at a cost no higher than that which the State is obligated to pay at the time it orders such power, but it shall have no greater right or priority to receive surplus water. A contractor's commitment may be for any part of the six-year period of its schedule, and the contractor will become bound by such commitment and become entitled to the prior right provided for in the preceding sentence only when the State, after consultation with the contractor, notifies the contractor in writing that it has ordered power based on the contractor's commitment.

(e) Rates.

(1) Surplus water (except further surplus water as described in subdivision (e)(4) of this article) shall be furnished to a contractor for agricultural use and for ground water replenishment use at rates which will return to the State all power costs as defined in subdivision (f) of this article and all incremental operation, maintenance, and replacement costs, and any other incremental costs, incurred in the conservation and transportation of such surplus water as determined by the State, which rates shall include an administrative charge to be determined by the State for each acre-foot of surplus water scheduled for delivery during the year. The amount of such administrative charge shall be credited to general operating costs of the System prior to the allocation of such costs. Incremental costs shall mean those costs which would not be incurred if surplus water were not scheduled for or delivered to the contractor.

(2) Surplus water furnished to a contractor for purposes other than agricultural use or ground water replenishment use shall be sold at rates determined on the same basis as those charged for surplus water for agricultural use and for ground water replenishment use plus an amount equal to one-half of the current Delta water rate.

(3) Surplus water furnished to a noncontractor shall be at rates, as determined by the State, which will return to the State not less than the charges specified for a contractor for surplus water for agricultural use and for ground water replenishment use plus an amount equal to the current Delta water rate plus an appropriate share of the capital and the minimum operation, maintenance, power and replacement costs of the transportation facilities of the System utilized in conveying such surplus water to the noncontractor.

(4) To the extent that the combined volume of entitlement water and surplus water furnished to a contractor in any year for agricultural use and for ground water replenishment use exceeds 150 percent of such contractor's maximum annual entitlement, such further surplus water shall be sold to the contractor at a rate equal to the rate for surplus water sold for agricultural use and for ground water replenishment use specified in subdivision (e) (1) of this article plus an amount equal to one-quarter of the current Delta water rate.

For years prior to 1990, notwithstanding the provisions of the preceding sentence, an amount up to 3,000 acre-feet of further surplus water may be delivered in any year at the charges provided for in subdivisions (e)(1) and (2) of this

article to any contractor which, under Table A of its contract, is scheduled to receive its maximum annual entitlement prior to 1978 and every year thereafter.

(5) Any revenues in excess of operation, maintenance, power and replacement costs and the administrative charge derived from sales of surplus water shall be credited as follows: The Delta water rate or portion thereof paid in accordance with subdivisions (e)(2), (e)(3), or (e)(4) of this article shall be credited to the cost of project conservation facilities, and the balance of such excess revenues, if any, shall be apportioned and credited, as appropriate, to the capital and to the minimum operation, maintenance, power and replacement costs of reaches of the transportation facilities of the System utilized for conveying such water to the purchasers.

(6) The rates and charges for surplus water shall be subject to redetermination by the State to reflect actual costs incurred and the difference shall be promptly credited or debited to the contractor that purchased such surplus water.

(f) Power Costs. Power costs for pumping surplus water shall consist of the cost of capacity, energy and additional transmission service required for the delivery of surplus water, including but not limited to the following:

(1) To the extent utilized for pumping surplus water:

(1) The cost of power purchased for pumping entitlement water,

(11) The value of project recovery plant generation scheduled for pumping entitlement water, and

(iii) The value of project recovery plant generation not scheduled for pumping entitlement water; and

(2) Power purchased specifically for pumping surplus water including power ordered pursuant to subdivision (d) of this article.

The cost and value of power in (1)(i) and (ii) of this subdivision shall be credited to the pumping plant power cost attributable to annual entitlement water; the value of power in (1)(iii) that is generated by entitlement water shall be added to the net value of power attributable to such entitlement water; and the value of power in (1)(iii) that is generated by surplus water shall be credited to the costs incurred in pumping such surplus water.

The State shall determine the cost of power for pumping surplus water so that sufficient revenue will be available to the State to cover both the cost of purchased power and the value of recovery plant generation.

(g) Restrictions on Deliveries.

(1) In providing for the delivery of surplus water pursuant to this article, the State shall refuse to deliver such surplus water to any contractor or noncontractor to the extent that the State determines that such delivery would tend to encourage the development of an economy within the area served by such contractor or noncontractor which would be dependent upon the sustained delivery of surplus water.

(2) Surplus water shall not be scheduled to a contractor in a year unless an amount of project water equal to its annual entitlement set forth for that year in Table A of its

contract (disregarding any amendments reducing such Table A executed after July 1, 1974) is first scheduled and unless all of its deferred entitlements are first scheduled: Provided, That at the request of the contractor surplus water may be scheduled in lieu of deferred entitlements and the right to receive such deferred entitlements shall be reduced accordingly. If at the end of any year delivery of scheduled surplus water has prevented any annual entitlement or deferred entitlement from being delivered during that year, then for the purpose of charging for water delivered, deliveries during the year shall be considered first as annual entitlement water to the extent of the annual entitlement, and the balance as deferred entitlement or surplus water in accordance with the option of the contractor previously exercised pursuant to the first sentence of this subdivision.

(3) Before a contractor can receive surplus water under its contract in an amount greater than its annual entitlement for the year as shown in its Table A, it shall first increase its annual entitlement for such year to an amount equivalent to the surplus water scheduled, but it shall not be required to increase its annual entitlement to an amount in excess of 75 percent of its maximum annual entitlement.

(4) The State shall not sell surplus water to a contractor or noncontractor for use directly or indirectly within the boundaries of any other contractor without the written consent of such other contractor, nor shall the State authorize any contractor to supply surplus water for use outside such contractor's boundaries and within the boundaries of any other contractor without the written consent of such other contractor: Provided, That where

a contractor's boundaries include an area within the boundaries of another contractor, only the written consent of the contractor that serves the overlapping area with water under its annual entitlements need be obtained.

(h) Water from Nontributary Source. The provisions of this subdivision shall be applicable only to a contractor to which the delivery of project water for municipal use as of 1990 is estimated by the State to be in excess of 50 percent of such contractor's maximum annual entitlement. For the purpose of fixing such contractor's right to delivery of surplus water, water from a watershed not tributary to the contractor's area which is delivered within the contractor's boundaries for agricultural or ground water replenishment use shall be deemed to be part of the contractor's annual entitlement delivered for such use in computing the quantity of surplus water to which the contractor is entitled under this article: Provided, That the contractor shall not be deemed to have used more than its annual entitlement, as set forth in Table A, for such use. Surplus water shall be deemed to be used by the contractor for agricultural or ground water replenishment use if an equal quantity of water imported from a watershed not tributary to the contractor's area is delivered within the contractor's boundaries for such use.

(i) Determination of Use. For the purpose of computing the portion of the surplus water to which each contractor is entitled, the State shall determine the quantities of annual entitlement used for agricultural use and for ground water replenishment use and for other uses by each contractor in each year: Provided, That each contractor shall furnish certified copies of such records

and data concerning the use of water within its boundaries as the State may request.

(j) Contracts.

(1) To obtain a supply of surplus water, any contractor or noncontractor shall execute a further contract with the State which shall be in conformity with this article and will include at least the following: Further provisions concerning the scheduling of surplus water and provisions as to times and methods of payment.

(2) The State shall not contract to sell surplus water to noncontractors for periods in excess of five years.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this contract amendment as of the date first above written.

Approved as to legal form and sufficiency:

[Handwritten signature]

By _____
Acting Chief Counsel
Department of Water Resources

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

By *[Handwritten signature]*
Director

CASTAIC LAKE WATER AGENCY

By *[Handwritten signature]*
(Title) PRESIDENT

THE RESOURCES AGENCY
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

AMENDMENT NO. 11 TO WATER SUPPLY CONTRACT
BETWEEN THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES AND
CASTAIC LAKE WATER AGENCY

THIS CONTRACT, made this 9th day of January, 1980, pursuant to the provisions of the California Water Resources Development Bond Act, the State Central Valley Project Act, and other applicable laws of the State of California, between the State of California, acting by and through its Department of Water Resources, herein referred to as the "State", and Castaic Lake Water Agency, herein referred to as the "Agency";

WHEREAS, the State and the Agency have entered into and subsequently amended a water supply contract providing that the State will supply certain quantities of water to the Agency, and providing that the Agency shall make certain payments to the State, and setting forth the terms and conditions of such supply and such payment; and

WHEREAS, the State and the Agency desire to make certain changes and additions to such contract, while otherwise continuing the contract in full force and effect;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is mutually agreed that the following changes and additions are hereby made to the Agency's water supply contract with the State;

1. Subdivision t of Article 1 of the Agency's Water Supply Contract with the State is amended to read as follows:

(t) Project Repayment Period

"Project repayment period" shall mean that period of years commencing on January 1, 1961, and extending until December 31, 2035; Provided, that whenever construction of any project facilities is financed by a bond issue with maturity dates later than December 31, 2035, whether the bonds are issued pursuant to the Bond Act or other authority, repayment of the costs of such facilities shall be extended to end on the date of the latest maturities of the bonds with which construction of such facilities is financed.

2. Article 2 of the Agency's Water Supply Contract with the State is amended to read as follows:

(2) Term of Contract

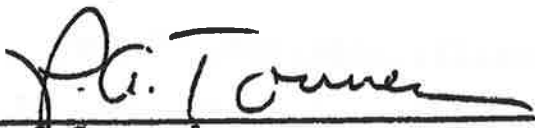
This contract shall become effective on the date first above written and shall remain in effect for the longest of the following:

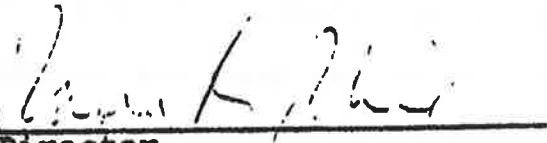
1. The project repayment period
2. 75 years
3. The period ending with the latest maturity date of any bond issue used to finance the construction costs of project facilities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed
this contract amendment on the date first above written.


Approved as to legal form
and sufficiency:

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

by 
Chief Counsel
Department of Water Resources

by 
Director

CASTAIC LAKE WATER AGENCY

by 
Title President

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
THE RESOURCES AGENCY
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

AMENDMENT NO. 12 TO WATER SUPPLY CONTRACT
BETWEEN THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES AND THE
CASTAIC LAKE WATER AGENCY

THIS CONTRACT, made this 12th day of January,
1983, pursuant to the provisions of the California Water Resources
Development Bond Act, the State Central Valley Project Act, and
other applicable laws of the State of California, between the
State of California, acting by and through its Department of Water
Resources, herein referred to as the "State", and Castaic Lake
Water Agency, herein referred to as the "Agency";

WHEREAS, the State and the Agency have entered into and
subsequently amended a water supply contract providing that the
State will supply certain quantities of water to the Agency, and
providing that the Agency shall make certain payments to the
State, and setting forth the terms and conditions of such supply
and such payment; and

WHEREAS, the State and the Agency desire to make certain
changes and additions to such contract, while otherwise continuing
the contract in full force and effect;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is mutually agreed that the following
changes and additions are hereby made to the Agency's water supply
contract with the State:

1. Article 1(e) is amended to read:

(e) Project Facilities

"Project facilities" shall mean those facilities of the system which will, in whole or in part, serve the purposes of this contract by conserving water and making it available for use in and above the Delta and for export from the Delta and from such additional facilities as are defined in Article 1(h)(2) herein, and by conveying water to the Agency. Said project facilities shall consist specifically of "project conservation facilities" and "project transportation facilities", as hereinafter defined.

2. Article 1(h) is amended to read:

(h) Additional Project Conservation Facilities

"Additional project conservation facilities" shall mean the following facilities and programs which will serve the purpose of preventing any reduction in the minimum project yield as hereinafter defined:

(1) Those project facilities specified in Section 12938 of the Water Code;

(2) Those facilities and programs described in (A), (B), (C), (D), and (E) below which, in the State's determination, are engineeringly feasible and capable of producing project water which is economically competitive with alternative new water supply sources, provided that, in the State's determination, the construction and operation of such facilities and programs will not interfere with the requested deliveries of annual entitlement to any contractor other than the sponsoring contractor, and will not result in any greater annual charges to any contractor other than the sponsoring contractor than would have occurred with the

construction at the same time of alternative new water supply sources which are either reservoirs located north of the Delta or off-Aqueduct storage reservoirs located south or west of the Delta designed to supply water to the California Aqueduct. The following facilities and programs shall hereinafter be referred to as "Local Projects":

(A) On-stream and off-stream surface storage reservoirs not provided for in Section 12938 of the Water Code, that will produce project water for the System for a period of time agreed to by the sponsoring contractor;

(B) Ground water storage facilities that will produce project water for the System for a period of time agreed to by the sponsoring contractor;

(C) Waste water reclamation facilities that will produce project water for the System for a period of time agreed to by the sponsoring contractor;

(D) Water and facilities for delivering water purchased by the State for the System for a period of time agreed to by the sponsoring contractor; provided that the economic test specified herein shall be applied to the cost of these facilities together with the cost of the purchased water; and

(E) Future water conservation programs and facilities that will reduce demands by the sponsoring contractor for project water from the System for a period of time agreed to by the sponsoring contractor and will thereby have the effect of increasing project water available in the Delta for distribution.

(3) Whether a Local Project described in (2) above shall be considered economically competitive shall be determined by the State by comparing, in an engineering and economic analysis, such Local Project with alternative new water supply sources which are either reservoirs located north of the Delta or off-Aqueduct storage reservoirs located south or west of the Delta designed to supply water to the California Aqueduct. The analysis for such alternative new water supply sources shall use the average cost per acre-foot of yield in the latest studies made for such sources by the State and shall compare those facilities with the proposed Local Project using commonly accepted engineering economics. In the case of a Local Project to be funded in part by the State as part of the System and in part from other sources, the economic analysis specified herein shall be applied only to the portion to be funded by the State as part of the System.

(4) The Local Projects in (2) above shall not be constructed or implemented unless or until:

(A) The sponsoring contractor signs a written agreement with the State which:

(i) Contains the sponsoring contractor's approval of such facility or program.

(ii) Specifies the yield and the period of time during which the water from the Local Project shall constitute project water; and

(iii) Specifies the disposition of such Local Project or of the yield from such Local Project upon the expiration of such period of time; and

(B) All contractors within whose boundaries any portion of such Local Project is located, and who are not sponsoring contractors for such Local Project give their written approval of such Local Project.

(5) "Sponsoring contractor" as used in this Article 1(h) shall mean the contractor or contractors who either will receive the yield from facilities described in 2(A), (B), (C), or (D) above, or agree to reduce demands for project water from the System pursuant to 2(E) above.

(6) In the event of a shortage in water supply within the meaning of Article 18(a), the determination of whether to count, in whole or in part, the yield from facilities described in 2(A), (B), (C), or (D) above, or the reduced demand from future conservation programs described in 2(E) above in the allocation of deficiencies among contractors will be based on a project-by-project evaluation taking into consideration such factors as any limitation on the use of the water from such facilities and whether the sponsoring contractor has access to project water from the Delta as an alternate to such facilities.

3. Article 1(1)(2) is amended to read:

(2) Facilities for the generation and transmission of electrical energy of the following types:

(A) Hydroelectric generating and transmission facilities, whose operation is dependent on the transportation of project water, or on releases to channels downstream of project facilities defined under (1) above. Such facilities shall be called "project aqueduct power recovery plants."

(B) All other generating and associated transmission facilities, except those dependent on water from project conservation facilities, for the generation of power. These facilities shall be called "off-aqueduct power facilities" and shall consist of the State's interest in the Reid-Gardner and any other generating and associated transmission facilities, constructed or financed in whole or in part by the State, which are economically competitive with alternative power supply sources as determined by the State.

4. Article 1(r) is amended to read:

(r) Project Interest Rate

"Project interest rate" shall mean the weighted average interest rate of (1) through (6) below computed by dividing (i) the total interest cost required to be paid or credited by the State during the life of the indebtedness or advance by (ii) the total of the products of the various principal amounts and the respective terms in years of all such amounts:

(1) general obligation bonds issued by the State under the Bond Act,

(2) revenue bonds issued by the State under the Central Valley Project Act after May 1, 1969,

(3) bonds issued by the State under any other authority granted by the Legislature or the voters,

(4) bonds issued by any agency, district, political subdivision, public corporation, or nonprofit corporation of this State,

(5) funds advanced by any contractor without the actual incurring of bonded debt therefor, for which the net interest cost and terms shall be those which would have resulted if the contractor had sold bonds for the purpose of funding the advance, as determined by the State, and

(6) funds borrowed from the General Fund or other funds in the Treasury of the State of California, for which the total interest cost shall be computed at the interest rate earned over the period of such borrowing by moneys in the Pooled Money Investment Account of such Treasury invested in securities,

to the extent the proceeds of any such bonds, advances or loans are for construction of the State Water Facilities defined in Section 12934(d) of the Water Code, the additional project conservation facilities, and the supplemental conservation facilities, (except off-aqueduct power facilities and advances for delivery structures, measuring devices and excess capacity) and without regard to any premiums received on the sale of bonds under item (1) above. The "project interest rate" shall be computed as a decimal fraction to five places.

5. Subdivision (h) is added to Article 22 to read:

(h) The determination of the rate for water under the Delta Water Charge shall be made by including the appropriate costs and quantities of water, calculated in accordance with subdivisions (c), (d) and (e) above, for all additional project conservation facilities as defined in Article 1(h) hereinabove. In the event a Local Project as defined in Article 1(h)(2) will,

pursuant to written agreement between the State and the sponsoring contractor, be considered and treated as an additional project conservation facility for less than the estimated life of the facility, the rate under the Delta Water Charge will be determined on the basis of that portion of the appropriate cost and water supply associated with such facility as the period of time during which such facility shall be considered as an additional project conservation facility bears to the estimated life of such facility. No costs for the construction or implementation of any Local Project are to be included in the Delta Water Charge unless and until the written agreement required by Article 1(h) has been entered into.

6. Subdivision (i) is added to Article 22 to read:

(i) In calculating the rate for project water to be paid by each contractor for the Delta Water Charge under subdivisions (c), (d) and (e) above, the component for operation, maintenance, power and replacement costs shall include, but not be limited to, all costs to the State incurred in purchasing water, which is competitive with alternative sources as determined by the State, for delivery as project water.

7. Subdivision (f) is added to Article 24 to read:

(f) The capital costs of project aqueduct power recovery plants shall be charged and allocated in accordance with this Article 24. The capital costs of off-aqueduct power facilities shall be charged and allocated in accordance with Article 25(d).

8. Subdivision (d) is added to Article 25 to read:

(d) Notwithstanding the provisions of subdivisions (a) and (b) of this article, or of Article 1(s), the costs of off-aqueduct power facilities shall be determined and allocated as follows:

(1) The off-aqueduct power costs shall include all annual costs the State incurs for any off-aqueduct power facility, which shall include, but not be limited to, power purchases, any annual principal and interest payments on funds borrowed by or advanced to the State, annual principal and interest on bonds issued by the State or other agency, or under revenue bond financing contracts, any requirements for coverage, deposits to reserves, and associated operation and maintenance costs of such facility, less any credits, interest earnings, or other monies received by the State in connection with such facility. In the event the State finances all or any part of an off-aqueduct power facility directly from funds other than bonds or borrowed funds, in lieu of such annual principal and interest payments, the repayment of capital costs as to that part financed by such other funds shall be determined on the basis of the schedule that would have been required under Article 24.

(2) The annual costs of off-aqueduct power facilities as computed in (1) above shall initially be allocated among contractors in amounts which bear the same proportions to the total amount of such power costs that the total estimated electrical energy (kilowatt hours) required to pump through project transportation facilities the desired delivery amounts of annual entitlements for that year, as submitted pursuant to

Article 12(a)(1) and as may be modified by the State pursuant to Article 12(a)(2), bears to the total estimated electrical energy (kilowatt hours) required to pump all such amounts for all contractors through project transportation facilities for that year, all as determined by the State.

(3) An interim adjustment in the allocation of the power costs calculated in accordance with (2) above, may be made in May of each year based on April revisions in approved schedules of deliveries of annual entitlement for such year. A further adjustment shall be made in the following year based on actual deliveries of annual entitlement; provided, however, in the event no deliveries are made through a pumping plant, the adjustments shall not be made for that year at that plant.

(4) To the extent the monies received or to be received by the State from all contractors for off-aqueduct power costs in any year are determined by the State to be less than the amount required to pay the off-aqueduct power costs in such year, the State may allocate and charge that amount of off-aqueduct power costs to the Agency and other contractors in the same manner as costs under the capital cost component of the Transportation Charge are allocated and charged. After that amount has been so allocated, charged and collected, the State shall provide a reallocation of the amounts allocated pursuant to this paragraph (4), such reallocation to be based on the allocations made pursuant to (2) and (3) above for that year, or in the event no such allocation was made for that year, on the last previous allocation made pursuant to (2) and (3) above. Any such

reallocation shall include appropriate interest at the project interest rate.

9. Subdivision (e) is added to Article 25 to read:

(e) The total minimum operation, maintenance, power and replacement component due that year from each contractor shall be the sum of the allocations made under the proportionate use of facilities method provided in subdivision (b) of this article and the allocations made pursuant to subdivision (d) of this article for each contractor.

10. Subdivision (b) of Article 32 is amended to read:

(b) Interest on Overdue Payments

Upon every amount of money required to be paid by the Agency to the State pursuant to this contract which remains unpaid after it becomes due and payable, interest shall accrue at an annual rate equal to that earned by the Pooled Money Investment Fund, as provided in Government Code Sections 16480, et seq. calculated monthly on the amount of such delinquent payment from and after the due date until it is paid, and the Agency hereby agrees to pay such interest: provided, that no interest shall be charged to or be paid by the Agency unless such delinquency continues for more than thirty (30) days.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed
this contract amendment as of the date first above written.

Approved as to legal form
and sufficiency:

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

R. K...
By _____
Chief Counsel
Department of Water Resources

H. H. ...
By _____
Director

CASTAIC LAKE WATER AGENCY

H. G. Callowhill
By _____
(Title)

H. G. Callowhill
President, Board of Directors

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
THE RESOURCES AGENCY
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

AMENDMENT NO. 13 TO WATER SUPPLY CONTRACT
BETWEEN THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES AND
CASTAIC LAKE WATER AGENCY

THIS CONTRACT is made this 6th day of June, 1987.

pursuant to the provisions of the California Water Resources Development Bond Act, the State Central Valley Project Act, and other applicable laws of the State of California, between the State of California, acting by and through its Department of Water Resources, herein referred to as the "State", and Castaic Lake Water Agency, herein referred to as the "Agency".

WHEREAS, the State and the Agency have entered into and subsequently amended a water supply contract providing that the State will supply certain quantities of water to the Agency, and providing that the Agency shall make certain payments to the State, and setting forth the terms and conditions of such supply and such payment;

WHEREAS, the State and the Agency wish to provide financing for project facilities with water system revenue bonds and provide for repayment of water system revenue bonds;

WHEREAS, the State and the Agency wish to clarify the definition of the project interest rate without changing the interpretation of Article 1(r), except for the addition of item (7), and to specify that financing costs of water system facilities and East Branch Enlargement facilities shall not be included in calculating the project interest rate; and

WHEREAS, the State is willing to amortize over the remaining repayment period of the contract, the "one-shot" adjustment applied to previous payments resulting from revisions in the project interest rate under conditions defined in this amendment.

NOW THEREFORE, it is mutually agreed that the following changes and additions are hereby made to the Agency's water supply contract with the State:

1. Article 1(r) is amended to read:

(r) "Project interest rate" shall mean the weighted average interest rate on bonds, advances, or loans listed in this section to the extent the proceeds of any such bonds, advances, or loans are for construction of the State Water Facilities defined in Section 12934(d) of the Water Code, the additional project conservation facilities, and the supplemental conservation facilities (except off-aqueduct power facilities; water system facilities; advances for delivery structures, measuring devices and excess capacity; and East Branch Enlargement Facilities). The project interest rate shall be calculated as a decimal fraction to five places by dividing (i) the total interest cost required to be paid or credited by the State during the life of the indebtedness or advance by (ii) the total of the products of the various principal amounts and the respective terms in years of all such amounts. The bonds, advances, or loans used in calculating the project interest rate shall be:

(1) General obligation bonds issued by the State under the Bond Act, except that any premium received on the sale of these bonds shall not be included in the calculation of the project interest rate,

(2) Revenue bonds issued by the State under the Central Valley Project Act after May 1, 1969,

(3) Bonds issued by the State under any other authority granted by the Legislature or the voters,

(4) Bonds issued by any agency, district, political subdivision, public corporation, or nonprofit corporation of this State,

(5) Funds advanced by any contractor without the actual incurring of bonded debt therefor, for which the net interest cost and terms shall be those which would have resulted if the contractor had sold bonds for the purpose of funding the advance, as determined by the State,

(6) Funds borrowed from the General Fund or other funds in the Treasury of the State of California, for which the total interest cost shall be computed at the interest rate earned over the period of such borrowing by moneys in the Surplus Money Investment Fund of such Treasury invested in securities, and

(7) Any other financing capability available in the Treasury of the State of California at whatever interest rate and other financing costs are provided in the law authorizing such borrowing. However, the use of other financing from the State Treasury is intended to involve only short term borrowing at interest rates and other financing costs no greater than those charged to other State agencies during the same period until such time as the Department can sell bonds and reimburse the source of the short term borrowing from the proceeds of the bond sale.

2. Article 1(cc) is added to read:

(cc) "Water system revenue bonds" shall mean revenue bonds or revenue bond anticipation notes issued by the State under the Central Valley Project Act after January 1, 1987 for water system facilities identified in Article 1(hh).

3. Article 1(gg) is added to read:

(gg) "East Branch Enlargement Facilities" shall mean all of the following:

(1) The facilities remaining to be constructed as part of the East Branch Enlargement construction;

(2) The work done pursuant to the letter agreement between the State and The Metropolitan Water District of Southern California dated November 29, 1966, which consisted of constructing the California Aqueduct between Cottonwood (now known as Alamo) Powerplant and Cedar Springs (now known as Silverwood) Reservoir so that, by future additions to the canal lining, siphons, and additional pumping units at Pearblossom Pumping Plant, the capacity could be increased by a then-estimated approximately 700 cubic feet per second;

(3) That portion of the enlargement of the Pearblossom Pumping Plant Forebay and Cofferdam construction which would not have been constructed but for the proposed East Branch Enlargement and which was done pursuant to the letter agreement between the State and The Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, dated January 19, 1984;

(4) That portion of the canal lining work between Alamo Powerplant and Pearblossom Pumping Plant done pursuant to the letter agreements

between the State and The Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, dated July 2, 1984, and May 15, 1985, which increased the East Branch Aqueduct capacity beyond that set forth in Table B-2 as shown in State Bulletin 132-70;

(5) That portion of Reach 24 (Silverwood Lake) to be determined by reallocation of Reach 24 to reflect the additional use to be made of that reach as a result of the East Branch Enlargement operation; and

(6) That portion of Reach 25 (San Bernardino Tunnel) to be determined by an allocation of total delivery capacity of Reach 25 between the basic East Branch facilities and the East Branch Enlargement as a result of East Branch Enlargement operation.

4. Article 1 (hh) is added to read:

(hh) "Water System Facilities" shall mean the following facilities to the extent that they are financed with water system revenue bonds or to the extent that other financing of such facilities is reimbursed with proceeds from water system revenue bonds:

(1) The North Bay Aqueduct,

(2) The Coastal Branch Aqueduct,

(3) Delta Facilities, including Suisun Marsh facilities, to serve the purposes of water conservation in the Delta, water supply in the Delta, transfer of water across the Delta, and mitigation of the environmental effects of project facilities, and to the extent presently authorized as project purposes, recreation and fish and wildlife enhancement,

(4) Local projects as defined in Article 1(h)(2) designed to develop no more than 25,000 acre-feet of project yield from each project.

(5) Land acquisition for the Kern Fan 'ement of the Kern Water Bank,

(6) Additional pumps at the Banks Delta Pumping Plant,

(7) The transmission line from Midway to Wheeler Ridge Pumping Plant, and

(8) Repairs, additions, and betterments to conservation or transportation facilities existing as of January 1, 1987, and to all other facilities described in this subarticle (hh) except for item (5).

5. Article 22(j) of the Agency's water supply contract with the State is added as follows:

(j) Notwithstanding provisions of Article 22(a) through (i), the capital cost component and the minimum OMP&R component of the Delta Water Charge shall include an annual charge to recover the Agency's share of the conservation portion of the water system revenue bond financing costs. Charges to the Agency for these costs shall be calculated in accordance with provisions in Article 50 of this contract.

6. Article 24(g) of the Agency's water supply contract with the State is added as follows:

(g) Notwithstanding provisions of Article 24(a) through (d), the capital cost component of the Transportation charge shall include an annual charge to recover the Agency's share of the transportation portion of the water system revenue bond financing costs. Charges to the Agency for these costs

shall be calculated in accordance with provisions in Article 5. of this contract.

6.5. Article 28(e) of the Agency's water supply contract with the State is added to read:

28(e) Notwithstanding the provisions of Article 28(b), adjustments for prior overpayments and underpayments shall be repaid beginning in the year following the redetermination by application of a unit rate per acre-foot which, when paid for the projected portion of the Agency's annual entitlement will return to the State, during the project repayment period, together with interest thereon computed at the project interest rate and compounded annually, the full amount of the adjustments resulting from financing after January 1, 1987, from all bonds, advances, or loans listed in Article 1(r) except for Article 1(r)(3) and except for bonds issued by the State under the Central Valley Project Act after January 1, 1987 for facilities not listed among the water system facilities in Article 1(hh). Notwithstanding the immediately preceding exception, such amortization shall also apply to any adjustments in this component charge resulting from a change in the project interest rate due to any refunding after January 1, 1986 of bonds issued under the Central Valley Project Act. However, amortization of adjustments resulting from items 1(r)(4) through (7) shall be limited to a period which would allow the Department to repay the debt service on a current basis until such time as bonds are issued to reimburse the source of such funding. In no event shall this amortization period be greater than the project repayment period.

7. Article 28(f) of the Agency's water supply contract with the State is added as follows:

f. Adjustment: Water System Revenue Bond Financing Costs.

The use of water system revenue bonds for financing facilities listed in Article 1(hh) would result in adjustments for prior underpayments or overpayments of the capital cost component of the Transportation Charge to the Agency under the provisions of this article; however, in place of making such adjustments, charges to the Agency will be governed by Article 50.

8. Article 50 of the Agency's water supply contract with the State is added as follows:

50. Water System Revenue Bond Financing Costs.

(a) Charges to the Agency for water system revenue bond financing costs shall be governed by provisions of this article. Charges to all contractors for water system revenue bond financing costs shall return to the State an amount equal to the annual financing costs the State incurs in that year for water system revenue bonds (including water system revenue bond anticipation notes). Annual financing costs shall include, but not be limited to, any annual principal and interest on water system revenue bonds plus any additional requirements for bond debt service coverage, deposits to reserves, and annual premiums for insurance or other security obtained pursuant to subdivision (f) of this article. The State shall provide credits to the contractors for excess reserve funds, excess debt service coverage, interest, and other earnings of the State in connection with repayment of such revenue bond financing costs, when and as permitted by the bond resolution. When such

credits are determined by the State to be available, such credits shall be promptly provided to the contractors and shall be in proportion to the payments under this article from each contractor. Reserves, bond debt service coverage, interest, and other earnings may be used in the last year to retire the bonds.

(b) Annual charges to recover water system revenue bond financing costs shall consist of two elements.

(1) The first element shall be an annual charge to the Agency for repayment of capital costs of water system facilities as determined under Articles 22 and 24 of this contract with interest at the project interest rate. For conservation facilities, the charge shall be a part of the capital cost component of the Delta Water Charge in accordance with Article 22. For transportation facilities, the charge shall be a part of the capital cost component of the Transportation Charge in accordance with Article 24.

(2) The second element shall be the Agency's share of a Water System Revenue Bond Surcharge to be paid in lieu of a project interest rate adjustment. The total annual amount to be paid by all contractors under this element shall be the difference between the total annual charges under the first element and the annual financing costs of the water system revenue bonds. The amount to be paid by each contractor shall be calculated annually as if the project interest rate were increased to the extent necessary to produce revenues from all contractors sufficient to pay such difference for that year. In making that calculation, adjustments in the Agency's Transportation capital cost component charges for prior overpayments and underpayments shall be determined as if amortized over the remaining years of the project repayment period.

(c) The Water System Revenue Bond Surcharge will be identified by component and charge in the Agency's invoice.

(d) Timing of Payments. Payments shall be made in accordance with Article 29(f) of this contract.

(e) Reduction in Charges. The Water System Revenue Bond Surcharge under Article 50(b)(2) shall cease for each series of water system revenue bonds when that series is fully repaid. However, the annual charge determined pursuant to Article 50(b)(1) shall continue to be collected for the time periods otherwise required under Articles 22 and 24.

After the Department has repaid the California Water Fund in full and after each series of Water System Revenue Bonds is repaid, the Department will reduce the charges to all contractors in an equitable manner in a total amount that equals the amount of the charges under Article 50(b)(1) that the Department determines is not needed for future financing of facilities of the System which, in whole or in part, will serve the purposes of the water supply contract with the Agency.

(f) To the extent economically feasible and justifiable, as determined by the State after consultation with contractors, the State shall maintain insurance or other forms of security protecting bondholders and non-defaulting contractors against costs resulting from the failure of any contractor to make the payments required by this article.

(g) Before issuing each series of water system revenue bonds, the State shall consult with the contractors, prepare a plan for the State's future financing of water system facilities, and give the Agency an opportunity to comment on the plan. The plan shall include but not be limited to the size

of any water system revenue bond issuances and the form of any necessary resolutions or supplements.

(h) Defaults. (1) If a contractor defaults partially or entirely on its payment obligations calculated under this article and sufficient insurance or other security protecting the non-defaulting contractors is not provided under Article 50(f), the State shall allocate a portion of the default to each non-defaulting contractor. The Agency's share of the default shall be equal to an amount determined by multiplying the total default amount to be charged to all non-defaulting contractors by the ratio that the Agency's maximum Table A entitlement bears to the maximum Table A entitlements of all non-defaulting contractors. However, such amount shall not exceed in any year 25 percent of the Water System Revenue Bond financing costs that are otherwise payable by the Agency in that year. The amount of default to be charged to non-defaulting contractors shall be reduced by any receipts from insurance protecting non-defaulting contractors and bond debt service coverage from a prior year and available for such purpose.

(2) If a contractor defaults partially or entirely on its payment obligations under this article, the State shall also pursuant to Article 20, upon six months' notice to the defaulting contractor, suspend water deliveries under Article 20 to the defaulting contractor so long as the default continues. The suspension of water deliveries shall be proportional to the ratio of the default to the total water system revenue bond payments due from the defaulting contractor. However, the State may reduce, eliminate, or not commence suspension of deliveries pursuant to this subparagraph if it determines suspension in the amounts otherwise required is likely to impair the

defaulting contractor's ability to avoid further defaults or that there would be insufficient water for human consumption, sanitation, and fire protection. The State may distribute the suspended water to the non-defaulting contractors on terms it determines to be equitable.

(3) During the period of default, credits otherwise due the defaulting contractor shall be applied to payments due from the defaulting contractor.

(4) Except as otherwise provided in Article 50(h)(3), the defaulting contractor shall repay the entire amount of the default to the State with interest compounded annually at the Surplus Money Investment Fund rate before water deliveries that had been suspended shall be fully resumed to that contractor. If the defaulting contractor makes a partial repayment of its default, the Department may provide a proportional restoration of suspended deliveries. The amount of the default to be repaid shall include any amounts previously received by the State from insurance proceeds, bond debt service coverage, or other reserves, and payments from other contractors pursuant to this subparagraph (h). The defaulting contractor shall not be entitled to any make-up water deliveries as compensation for any water deliveries suspended during the period when the contractor was in default.

(5) At such time as the default amount is repaid by the defaulting contractor, the non-defaulting contractors shall receive credits in proportion to their contributions towards the amount of the default with interest collected by the State on the defaulted amount.

(6) In the event there is an increase in the amount a non-defaulting contractor contributes to reserves and/or bond debt service

coverage, such increase shall be handled in the same manner as provided in Article 50(a).

(7) Action taken pursuant to this subarticle shall not deprive the State of or limit any remedy provided by this contract or by law for the recovery of money due or which may become due under this contract.

(1) Power of Termination.

(1) The Department and the Agency agree to negotiate in good faith the development of a means to provide adequate protection for the Department's cash flow into priorities one and two for revenues under Water Code Section 12937(b) with the goal of obtaining agreement by April 1, 1987. The Department and the Agency agree to continue negotiations beyond April 1, 1987 if necessary to meet their common goal of arriving at agreement.

(2) If such an agreement has not been reached by April 1, 1987, and if the Director of Water Resources determines that adequate progress has not been made toward such an agreement, the Director may give notice to the Agency and other contractors that he intends to exercise the power to terminate provided in this subarticle 50(1). The Director's authority to give such a notice shall terminate on July 1, 1988.

(3) After six months from the date of issuing the notice of intent to terminate, but in no event later than January 1, 1989, the Director may terminate the authority of the Department to issue additional series of water system revenue bonds using the repayment provisions of Article 50. The Department shall promptly notify the Agency and other contractors that the Director has exercised the power of termination.

(4) No additional series of water system revenue bonds shall be issued under the provisions of this Article 50 after the Director has exercised the power to terminate, but Article 50 shall remain in effect as to any series of water system revenue bonds issued prior to the time the Director exercises the power to terminate.

(5) An exercise of the power to terminate provided in this subarticle 50(i) shall also rescind any changes made by this amendment in the schedule of payment of overpayment or underpayment of capital costs resulting from a change in the project interest rate and shall also rescind the addition of item (7) to Article 1(r). However, if the Department has borrowed any funds under Article 1(r)(7), Article 1(r)(7) shall remain in effect as to that and only that borrowing. Upon the exercising of the power to terminate, subarticles 28(e) and (f) shall be rescinded and Article 1(r) shall read as it previously read as shown on Attachment Number 1 to this amendment.

(6) At any time before January 1, 1989, so long as the Director has not already exercised the power of termination, the Director may irrevocably waive his right to exercise the power of termination or may rescind any previously issued notice of intention to terminate.

(7) If the Director does not exercise the power of termination before January 1, 1989, this Subarticle 50(i) shall expire, and the remainder of this Article 50 shall remain in effect. Changes made by this amendment to other articles shall also remain in effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this contract on the date first above written.

Approved as to legal form and sufficiency:

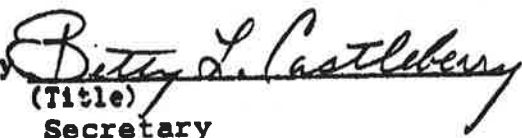
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

By 
Chief Counsel
Department of Water Resources

By 
Director

Attest:

CASTAIC LAKE WATER AGENCY

By 
(Title)
Secretary

By 
General Manager

Article 1(r) is amended to read:

(r) Project Interest Rate

"Project interest rate" shall mean the weighted average interest rate of (1) through (6) below computed by dividing (1) the total interest cost required to be paid or credited by the State during the life of the indebtedness or advance by (ii) the total of the products of the various principal amounts and the respective terms in years of all such amounts:

(1) general obligation bonds issued by the State under the Bond Act,
(2) revenue bonds issued by the State under the Central Valley Project Act after May 1, 1969,

(3) bonds issued by the State under any other authority granted by the Legislature or the voters,

(4) bonds issued by any agency, district, political subdivision, public corporation, or nonprofit corporation of this State,

(5) funds advanced by any contractor without the actual incurring of bonded debt therefor, for which the net interest cost and terms shall be those which would have resulted if the contractor had sold bonds for the purpose of funding the advance, as determined by the State, and

(6) funds borrowed from the General Fund or other funds in the Treasury of the State of California, for which the total interest cost shall be computed at the interest rate earned over the period of such borrowing by moneys in the Pooled Money Investment Account of such Treasury invested in securities,

to the extent the proceeds of any such bonds, advances or loans are for construction of the State Water Facilities defined in Section 12934(d) of the Water Code, the additional project conservation facilities, and the supplemental conservation facilities, (except off-aqueduct power facilities and advances for delivery structures, measuring devices and excess capacity) and without regard to any premiums received on the sale of bonds under item (1) above. The "project interest rate" shall be computed as a decimal fraction to five places.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
THE RESOURCES AGENCY
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

AMENDMENT NO. 14 TO WATER SUPPLY CONTRACT
BETWEEN THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES
AND
CASTAIC LAKE WATER AGENCY

THIS AMENDMENT to the Water Supply Contract is made this 10th day of Feb, 1991, pursuant to the provisions of the California Water Resources Development Bond Act, and other applicable laws of the State of California, between the State of California, acting by and through its Department of Water Resources, herein referred to as "State", and Castaic Lake Water Agency, herein referred to as the "Agency".

WHEREAS, the State and the Agency entered into a contract whereby the State will deliver and the Agency will purchase a supply of water to be made available from project facilities constructed by the State;

WHEREAS, a more efficient use of entitlement water may be achieved by deferral of its use from October, November and December of one calendar year into the first three months of the next year.

WHEREAS, the State and the Agency desire to amend the provisions of such contract related to the delivery and scheduling of entitlement water to allow, under certain conditions, the carry-over of a portion of the Agency's entitlement deliveries from a respective year into the first three months of the next calendar year.

WHEREAS, the carry-over of entitlement by the Agency is not intended to adversely impact current or future project operations.

WHEREAS, the State Water Project contractors and the Department are aware that the carry-over of entitlement water from one year into the next may increase or decrease the costs to other SWP contractors in either year. The tracking of those costs may be too complex and expensive and does not warrant special accounting procedures to be established; however, any significant identifiable cost shall be charged to those contractors causing such cost, as determined by the Department;

WHEREAS, the carry-over of entitlement water is not to affect the payment provisions of the contract.

NOW THEREFORE, it is mutually agreed that the following changes and additions are hereby made to the Agency's Water Supply Contract with the State:

1. Article 1(ii) is added to read:

"Carry-over Entitlement Water" shall mean water from a contractor's annual entitlement for a respective year which is made available for delivery by the State in the next year pursuant to Article 12(e).

2. Article 12(e) is added to read:

(e) Delivery of Carry-over Entitlement Water

Upon request of the Agency, the State shall make Carry-over Entitlement Water available for delivery to the Agency during the first three months of the next year, to the extent that such deliveries do not adversely affect current or future project operations, as determined by the State. The State's determination shall include, but not be limited to the operational constraints of project facilities, filling of project conservation storage, flood control releases and water quality restrictions.

Carry-over of entitlement water shall be limited to entitlement water that was included in the Agency's approved delivery schedule for October, November and December, but was not delivered due to:

(1) scheduled or unscheduled outages of facilities within the Agency's service area; or

(2) a delay in the planned application of a contractor's annual entitlement water for pre-irrigation; or

(3) a delay in the planned spreading of the Agency's annual entitlement water for ground water storage.

After determining that the carry-over of entitlement water would not adversely affect project operations, the State shall notify the Agency of the amount of entitlement water to be carried over to the following January through March period. The notification shall include the proposed terms and

conditions consistent with this Article 12(e) that would govern the delivery of the Carry-over Entitlement Water.

The Agency agrees to pay all significant identifiable costs associated with its Carry-over Entitlement Water, as determined by the State.

All scheduling and delivery of Carry-over Entitlement Water shall be carried out pursuant to the provisions of this contract.

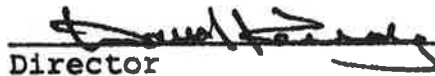
The Agency agrees to forego the delivery of any Carry-over Entitlement Water that is lost because of project operations or is not delivered by March 31 of the next year.

Any Carry-over Entitlement Water foregone by the Agency will become a part of the current year's total project supply.

WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this contract on the date first above written.

Approved as to legal form and sufficiency:

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

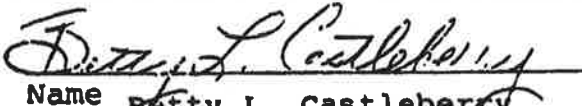


Acting Chief Counsel
Department of Water Resources

Director

Attest:

CASTAIC LAKE WATER AGENCY



Name Betty L. Castleberry



Name E. G. "Jerry" Gladbach

Secretary, Castaic Lake Water Agency
Title

President

Title

1-3-91
Date

1-3-91
Date

**STATE OF CALIFORNIA
THE RESOURCES AGENCY
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES**

**AMENDMENT NO. 15 TO WATER SUPPLY
CONTRACT BETWEEN THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES AND
CASTAIC LAKE WATER AGENCY**

THIS AMENDMENT to the Water Supply Contract is made this 11th day of APRIL, 1991, pursuant to the provisions of the California Water Resources Development Bond Act, the State Central Valley Project Act, and other applicable laws of the State of California, between the State of California, acting by and through its Department of Water Resources, herein referred to as the "State", and Castaic Lake Water Agency, herein referred to as the "Agency".

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, the State and the Agency entered into a contract whereby the State will deliver and the Agency will purchase a supply of water to be made available from project facilities constructed by the State;

WHEREAS, the State and the Agency included in such contract an article which entitles the Agency to obtain from the State deliveries of surplus water when available;

WHEREAS, the State and the Agency desire to amend the provisions of such contract related to the deliveries of surplus water; and

WHEREAS, beginning January 1, 1991 the Agency desires to be charged for the power used for pumping surplus water at the Melded Power Rate as provided herein for the remainder of the project repayment period.

WHEREAS, the parties to this Amendment, and those approving the Amendment, intend no impact upon their positions with respect to the interpretation of any existing contractual provisions.

AGREEMENT:

It is agreed that the following changes are hereby made to the Agency's water supply contract as follows:

1. Purpose and Scope. This Amendment is only intended to define the procedure for determining the charges for power used to pump surplus and unscheduled water. The scope of the Amendment is strictly confined to that purpose.

2. Article 21(d) of the Agency's water supply contract with the State is amended to read:

(d) Schedules. On or before October 1 of each year, concurrently with the schedule submitted pursuant to the provisions of Article 12, the Agency shall submit in writing to the State a preliminary water delivery schedule, indicating the desired amounts of surplus water for each month of the subsequent six-year period beginning January 1, of the next succeeding year. The last five years of this preliminary surplus water delivery schedule shall be used by the State for planning and operations studies.

3. Article 21(f) of the Agency's water supply contract with the State is amended to read:

(f) Power Costs.

(1) Beginning January 1, 1991, the Agency shall pay power charges for pumping surplus water as follows:

(A) If during a calendar month it is either not necessary to purchase power for pumping surplus water, or it is necessary to purchase power for pumping surplus water and the purchased power rate is less than or equal to the Melded Power Rate (defined as the average unit charge for pumping entitlement water during the calendar year for all power resources, including on-aqueduct power resources, off-aqueduct power resources, and any other power resources), then the monthly charges to the Agency for the Net Power (gross power used to pump the surplus water less power generated by the surplus water) used to pump surplus water to the Agency shall be determined using the Melded Power Rate.

(B) If during a calendar month it is necessary to purchase power for pumping surplus water and the purchased power rate is greater than the Melded Power Rate, the monthly charges to the Agency for the Net Power used to pump surplus water for delivery to the Agency shall be determined using a composite rate equal to the sum of:

(i) The monthly average purchased power rate per unit of power so purchased times the power purchased for pumping surplus water and that result divided by the Net Power; plus,

(ii) The Melded Power Rate per unit of power times a quantity which equals the Net Power used for pumping surplus water minus the power purchased for pumping surplus water and that result divided by the Net Power.

(C) In all cases, the power charges shall include the cost of any additional transmission service required for the delivery of surplus water to the Agency.

(2) By receiving surplus or unscheduled water under this Article 21(f), the Agency accepts the responsibility to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the State, its officers, employees and agents from all liability, expenses, defense costs, attorney fees, claims, actions, liens, and lawsuits of whatever kind, arising out of or related to this article.

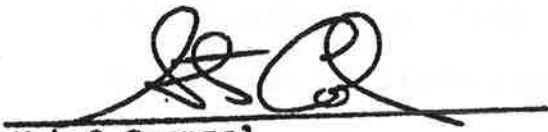
(3) Effective January 1, 1991, power charges for delivery of unscheduled water to the Agency shall be calculated in the same manner as provided in this Article 21(f).

4. This Amendment shall take effect on January 1, 1991, only if, by January 31, 1991 an Amendment substantially the same as this one is executed by contractors that together have maximum annual entitlements totaling at least 3,796,007 acre-feet. By February 15, 1991, the State will inform the Agency of whether sufficient contractors had executed the Amendment to cause the Amendment to take effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Amendment on the date first above written.

Approved as to legal form and sufficiency:

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

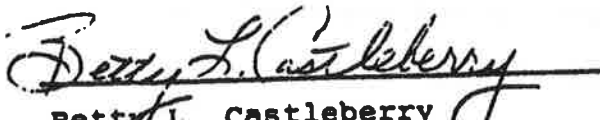

Acting Chief Counsel
Department of Water Resources


Director

CASTAIC LAKE WATER AGENCY

ATTEST:


SIGNATURE


Betty L. Castleberry
Secretary
Castaic Lake Water Agency

E. G. "Jerry" Gladbach
NAME

President
TITLE

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
THE RESOURCES AGENCY
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

AGREEMENT RELATING TO CONSOLIDATION AND TERMINATION OF THE WATER
SUPPLY CONTRACT BETWEEN THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA AND DEVIL'S DEN
WATER DISTRICT BEING AMENDMENT NO. 16 TO WATER SUPPLY CONTRACT
BETWEEN THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES AND
CASTAIC LAKE WATER AGENCY

THIS CONTRACT is made this 3rd day of January,
1991, pursuant to the provisions of the California Water
Resources Development Bond Act, the Central Valley Project Act,
and other applicable laws of the State of California, between the
State of California, acting by and through its Department of
Water Resources, herein referred to as the "State", and Castaic
Lake Water Agency, herein referred to as the "Agency", and
Devil's Den Water District, herein referred to as "Devil's Den".

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, the State and the Agency (formerly Upper Santa
Clara Water Agency) have entered into and subsequently amended a
water supply contract dated April 30, 1963, providing that the
State will supply certain quantities of water to the Agency, and
providing that the Agency shall make certain payments to the
State, and setting forth the terms and conditions of such supply
and such payment;

WHEREAS, the State and Devil's Den have entered into and subsequently amended a water supply contract dated December 20, 1963, providing that the State will supply certain quantities of water to Devil's Den, and providing that Devil's Den shall make certain payments to the State, and setting forth the terms and conditions of such supply and such payment, (which contract, as amended, is hereinafter referred to as the "Devil's Den Contract"). Devil's Den has contracted in the Devil's Den Contract for amounts of annual entitlements and maximum annual entitlement as shown below, not including amounts already delivered to Devil's Den in prior years:

ANNUAL ENTITLEMENTS DEVIL'S DEN WATER DISTRICT		<u>Total Annual Amount in Acre-Feet</u>
<u>Year</u>		
1991		12,700
and each succeeding year thereafter, for the term of the contract as a Maximum Annual Entitlement		12,700

WHEREAS, the Agency has purchased approximately 90 percent of the farmland comprising the Devil's Den Water District with the intention of taking delivery of all of Devil's Den water from the State Water Project at Castaic Lake; and,

WHEREAS, the State and the Agency desire to make certain changes to the Agency's mentioned contract, while otherwise continuing the Agency's contract in full force and effect.

AGREEMENT:

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties agree that the following changes are made to the Agency's water supply contract with the State, effective January 1, 1992.

1. Table A is amended to read as follows:

**TABLE A
ANNUAL ENTITLEMENTS
CASTAIC LAKE WATER AGENCY**

<u>Calendar Year</u>		<u>Total Annual Amount in Acre-Feet</u>
1968		3,700
1969		5,000
1970		5,700
1971		6,700
1972	1	8,936
1973	2	12,400
1974	3	15,400
1975	4	18,200
1976	5	21,200
1977	6	24,100
1978	7	24,762
1979	8	28,000
1980	9	30,400
1981	10	32,800
1982	11	34,800
1983	12	37,300
1984	13	39,600
1985	14	41,800
1986	15	43,600
1987	16	45,600
1988	17	48,000
1989	18	50,100
1990	19	52,000
1991	20	54,200
1992	21	54,200
And each succeeding year thereafter, for the term of this contract		54,200

2. (a) For the purpose of reductions in deliveries due to a shortage in water supply pursuant to Article 18(a), the 12,700 acre-feet added to the Agency's Table A by this amendment shall be deemed to be water used for agricultural purposes.

(b) In the absence of information to the contrary as determined by the Department:

(1) Unless scheduled otherwise pursuant to Article 12 of the Agency's water supply contract with the State, the first 41,500 acre-feet requested by the Agency in any year to be delivered from the Agency's delivery structure at Castaic Lake shall be presumed to be used for municipal and industrial purposes, and

(2) Water requested by the Agency in any year to be delivered from the Devil's Den turnout in Reach 31A shall be presumed to be used for agricultural purposes.

3. (a) The Agency may request delivery of the 12,700 acre-feet added to the Agency's Table A by this amendment from a turnout at Castaic Lake, but the Department shall not be obligated to deliver the water south of the Coastal Branch (Reach 8D) in any way that would interfere with delivery of water to other contractors under Table A, Article 12(d), or Article 14(b) of their contracts.

(b) The Agency may request delivery of up to 12,700 acre-feet of annual entitlement through the Devil's Den turnout in Reach 31A.

4. Article 12(c) of the Agency's contract with the State is amended to read:

(c) **Limit on Rate of Delivery to Agency**

(1) In no event shall the State be obligated to deliver water to the Agency from Castaic Lake at a total combined instantaneous rate of flow exceeding ninety-nine (99) cubic feet per second, except as this rate of flow may be revised by amendment of this article after submission to the State of the Agency's requests with respect to maximum flow capacities to be provided in said delivery structures, pursuant to Article 10.

(2) In no event shall the State be obligated to deliver water to the Agency through the delivery structure at Devil's Den from Reach 31A at a total combined instantaneous rate of flow exceeding thirty-eight (38) cubic feet per second.

5. The proportionate use of facilities factors in the Agency's Table B will be revised to include:

(a) Additional capacity in the California Aqueduct from the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta through Reach 31A of the Coastal Aqueduct for transporting 12,700 acre-feet with no more than a total amount in any one month of any year of project water greater than eighteen (18) percent of that portion of the Agency's annual entitlement for that year,

(b) Capacity in the California Aqueduct from the Coastal Aqueduct through Castaic Lake for transporting the additional 12,700 acre-feet of entitlement water to the Agency, and

(c) The 12,700 acre-feet of annual entitlement added to the Agency's Table A by this Amendment.

6. The Transportation capital cost component charges allocated to the Agency shall be redetermined retroactively and prospectively based on this amendment. For the purposes of this redetermination, all payments received by the State from Devil's Den Water District pursuant to the contract between the State and Devil's Den shall be deemed to have been received from the Agency.

7. The increased Transportation minimum operation, maintenance, power and replacement component charges allocated to the Agency in accordance with Article 25(c) which are related to the increase in the Agency's delivery capability for the Aqueduct reaches from the Coastal Aqueduct through Castaic Lake shall begin January 1, 1992.

8. Pursuant to Article 15(a), the State consents to the Agency annually taking delivery of up to 12,700 acre-feet of the Agency's Table A annual entitlement water at the turnout to Devil's Den in Reach 31A consistent with Article 5(a) above. In any year when the Department determines that sufficient water is available, Article 12(d), surplus, and unscheduled water may also be delivered to the Agency in Reach 31A based upon the amount of the Agency's Table A annual entitlement requested for delivery in that reach.

9. The Agency agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the State from any liability, expenses, defense costs, attorney fees, claims, actions, liens and lawsuits of any kind arising out of or related to the actions implementing this amendment.

10. Covenants Between the State and Devil's Den:

The State and Devil's Den agree, in consideration of the assumption hereunder by the Agency and the State of new duties under the Castaic Lake Water Agency contract, that the Devil's Den Contract is terminated effective January 1, 1992, and the State and Devil's Den are discharged, effective January 1, 1992, from their respective duties under the Devil's Den Contract.

11. Upon termination of the Devil's Den contract, the Agency shall:

(a) Assume any remaining financial obligations owed by Devil's Den to the State including underpayments of Transportation capital cost component charges which were amortized to the end of the Project repayment period and

(b) Receive the benefit of any prior overpayment of charges and other remaining obligations owed by the State to Devil's Den including any amounts of water to be delivered under Article 12(d).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed
this contract on the date first above written.

Approved as to legal form
and sufficiency:

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
THE RESOURCES AGENCY
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES



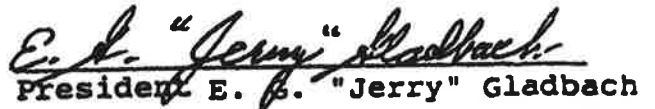
atms

Chief Counsel
Department of Water Resources



for _____
Director

CASTAIC LAKE WATER AGENCY


President E. B. "Jerry" Gladbach
Secretary Betty L. Castleberry

DEVIL'S DEN WATER DISTRICT


President Robert L. Larson
Secretary Laurie Foster

1
2 STATE OF CALIFORNIA
3 THE RESOURCES AGENCY
4 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

5 AMENDMENT NO. 17 (THE MONTEREY AMENDMENT)
6 TO WATER SUPPLY CONTRACT BETWEEN THE
7 STATE OF CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF
8 WATER RESOURCES AND CASTAIC LAKE WATER AGENCY

9 THIS AMENDMENT to the Water Supply Contract is made this
10 11th day of December, 1996, pursuant to the
11 provisions of the California Water Resources Development Bond Act,
12 the Central Valley Project Act, and other applicable laws of the
13 State of California, between the State of California, acting by and
14 through its Department of Water Resources, herein referred to as the
15 "State", and Castaic Lake Water Agency, herein referred to as the
16 "Agency".

17 RECITALS:

18 WHEREAS, the State and the Agency have entered into and
19 subsequently amended a water supply contract providing that the
20 State will supply certain quantities of water to the Agency, and
21 providing that the Agency shall make certain payments to the State,
22 and setting forth the terms and conditions of such supply and such
23 payment; and

24 WHEREAS, on December 1, 1994, representatives of the
25 contractors and the State executed a document entitled "Monterey
26 Agreement - Statement of Principles - By the State Water Contractors
27 and the State of California Department of Water Resources For
28 Potential Amendments To The State Water Supply Contracts" (the
"Monterey Agreement"); and

1
2 STATE OF CALIFORNIA
3 THE RESOURCES AGENCY
4 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

5 AMENDMENT NO. 17 (THE MONTEREY AMENDMENT)
6 TO WATER SUPPLY CONTRACT BETWEEN THE
7 STATE OF CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF
8 WATER RESOURCES AND CASTAIC LAKE WATER AGENCY

9 THIS AMENDMENT to the Water Supply Contract is made this
10 11th day of December, 1996, pursuant to the
11 provisions of the California Water Resources Development Bond Act,
12 the Central Valley Project Act, and other applicable laws of the
13 State of California, between the State of California, acting by and
14 through its Department of Water Resources, herein referred to as the
15 "State", and Castaic Lake Water Agency, herein referred to as the
16 "Agency".

17 RECITALS:

18 WHEREAS, the State and the Agency have entered into and
19 subsequently amended a water supply contract providing that the
20 State will supply certain quantities of water to the Agency, and
21 providing that the Agency shall make certain payments to the State,
22 and setting forth the terms and conditions of such supply and such
23 payment; and

24 WHEREAS, on December 1, 1994, representatives of the
25 contractors and the State executed a document entitled "Monterey
26 Agreement - Statement of Principles - By the State Water Contractors
27 and the State of California Department of Water Resources For
28 Potential Amendments To The State Water Supply Contracts" (the
"Monterey Agreement"); and

1 WHEREAS, the contractors and the State have negotiated an
2 amendment to the water supply contracts to implement provisions of
3 the Monterey Agreement (the "Monterey Amendment"); and

4 WHEREAS, the State and the Agency desire to implement such
5 provisions by incorporating this Monterey Amendment into the water
6 supply contract;

7 NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS MUTUALLY AGREED that the following
8 changes and additions are hereby made to the Agency's water supply
9 contract with the State:

10
11
12 1. **Article 1(d) is amended to read:**

13 (d) **Contractor**

14 "Contractor" shall mean any entity that has executed, or is
15 an assignee of, a contract of the type published in Department of
16 Water Resources Bulletin No. 141 dated November 1965, with the
17 State for a dependable supply of water made available by the System,
18 except such water as is made available by the facilities specified
19 in Section 12934(d) (6) of the Water Code.

20
21 2. **Article 1(k) is amended to read:**

22 (k) **Minimum Project Yield**

23 "Minimum project yield" shall mean the dependable annual
24 supply of project water to be made available, estimated to be
25 4,185,000 acre-feet per year, said amount to be determined by the
26 State on the basis of coordinated operation studies of initial
27 project conservation facilities and additional project conservation
28 facilities, which studies shall be based upon:

1 (1) The estimated relative proportion of deliveries for
2 agricultural use to deliveries for municipal use for the year 1990,
3 and the characteristic distributions of demands for these two uses
4 throughout the year.

5 (2) Agreements now in effect or as hereafter amended or
6 supplemented between the State and the United States and others
7 regarding the diversion or utilization of waters of the Delta or
8 streams tributary thereto.

9
10 3. Article 1(hh) is amended to read:

11 (hh) **Water System Facilities**

12 (hh) "Water System Facilities" shall mean the following
13 facilities to the extent that they are financed with water system
14 revenue bonds or to the extent that other financing of such
15 facilities is reimbursed with proceeds from water system revenue
16 bonds:

17 (1) The North Bay Aqueduct,

18 (2) The Coastal Branch Aqueduct,

19 (3) Delta Facilities, including Suisun Marsh
20 facilities, to serve the purposes of water conservation in
21 the Delta, water supply in the Delta, transfer of water
22 across the Delta, and mitigation of the environmental effects
23 of project facilities, and to the extent presently authorized
24 as project purposes, recreation and fish and wildlife
25 enhancement,

26 (4) Local projects as defined in Article 1(h)(2)
27 designed to develop no more than 25,000 acre-feet of project
28 yield from each project,

1 (5) Land acquisition prior to December 31, 1995, for
2 the Kern Fan Element of the Kern Water Bank,

3 (6) Additional pumps at the Banks Delta Pumping Plant,

4 (7) The transmission line from Midway to Wheeler Ridge
5 Pumping Plant,

6 (8) Repairs, additions, and betterments to conservation
7 or transportation facilities existing as of January 1, 1987,
8 and to all other facilities described in this subarticle (hh)
9 except for item (5),

10 (9) A project facilities corporation yard, and

11 (10) A project facilities operation center.
12

13 **4. Article 1(jj) is added to read:**

14 **(jj) Interruptible water**

15 "Interruptible water" shall mean project water available as
16 determined by the State that is not needed for fulfilling
17 contractors' annual entitlement deliveries as set forth in their
18 water delivery schedules furnished pursuant to Article 12 or for
19 meeting project operational requirements, including storage goals
20 for the current or following years.
21

22 **5. Article 1(kk) is added to read:**

23 **(kk) Nonproject water**

24 "Nonproject water" shall mean water made available for
25 delivery to contractors that is not project water as defined in
26 Article 1(j).
27
28

1 6. Article 1(11) is added to read:

2 (11) "Monterey Amendments" shall mean this amendment and
3 substantially similar amendments to other contractors' water supply
4 contracts that include, among other provisions, the addition of
5 Articles 51 through 56.

6
7 7. Article 4 is amended to read:

8 4. OPTION FOR CONTINUED SERVICE

9 By written notice to the State at least six (6) months prior
10 to the expiration of the term of this contract, the Agency may elect
11 to receive continued service after expiration of said term under the
12 following conditions unless otherwise agreed to:

13 (1) Service of water in annual amounts up to and
14 including the Agency's maximum annual entitlement
15 hereunder.

16 (2) Service of water at no greater cost to the Agency
17 than would have been the case had this contract
18 continued in effect.

19 (3) Service of water under the same physical
20 conditions of service, including time, place,
21 amount and rate of delivery, as are provided for
22 hereunder.

23 (4) Retention of the same chemical quality objective
24 provision as is set forth herein.

25 (5) Retention of the same options to utilize the
26 project transportation facilities as are provided
27 for in Articles 18 (c) and 55, to the extent such
28 options are then applicable.

1 Other terms and conditions of the continued service shall be
2 reasonable and equitable and shall be mutually agreed upon. In the
3 event that said terms and conditions provide for continued service
4 for a limited number of years only, the Agency shall have the same
5 option to receive continued service here provided for upon the
6 expiration of that and each succeeding period of continued service.
7

8 8. Article 7(a) is amended to read:

9 (a) Changes in Annual Entitlements

10 The Agency may, at any time or times during the term of this
11 contract, by timely written notice furnished to the State, request
12 that project water be made available to it thereafter in annual
13 amounts greater or less than the annual entitlements designated in
14 Table A of this contract. Subject to approval by the State of any
15 such request, the State's construction schedule shall be adjusted
16 to the extent necessary to satisfy the request, and the requested
17 increases or decreases in said annual entitlements shall be
18 incorporated in said Table A by amendment thereof. Requests for
19 changes in annual entitlements for more than one year shall be
20 approved by the State: *Provided*, That no change shall be approved
21 if in the judgment of the State it would impair the financial
22 feasibility of project facilities.
23

24 9. The title of Article 12 is amended to read "Priorities,
25 Amounts, Times and Rates of Deliveries".
26
27
28

1 **10. Article 12(a)(2) is amended to read:**

2 (2) Upon receipt of a preliminary schedule the State shall
3 review it and, after consultation with the Agency, shall make such
4 modifications in it as are necessary to insure the delivery of the
5 annual quantity allocated to the Agency in accordance with
6 Article 18 and to insure that the amounts, times, and rates of
7 delivery to the Agency will be consistent with the State's overall
8 delivery ability, considering the then current delivery schedules
9 of all contractors. On or before December 1 of each year, the State
10 shall determine and furnish to the Agency the water delivery
11 schedule for the next succeeding year which shall show the amounts
12 of water to be delivered to the Agency during each month of that
13 year.

14
15 **11. Article 12(d) is deleted.**

16
17 **12. Article 12(f) is added to read:**

18 **(f) Priorities**

19 Each year water deliveries to the contractors shall be in
20 accordance with the following priorities to the extent there are
21 conflicts:

22 First, project water to meet scheduled deliveries of
23 contractors' annual entitlements for that year.

24 Second, interruptible water to the extent contractors' annual
25 entitlements for that year are not met by the first priority.

26 Third, project water to fulfill delivery requirements pursuant
27 to Article 14(b).

1 Fourth, project water previously stored pursuant to Articles
2 12(e) and 56.

3 Fifth, nonproject water to fulfill contractors' annual
4 entitlements for that year not met by the first two priorities.

5 Sixth, additional interruptible water delivered to contractors
6 in excess of their annual entitlements for that year.

7 Seventh, additional nonproject water delivered to contractors
8 in excess of their annual entitlements for that year.

9
10 **13. Article 14 is amended to read:**

11 **Curtailment of Delivery**

12 **(a) State May Curtail Deliveries**

13 The State may temporarily discontinue or reduce the delivery
14 of project water to the Agency hereunder for the purposes of
15 necessary investigation, inspection, maintenance, repair, or
16 replacement of any of the project facilities necessary for the
17 delivery of project water to the Agency, as well as due to outages
18 in, or reductions in capability of, such facilities beyond the
19 State's control or unuseability of project water due to an emergency
20 affecting project facilities. The State shall notify the Agency as
21 far in advance as possible of any such discontinuance or reduction,
22 except in cases of emergency, in which case notice need not be
23 given.

24 **(b) Agency May Receive Later Delivery of Water Not
25 Delivered**

26 In the event of any discontinuance or reduction of delivery
27 of project water pursuant to subdivision (a) of this article, the
28 Agency may elect to receive the amount of annual entitlement which
otherwise would have been delivered to it during such period under

1 the water delivery schedule for that year at other times during the
2 year or the succeeding year to the extent that such water is then
3 available and such election is consistent with the State's overall
4 delivery ability, considering the then current delivery schedules
5 of annual entitlement to all contractors.

6
7 **14. Article 16(a) is amended to read:**

8 **(a) Limit on Total of all Maximum Annual Entitlements**

9 The Agency's maximum annual entitlement hereunder, together
10 with the maximum annual entitlements of all other contractors, shall
11 aggregate no more than the minimum project yield as defined herein
12 and in no event more than 4,185,000 acre-feet of project water.

13
14 **15. Article 18 is amended to read:**

15 **18. SHORTAGE IN WATER SUPPLY**

16 **(a) Shortages; Delivery Priorities**

17 In any year in which there may occur a shortage due to drought
18 or any other cause whatsoever, in the supply of project water
19 available for delivery to the contractors, with the result that such
20 supply is less than the total of the annual entitlements of all
21 contractors for that year, the State shall allocate the available
22 supply in proportion to each contractor's annual entitlement as set
23 forth in its Table A for that year and shall reduce the allocation
24 of project water to each contractor using such water for
25 agricultural purposes and to each contractor using such water for
26 other purposes by the same percentage of their respective annual
27 entitlements for that year: *Provided*, that the State may allocate
28 on some other basis if such is required to meet minimum demands of

1 contractors for domestic supply, fire protection, or sanitation
2 during the year. If a contractor is allocated more water than it
3 requested, the excess water shall be reallocated among the other
4 contractors in proportion to their annual entitlements as provided
5 for above. The foregoing provisions of this subdivision shall be
6 inoperative to the extent necessary to comply with subdivision (c)
7 of this article and to the extent that a contractor's annual
8 entitlement for the respective year reflects established rights
9 under the area of origin statutes precluding a reduction in
10 deliveries to such contractor.

11 (b) - Deleted

12 (c) **Permanent Shortage; Contracts for Areas-of-Origin**

13 In the event that the State, because of the establishment by
14 a party of a prior right to water under the provisions of Sections
15 11460 through 11463 of the Water Code, enters into a contract with
16 such party for a dependable supply of project water, which contract
17 will cause a permanent shortage in the supply of project water to
18 be made available to the Agency hereunder:

19 (1) The State shall: (i) equitably redistribute the costs of
20 all transportation facilities included in the System among all
21 contractors for project water, taking into account the diminution
22 of the supply to the Agency and other prior contractors in
23 accordance with the terms of their contracts, and (ii) revise the
24 Agency's annual entitlements and maximum annual entitlement, by
25 amendment of Table A of this contract to correspond to the reduced
26 supply of project water to be made available to the Agency:
27 *Provided*, That such redistribution of costs of transportation
28 facilities shall not be made until there has been reasonable

1 opportunity for the Agency to exercise the option provided for in
2 (2) below, and for other prior contractors to exercise similar
3 options.

4 (2) The Agency, at its option, shall have the right to use
5 any of the project transportation facilities which by reason of such
6 permanent shortage in the supply of project water to be made
7 available to the Agency are not required for delivery of project
8 water to the Agency, to transport water procured by it from any
9 other source: *Provided*, That such use shall be within the limits
10 of the capacities provided in the project transportation facilities
11 for service to the Agency under this contract: *Provided further*,
12 That, except to the extent such limitation in Section 12931 of the
13 Water Code be changed, the Agency shall not use the project
14 transportation facilities under this option to transport water the
15 right to which was secured by the Agency through eminent domain
16 unless such use be approved by the Legislature by concurrent
17 resolution with a majority of the members elected to each house
18 voting in favor thereof. This option shall terminate upon a
19 redistribution of costs of transportation facilities by the State
20 pursuant to (1) above. In the event that this option is exercised,
21 the State shall take such fact into account in making such
22 redistribution of costs, and shall offset such use as is made of the
23 project transportation facilities pursuant thereto against any
24 reduction in the Agency's payment obligation hereunder resulting
25 from such redistribution of costs.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

(d) Reinstatement of Entitlements

If after any revision of annual entitlements and maximum annual entitlements pursuant to subdivision (c) of this article, circumstances arise which, in the judgment of the State, justify a revision upward of the same, the State shall, with the consent of the affected contractor, reinstate proportionately the previously reduced entitlements of such contractor to the extent deemed justified, and shall equitably redistribute the costs of the project transportation facilities if inequities would otherwise occur as a result of such reinstatement of entitlements.

(e) Advance Notice of Delivery Reductions

The State shall give the Agency written notice as far in advance as possible of any reduction in deliveries to it which is to be made under subdivision (a) of this article and, to the extent possible, shall give the Agency written notice five (5) years in advance of any reduction in its annual entitlements and maximum annual entitlement under subdivision (c) of this article. Reports submitted to the Agency pursuant to Article 16(c) may constitute such notices.

(f) No Liability for Shortages

Neither the State nor any of its officers, agents, or employees shall be liable for any damage, direct or indirect, arising from shortages in the amount of water to be made available for delivery to the Agency under this contract caused by drought, operation of area of origin statutes, or any other cause beyond its control.

1 16. Old Article 21 "Sale of Surplus Water" is deleted and
2 replaced by new Article 21 "Interruptible Water Service"
3 to read:

4 21. Interruptible Water Service

5 (a) Allocation of Interruptible Water

6 Each year from water sources available to the project, the
7 State shall make available and allocate interruptible water to
8 contractors in accordance with the procedure in Article 18(a).
9 Allocations of interruptible water in any one year may not be
10 carried over for delivery in a subsequent year, nor shall the
11 delivery of interruptible water in any year impact a contractor's
12 approved deliveries of annual entitlement or the contractor's
13 allocation of water for the next year. Deliveries of interruptible
14 water in excess of a contractor's annual entitlement may be made if
15 the deliveries do not adversely affect the State's delivery of
16 annual entitlement to other contractors or adversely affect project
17 operations. Any amounts of water owed to the Agency as of the date
18 of this amendment pursuant to former Article 12(d), any contract
19 provisions or letter agreements relating to wet weather water, and
20 any Article 14(b) balances accumulated prior to 1995, are canceled.
21 The State shall hereafter use its best efforts, in a manner that
22 causes no adverse impacts upon other contractors or the project, to
23 avoid adverse economic impacts due to a contractor's inability to
24 take water during wet weather.

25 (b) Rates

26 For any interruptible water delivered pursuant to this
27 article, contractors shall pay the State the same (including
28 adjustments) for power resources (including on-aqueduct,

1 off-aqueduct, and any other power) incurred in the transportation
2 of such water as if such interruptible water were entitlement water,
3 as well as all incremental operation, maintenance, and replacement
4 costs, and any other incremental costs, as determined by the State.
5 The State shall not include any administrative or contract
6 preparation charge. Incremental costs shall mean those nonpower
7 costs which would not be incurred if interruptible water were not
8 scheduled for or delivered to the contractor. Only those
9 contractors not participating in the repayment of the capital costs
10 of a reach shall be required to pay any use of facilities charge for
11 the delivery of interruptible water through that reach.

12 (c) **Contracts**

13 To obtain a supply of interruptible water, a contractor shall
14 execute a further contract with the State which shall be in
15 conformity with this article and shall include at least provisions
16 concerning the scheduling of deliveries of interruptible water and
17 times and methods of payment.

18
19 17. **Article 22(j) is amended to read:**

20 (j) Notwithstanding provisions of Article 22(a) through (i),
21 the capital cost component and the minimum OMP&R component of the
22 Delta Water Charge shall include an annual charge to recover the
23 Agency's share of the conservation portion of the water system
24 revenue bond financing costs. Charges to the Agency for these costs
25 shall be calculated in accordance with provisions in Article 50 of
26 this contract. Charges for the conservation portion of the water
27 system revenue bond financing costs shall not be affected by any
28 reductions in payments pursuant to Article 51.

1 18. The first paragraph of Article 24(b) is amended to read:

2 (b) In the first step, the total amount of capital costs of
3 each aqueduct reach to be returned to the State shall be allocated
4 among all contractors entitled to delivery of project water from or
5 through the reach by the proportionate use of facilities method of
6 cost allocation and in accordance with (1) and (2) below. The
7 measure of the proportionate use of each contractor of each reach
8 shall be the average of the following two ratios: (i) the ratio of
9 the contractor's maximum annual entitlement to be delivered from or
10 through the reach to the total of the maximum annual entitlements
11 of all contractors to be delivered from or through the reach from
12 the year in which charges are to be paid through the end of the
13 project repayment period and (ii) the ratio of the capacity provided
14 in the reach for the transport and delivery of project water to the
15 contractor to the total capacity provided in the reach for the
16 transport and delivery of project water to all contractors served
17 from or through the reach from the year in which charges are to be
18 paid through the end of the project repayment period. Allocations
19 of capital costs to the Agency pursuant hereto shall be on the basis
20 of relevant values which will be set forth in Table B of this
21 contract by the State as soon as designs and cost estimates are
22 prepared by it subsequent to receipt of requests from the Agency as
23 to the maximum monthly delivery capability to be provided in each
24 aqueduct reach of the project transportation facilities for the
25 transport and delivery of project water to the Agency, pursuant to
26 Article 17(a): *Provided*, That these values shall be subject to
27 redetermination by the State in accordance with Article 28: *Provided*
28 *further*, That the principles and procedures set forth in this

1 subdivision shall be controlling as to allocations of capital costs
2 to the Agency. Proportionate use of facilities factors for prior
3 years shall not be adjusted by the State in response to changes or
4 transfers of entitlement among contractors unless otherwise agreed
5 by the State and the parties to the transfer and unless there is no
6 impact on past charges or credits of other contractors.

7
8 19. Article 24(g) is amended to read:

9 (g) Notwithstanding provisions of Article 24(a) through (d),
10 the capital cost component of the Transportation Charge shall
11 include an annual charge to recover the Agency's share of the
12 transportation portion of the water system revenue bond financing
13 costs. Charges to the Agency for these costs shall be calculated
14 in accordance with the provisions of Article 50 of this contract.
15 Charges for the transportation portion of the water system revenue
16 bond financing costs shall not be affected by any reductions in
17 payments pursuant to Article 51.

18
19 20. Article 25(d)(3) is amended to read:

20 (3) An interim adjustment in the allocation of the power costs
21 calculated in accordance with (2) above, may be made in May of each
22 year based on April revisions in approved schedules of deliveries
23 of project and nonproject water for contractors for such year. A
24 further adjustment shall be made in the following year based on
25 actual deliveries of project and nonproject water for contractors
26 provided, however, in the event no deliveries are made through a
27 pumping plant, the adjustments shall not be made for that year at
28 that plant.

1 **21. Article 50(j) is added to read:**

2 (j) Amounts payable under this article shall not be affected
3 by any reductions in payments pursuant to Article 51.

4
5 **22. Article 51 is added to read:**

6 **51. FINANCIAL ADJUSTMENTS**

7 **(a) General Operating Account**

8 (1) The State shall maintain a General Operating Account to
9 provide the moneys needed to pay obligations incurred by the State
10 of the types described in Water Code sections 12937(b)(1) and (2)
11 in the event of emergency or cash flow shortages.

12 (2) An initial deposit of \$15 million shall be made available
13 from revenue bond reserves that are no longer required by revenue
14 bond covenants and that would otherwise be credited to the
15 contractors including the Agency. In 1998 or when the funds become
16 available an additional \$7.7 million will be deposited in the
17 General Operating Account from revenue bond reserves that are no
18 longer required by revenue bond covenants and that would otherwise
19 be credited to the contractors including the Agency, bringing the
20 deposits to that account under this article to \$22.7 million.

21 (3) The balance in the General Operating Account will
22 increase pursuant to subdivision (e)(3)(v) of this article to an
23 amount determined by the State but not in excess of \$32 million.
24 However, after the year 2001, the maximum amount of the fund may
25 increase or decrease annually by not more than the same percentage
26 as the increase or decrease in the charges, other than power charges
27 for pumping water, to all the contractors for the previous year from
28

1 the charges for the year before that for obligations under
2 subdivisions (c)(2)(ii) and (iii) of this article.

3 (b) State Water Facilities Capital Account

4 (1) The State shall establish a State Water Facilities
5 Capital Account to be funded from revenues available under Water
6 Code section 12937(b)(4). Through procedures described in this
7 article and as limited by this article, the State may consider as
8 a revenue need under subdivision (c)(2)(v) of this article and may
9 deposit in the State Water Facilities Capital Account the amounts
10 necessary to pay capital costs of the State Water Facilities for
11 which neither general obligation bond nor revenue bond proceeds are
12 available, including but not limited to planning, reconnaissance and
13 feasibility studies, the San Joaquin Valley Drainage Program and,
14 through the year 2000, the CALFED Bay-Delta Program.

15 (2) The Director of the Department of Water Resources shall
16 fully consult with the contractors and consider any advice given
17 prior to depositing funds into this account for any purposes.
18 Deposits into this account shall not exceed the amounts specified
19 in subdivision (c)(2)(v) of this article plus any amounts determined
20 pursuant to subdivision (e)(1)(iii) of this article.

21 (3) The State shall use revenue bonds or other sources of
22 moneys rather than this account to finance the costs of construction
23 of any major capital projects.

24 (c) Calculation of Financial Needs

25 (1) Each year the State shall calculate in accordance with
26 the timing provisions of Articles 29 and 31 the amounts that would
27 have been charged (but for this article) to each contractor as
28 provided in other provisions of this contract.

1 (2) Each year the State shall also establish its revenue
2 needs for the following year for the following purposes, subject to
3 the following limitations:

4 (i) The amount required to be collected under the
5 provisions of this contract, other than this article, with respect
6 to all revenue bonds issued by the State for Project Facilities.

7 (ii) The amount required for payment of the reasonable
8 costs of the annual maintenance and operation of the State Water
9 Resources Development System and the replacement of any parts
10 thereof as described in Water Code section 12937(b) (1). These costs
11 shall not include operation and maintenance costs of any Federal
12 Central Valley Project facilities constructed by the United States
13 and acquired by the State of California after 1994, other than the
14 State's share of the joint use facilities which include San Luis
15 Reservoir, the San Luis Canal and related facilities.

16 (iii) The amount required for payment of the principal
17 of and interest on the bonds issued pursuant to the Burns-Porter Act
18 as described in Water Code section 12937(b) (2).

19 (iv) Any amount required for transfer to the California
20 Water Fund in reimbursement as described in Water Code section
21 12937(b) (3) for funds utilized from said fund for construction of
22 the State Water Resources Development System.

23 (v) For the years 1998 and thereafter, the amount needed
24 for deposits into the State Water Facilities Capital Account as
25 provided in subdivision (b) of this article, but (A) not more than
26 \$6 million per year for the years 1998, 1999 and 2000, and (B) not
27 more than \$4.5 million per year for the years 2001 and thereafter.
28

1 (3) Subject to the provisions of subdivision (e) of this
2 article, the State shall reduce the annual charges in the aggregate
3 for all contractors by the amounts by which the hypothetical charges
4 calculated pursuant to subdivision (c)(1) above exceed the revenue
5 needs determined pursuant to subdivision (c)(2) above. The
6 reductions under this article shall be apportioned among the
7 contractors as provided in subdivisions (d), (e), (f) and (g) of
8 this article. Reductions to contractors shall be used to reduce the
9 payments due from the contractors on each January 1 and July 1;
10 *Provided, however, that to the extent required pursuant to*
11 *subdivision (h) of this article, each Agricultural Contractor shall*
12 *pay to the Agricultural Rate Management Trust Fund an amount equal*
13 *to the reduction allocated to such Agricultural Contractor. Any*
14 *default in payment to the trust fund shall be subject to the same*
15 *remedies as any default in payment to the State under this contract.*

16 (4) The State may submit a supplemental billing to the Agency
17 for the year in an amount not to exceed the amount of the prior
18 reductions for such year under this article if necessary to meet
19 unanticipated costs for purposes identified in Water Code section
20 12937(b)(1) and (2) for which the State can issue billings under
21 other provisions of this contract. Any supplemental billing made
22 to the Agency for these purposes shall be in the same proportion to
23 the total supplemental billings to all contractors for these
24 purposes as the prior reduction in charges to the Agency in that
25 year bears to the total reductions in charges to all contractors in
26 that year and shall be treated as reducing the amount of the
27 reduction made available for that year to the Agency by the amount
28 of the supplemental bill to the Agency.

1 (5) The State may also submit a supplemental billing to the
2 Agency for the year if necessary to meet unanticipated costs for
3 revenue bond debt service and coverage for which the State can issue
4 a statement of charges under provisions of this contract other than
5 this article. The relative amounts of any supplemental billing made
6 to the Agency and to other contractors for revenue bond purposes
7 shall be governed by such other applicable provisions of this
8 contract.

9 (6) Payment of any supplemental billing shall be due thirty
10 days after the date of the invoice. Delinquency and interest on
11 delinquent amounts due shall be governed by Article 32.

12 (d) **Apportionment of Reductions between Agricultural and**
13 **Urban Contractors**

14 (1) Reductions available under this article are projected to
15 begin to occur in 1997. The numbers and percentages in this
16 subdivision reflect certain estimates of dollars and sharing of
17 reductions. The actual reductions may vary slightly from the
18 amounts described below. The State shall determine the availability
19 of reductions for each year in accordance with this article.

20 (2) Reductions shall be phased in as follows:

21 (i) In 1997 reductions in the amount of \$14 million are
22 projected to be available and shall be applied as follows: the first
23 \$10 million of reductions shall be apportioned among the
24 Agricultural Contractors, and the remaining reductions shall be
25 apportioned among the Urban Contractors.

26 (ii) In 1998 reductions in the amount of \$17 million are
27 projected to be available and shall be applied as follows: the first
28 \$10 million of reductions shall be apportioned among the

1 Agricultural Contractors, and the remaining reductions shall be
2 apportioned among the Urban Contractors.

3 (iii) In 1999 reductions in the amount of \$32 million
4 are projected to be available and shall be applied as follows: the
5 first \$10 million of reductions shall be apportioned among the
6 Agricultural Contractors, and the remaining reductions shall be
7 apportioned among the Urban Contractors.

8 (iv) In 2000 reductions in the amount of \$33 million are
9 projected to be available and shall be applied as follows: the first
10 \$10 million of reductions shall be apportioned among the
11 Agricultural Contractors, and the remaining reductions shall be
12 apportioned among the Urban Contractors.

13 (3)(i) In the event that the aggregate amount of reductions
14 in any of the years 1997 through 2000 is less than the respective
15 amount projected for such year in subdivision (d)(2) above, the
16 shortfall shall be taken first from reductions that would have been
17 provided to Urban Contractors. Only after all reductions to Urban
18 Contractors have been eliminated in a given year shall the remaining
19 shortfall be taken from reductions scheduled for Agricultural
20 Contractors. Any projected reductions not made available due to
21 such shortfalls in the years 1997 through 2000 shall be deferred
22 with interest at the project interest rate to the earliest
23 subsequent years when reductions in excess of those projected for
24 those years are available. Such deferred reductions with interest
25 at the project interest rate shall be applied to the charges of the
26 contractors whose reductions have been deferred.

27 (ii) In the event that the aggregate amount of
28 reductions available in any of the years 1997 through 2000 is

1 greater than the sum of (A) the respective amount projected for such
2 year in subdivision (d)(2) above, plus (B) the amount of any
3 shortfall with accrued interest at the project interest rate,
4 remaining from any prior year to be applied, the excess shall be
5 applied for the purposes and in the amounts per year described in
6 subdivisions (e)(3)(iii), (iv), (v) and (vi) of this article, in
7 that order.

8 (4) In 2001 and in each succeeding year reductions equal to
9 or in excess of \$40.5 million are projected to be available and
10 shall be applied as follows:

11 (i) If reductions are available in an amount that equals
12 or exceeds \$40.5 million, \$10 million of reductions shall be
13 apportioned among the Agricultural Contractors, and \$30.5 million
14 of reductions shall be apportioned among the Urban Contractors. If
15 reductions are available in an amount greater than \$40.5 million,
16 the excess shall be applied as provided in subdivision (e)(3) of
17 this article, subject however to subdivision (e)(1).

18 (ii) If reductions are available in an amount less than
19 \$40.5 million in any of these years, the reductions shall be divided
20 on a 24.7% - 75.3% basis between the Agricultural Contractors and
21 the Urban Contractors respectively. Any such reductions not made
22 due to shortages shall be applied without interest in the next year
23 in which reductions in an amount in excess of \$40.5 million are
24 available pursuant to subdivision (e)(3) of this article with any
25 remainder that is not available carried over without interest to be
26 applied in the earliest subsequent years when reductions in excess
27 of \$40.5 million are available.

1 (5) Annual charges to a contractor shall only be reduced
2 prospectively from and after the date it executes the Monterey
3 Amendment to this contract. Apportionments of reductions shall be
4 calculated on the assumption that all contractors have executed such
5 amendment.

6 (e) Review of Financial Requirements

7 (1) In 2001 and every fifth year thereafter the Director of
8 the Department of Water Resources, in full consultation with the
9 contractors, will review the financial requirements of the State
10 Water Resources Development System and determine the following:

11 (i) The amount of revenues that are needed for State
12 Water Resources Development System purposes in addition to those
13 needed for the purposes specified in subdivisions (c)(2)(i), (ii),
14 (iii), and (iv) of this article;

15 (ii) If the aggregate amount that would have been
16 charged to all contractors in any year but for this article exceeds
17 the sum of (A) the amount of revenues needed for the purposes
18 specified in subdivisions (c)(2)(i), (ii), (iii) and (iv), plus (B)
19 \$40.5 million, plus (C) the amount determined pursuant to
20 subdivision (c)(2)(v) of this article, the amount of such excess.

21 (iii) The amount of the excess determined in subdivision
22 (e)(1)(ii) above that should be collected by the State for
23 additional State Water Resources Development System purposes and the
24 amount of such excess that should be used for further annual charge
25 reductions.

26 (2) After making the determinations required above, the State
27 may collect the revenues for additional State Water Resources
28

1 Development System purposes in the amount determined pursuant to
2 subdivision (e) (1) (iii) above.

3 (3) If and to the extent that as a result of such
4 determinations, the aggregate amount to be charged to contractors
5 is to be reduced by more than \$40.5 million per year, the following
6 priorities and limitations shall apply with respect to the
7 application of such additional reductions:

8 (i) First, reductions shall be allocated to make up
9 shortfalls in reductions from those projected for the years 1997
10 through 2000 with interest at the project interest rate pursuant to
11 subdivision (d) (3) (i).

12 (ii) Second, reductions shall be allocated to make up
13 shortfalls in reductions from those projected for the years
14 beginning with 2001 without interest pursuant to subdivision
15 (d) (4) (ii).

16 (iii) Third, additional reductions in the amount of \$2
17 million per year shall be apportioned among the Urban Contractors
18 until a total of \$19.3 million in such additional reductions have
19 been so applied.

20 (iv) Fourth, reductions up to an additional \$2 million
21 per year shall be allocated to make up any shortfalls in the annual
22 reductions provided for in subdivision (e) (3) (iii).

23 (v) Fifth, \$2 million per year shall be charged and
24 collected by the State and deposited in the General Operating
25 Account to bring the account ultimately up to an amount determined
26 by the State but not in excess of \$32 million with adjustments as
27 provided in subdivision (a) of this article. Any amount in the
28

1 account in excess of this requirement shall be returned to general
2 project revenues.

3 (vi) Sixth, remaining amounts if any shall be used for
4 reductions divided on a 24.7% - 75.3% basis between the Agricultural
5 Contractors and the Urban Contractors respectively.

6 (f) **Apportionment of Reductions among Urban Contractors.**

7 Reductions in annual charges apportioned to Urban Contractors under
8 subdivisions (d) and (e) of this article shall be further allocated
9 among Urban Contractors pursuant to this subdivision. The amount
10 of reduction of annual charges for each Urban Contractor shall be
11 based on each Urban Contractor's proportionate share of total
12 allocated capital costs as calculated below, for both project
13 conservation and project transportation facilities, repaid by all
14 Urban Contractors over the project repayment period.

15 (1) The conservation capital cost component of the reduction
16 allocation shall be apportioned on the basis of maximum annual
17 entitlement. Each Urban Contractor's proportionate share shall be
18 the same as the percentage of that contractor's maximum annual
19 entitlement to the total of all Urban Contractors' maximum annual
20 entitlements.

21 (2) The transportation capital cost component of the
22 reduction allocation shall be apportioned on the basis of
23 transportation capital cost component repayment obligations,
24 including interest over the project repayment period. Each Urban
25 Contractor's proportionate share shall be the same as the percentage
26 that the contractor's total transportation capital cost component
27 repayment obligation is of the total of all Urban Contractors'
28 transportation capital cost component repayment obligations.

1 (i) Recalculations shall be made annually through the
2 year 1999. Beginning in the year 2000 recalculations shall be made
3 every five years unless an Urban Contractor requests a recalculation
4 for an interim year and does so by a request in writing delivered
5 to the Department by January 1 of the year in which the
6 recalculation is to take place.

7 (ii) The transportation capital cost component
8 repayment obligations, for purposes of this Article 51(f), shall be
9 based in the year of recalculation on the then most recent
10 Department of Water Resources Bulletin 132, Table B-15, "Capital
11 Cost Component of Transportation Charge for Each Contractor," or its
12 equivalent, excluding any costs or entitlement associated with
13 transfers of entitlement from Agricultural Contractors pursuant to
14 Article 53.

15 (3) To reflect the relative proportion of the conservation
16 capital cost component and the transportation capital cost component
17 to the total of all capital cost repayment obligations, the two cost
18 components shall be weighted as follows:

19 (i) The conservation capital cost component shall be
20 weighted with a thirty percent (30%) factor. The weighting shall
21 be accomplished by multiplying each Urban Contractor's percentage
22 of maximum annual entitlements as calculated in subdivision (f)(1)
23 of this article by thirty percent (30%).

24 (ii) The transportation capital cost component shall be
25 weighted with a seventy percent (70%) factor. The weighting shall
26 be accomplished by multiplying each Urban Contractor's percentage
27 of transportation capital cost component repayment obligations as
28

1 calculated in subdivision (f) (2) of this article by seventy percent
2 (70%).

3 (iii) A total, weighted capital cost percentage shall
4 be calculated for each Urban Contractor by adding the weighted
5 conservation capital cost component percentage to their weighted
6 transportation capital cost component percentage.

7 (4) The total amount of the annual charges to be reduced to
8 Urban Contractors in each year shall be allocated among them by
9 multiplying the total amount of annual charges to be reduced to the
10 Urban Contractors by the total, weighted capital cost percentages
11 for each such contractor. If the amount of the reduction to an
12 Urban Contractor is in excess of that contractor's payment
13 obligation to the Department for that year, such excess shall be
14 reallocated among the other Urban Contractors.

15 (5) In the case of a permanent transfer of urban entitlement,
16 the proportionate share of annual charge reductions associated with
17 that entitlement shall be transferred with the entitlement to the
18 buying contractor. In the case of an entitlement transfer by either
19 Santa Barbara County Flood Control and Water Conservation District
20 or San Luis Obispo County Flood Control and Water Conservation
21 District, the reductions in annual charges to that agency shall be
22 allocated (a) on the basis of that entitlement being retained by
23 that agency which bears Coastal Branch Phase II transportation
24 costs, (b) on the basis of that entitlement being retained by that
25 agency which does not bear Coastal Branch Phase II transportation
26 costs, and (c) on the basis of the balance of that agency's
27 entitlement which also does not bear Coastal Branch Phase II
28 transportation costs.

1 (g) Apportionment of Reductions Among Agricultural
2 Contractors

3 (1) Reductions in annual charges apportioned to Agricultural
4 Contractors under subdivisions (d) and (e) of this article shall be
5 allocated among the Agricultural Contractors pursuant to this
6 subdivision. The amount of reduction of annual charges for each
7 Agricultural Contractor for the years 1997 through 2001 shall be
8 based on each Agricultural Contractor's estimated proportionate
9 share of the total project costs, excluding the variable operation,
10 maintenance, power and replacement components of the Delta Water
11 Charge and the Transportation Charge and also excluding off-aqueduct
12 power charges, to be paid by all Agricultural Contractors for the
13 years 1997 through 2035, calculated without taking into account this
14 article. For purposes of these calculations, Kern County Water
15 Agency's and Dudley Ridge Water District's estimated project costs
16 shall not include any costs associated with the 45,000 acre-feet of
17 annual entitlement being relinquished by those contractors pursuant
18 to subdivision (i) of Article 53. Also, for purposes of these
19 calculations, an Agricultural Contractor's estimated project costs
20 shall not be reduced by the transfer of any of the 130,000 acre-feet
21 of annual entitlements provided for in subdivisions (a) through (i)
22 of Article 53. The proportionate shares for 1997 through 2001
23 shall be calculated as follows:

24 (i) Each Agricultural Contractor's statement of charges
25 received on July 1, 1994, shall be the initial basis for calculating
26 the proportionate shares for the five years 1997 through 2001.

27 (ii) Each Agricultural Contractor's estimated capital
28 and minimum components of the Delta Water Charge and the

1 Transportation Charge (excluding off-aqueduct power charges) and
2 Water Revenue Bond Surcharge shall be totaled for the years 1997
3 through 2035.

4 (iii) Kern County Water Agency and Dudley Ridge Water
5 District totaled costs shall be reduced for the 45,000 acre-feet of
6 annual entitlement being relinquished by them.

7 (iv) Any reductions in an Agricultural Contractor's
8 totaled costs resulting from the transfer of any of the 130,000
9 acre-feet of annual entitlement shall be re-added to that
10 contractor's costs.

11 (v) Each Agricultural Contractor's proportionate share
12 shall be computed by dividing that contractor's total costs by the
13 total costs for all Agricultural Contractors determined pursuant to
14 subparagraphs (ii), (iii) and (iv) above.

15 (2) The reductions in annual charges, for 1997 through 2001,
16 shall be calculated using the method described in subdivision (g) (1)
17 of this article.

18 (3) The allocation shall be recalculated using the same
19 method described in subdivision (g) (1) of this article every five
20 years beginning in 2002, if any Agricultural Contractor requests
21 such a recalculation. Any recalculation shall be based on project
22 cost data beginning with the year that the recalculation is to
23 become effective through 2035.

24 (h) **Agricultural Rate Management Trust Fund**

25 (1) **Establishment.** Through a trust agreement executed
26 contemporaneously with this amendment, the State and the
27 Agricultural Contractors that sign the Monterey Amendments shall
28

1 establish the Agricultural Rate Management Trust Fund with a
2 mutually agreed independent trustee.

3 (2) **Separate Accounts.** The trustee shall maintain within the
4 trust fund a separate account for each Agricultural Contractor that
5 signs the trust agreement to hold deposits made pursuant to this
6 article.

7 (3) **Deposits.** Each Agricultural Contractor that signs the
8 trust agreement shall deposit into such contractor's account within
9 the trust fund, at the same time as payments would otherwise be
10 required by this contract to be made to the State, an amount equal
11 to the amount by which such contractor's charges under this contract
12 have been reduced by reason of this article, until the balance in
13 such contractor's account within the trust fund is the same
14 percentage of \$150,000,000 as such contractor's percentage share of
15 reductions made available to all Agricultural Contractors as
16 specified in subdivision (g) of this article. In 2002 and every
17 fifth year thereafter, the Agricultural Contractors will review the
18 maximum accumulation in the trust fund (the "Cap") and determine
19 whether the cap should be adjusted. However, the Cap shall not be
20 reduced below an aggregate of \$150,000,000 for all Agricultural
21 Contractor accounts.

22 (4) **Trust Fund Disbursements.**

23 (i) In any year in which the State's allocation of water
24 to an Agricultural Contractor by April 15th of that year is less
25 than one-hundred percent (100%) of the contractor's requested annual
26 entitlement for that year, the trustee shall, to the extent there
27 are funds in that contractor's account, distribute to the State from
28 such account for the benefit of that contractor an amount equal to

1 the percentage of the total of that contractor's statement of
2 charges for that year, as redetermined by the State on or about May
3 15th of that year, for (a) the Delta Water Charge; (b) the capital
4 cost and minimum operation, maintenance, power and replacement
5 components of the Transportation Charge (including off-aqueduct
6 power charges); and (c) the water system revenue bond surcharge,
7 that is equal to the percentage of that contractor's annual
8 entitlement for that year that was not allocated to it by the State
9 by April 15th of that year.

10 (ii) In addition to the provisions of subdivision
11 (h) (4) (i) of this article, if on April 15 of any year any of the
12 irrigable land within the Tulare Lake Basin Water Storage District
13 (Tulare) is flooded, and Tulare in writing requests the trustee to
14 do so, the trustee shall, to the extent there are funds in Tulare's
15 account, distribute to the State from such account for the benefit
16 of Tulare an amount equal to the percentage of the total of Tulare's
17 statement of charges for that year, as redetermined by the State on
18 or about May 15th of that year, for (a) the Delta Water Charge; (b)
19 the capital cost and minimum components of the Transportation Charge
20 (including off-aqueduct power charges); and (c) the water system
21 revenue bond surcharge, that is equal to the percentage of the
22 irrigable land within Tulare that is flooded on April 15.

23 (iii) Each Agricultural Contractor shall remain
24 obligated to make payments to the State as required by other
25 articles in this contract. Any amount to be disbursed pursuant to
26 subdivisions (h) (4) (i) and (h) (4) (ii) shall be paid by the trustee
27 to the State on July 1 of the year involved and shall be credited
28 by the State toward any amounts owed by such respective Agricultural

1 Contractor to the State as of that date. However, an Agricultural
2 Contractor may direct the trustee to make the disbursement to that
3 Agricultural Contractor which shall in turn make the payment to the
4 State as required by other provisions of this contract. If the
5 amount to be disbursed exceeds the amount owed to the State by such
6 contractor as of July 1, the excess shall be disbursed by the
7 Trustee to the State at the time of and in payment of future
8 obligations owed to the State by such contractor. Alternatively,
9 upon the request of such contractor, all or part of the excess shall
10 be paid by the trustee to that contractor in reimbursement of prior
11 payments by the contractor to the State for that year.

12 (5) **Payment of Supplemental Bills.** In any year in which a
13 supplemental bill has been submitted to an Agricultural Contractor
14 pursuant to subdivision (c) (4) of this article, such supplemental
15 bill shall be treated as reducing by an equal amount the obligation
16 of such contractor for that year to make payments into the
17 Agricultural Rate Management Trust Fund. To the extent that such
18 contractor has already made payments to the trust fund in an amount
19 in excess of such contractor's reduced trust fund payment
20 obligation, such contractor may request the trustee to use the
21 excess from the trust fund to pay the supplemental bill.

22 (6) **Discharge of Payment Obligation.** Each payment to the
23 State by the trust fund shall discharge and satisfy the Agricultural
24 Contractor's obligation to pay the amount of such payment to the
25 State. No reimbursement of the trust fund by the Agricultural
26 Contractor for such payments shall be required. However, each
27 Agricultural Contractor shall continue to make deposits to the trust
28 fund matching the amount of each year's reductions as provided in

1 subdivision (d) of this article so long as the amount in that
2 contractor's account is less than its share of the Cap.

3 (7) **Distribution of Funds in Excess of the Cap.** Whenever
4 accumulated funds (including interest) in an Agricultural
5 Contractor's account in the trust fund exceed that contractor's
6 share of the Cap, or the estimated remaining payments the contractor
7 is required to make to the State prior to the end of the project
8 repayment period, that contractor may direct the trustee to pay such
9 excess to the contractor.

10 (8) **Termination of Trust Fund.** At the end of the project
11 repayment period, the Agricultural Rate Management Trust Fund shall
12 be terminated and any balances remaining in the accounts for each
13 of the Agricultural Contractors shall be disbursed to the respective
14 Agricultural Contractors.

15 (i) **Definitions.** For the purposes of this article, the
16 following definitions will apply:

17 (1) "Agricultural Contractor" shall mean the following
18 agencies as they now exist or in any reorganized form:

19 (i) County of Kings,

20 (ii) Dudley Ridge Water District,

21 (iii) Empire West Side Irrigation District,

22 (iv) Kern County Water Agency for 993,300 acre-feet of
23 its entitlement,

24 (v) Oak Flat Water District,

25 (vi) Tulare Lake Basin Water Storage District.

26 (2) "Urban Contractor" shall mean every other agency having
27 a long term water supply contract with the State as they exist as
28 of the date of this amendment or in any reorganized form as well as

1 Kern County Water Agency for 119,600 acre-feet of its entitlement.

2 (j) Except as provided in subdivisions (c)(4) and (c)(5),
3 this article shall not be interpreted to result in any greater State
4 authority to charge the contractors than exists under provisions of
5 this contract other than this article.

6
7 **23. Article 52 is added to read:**

8 **52. KERN WATER BANK**

9 (a) The State shall convey to the Kern County Water Agency
10 (KCWA) in accordance with the terms set forth in the agreement
11 between the State of California Department of Water Resources and
12 Kern County Water Agency entitled "Agreement for the Exchange of the
13 Kern Fan Element of the Kern Water Bank" (the Kern Water Bank
14 Contract), the real and personal property described therein.

15 (b) Subject to the approval of KCWA, other contractors may
16 be provided access to and use of the property conveyed to KCWA by
17 the Kern Water Bank Contract for water storage and recovery. Fifty
18 percent (50%) of any project water remaining in storage on December
19 31, 1995, from the 1990 Berrenda Mesa Demonstration Program and the
20 La Hacienda Water Purchase Program shall be transferred to KCWA
21 pursuant to the Kern Water Bank Contract. The remaining fifty
22 percent (50%) of any such water (approximately 42,828.5 acre-feet)
23 shall remain as project water and the State's recovery of such
24 project water shall be pursuant to the provisions of a separate
25 recovery contract. Any other Kern Water Bank demonstration program
26 water shall remain as project water and the State's recovery of such
27 water shall be pursuant to the provisions of the respective
28 contracts for implementation of such demonstration programs.

1 24. Article 53 is added to read:

2 53. PERMANENT TRANSFERS AND REDUCTIONS OF ENTITLEMENT

3 (a) Article 41 provides that no assignment or transfer of
4 a contract or any part thereof, rights thereunder or interest
5 therein by a contractor shall be valid unless and until it is
6 approved by the State and made subject to such reasonable terms and
7 conditions as the State may impose. In accordance with State policy
8 to assist water transfers, the State and the County of Kings, Dudley
9 Ridge Water District (DRWD), Empire West Side Irrigation District,
10 Kern County Water Agency (KCWA), Oak Flat Water District and Tulare
11 Lake Basin Water Storage District (for the purposes of this article
12 the "Agricultural Contractors") shall, subject to the conditions set
13 forth in this article, expeditiously execute any necessary documents
14 and approve all contracts between willing buyers and willing sellers
15 until permanent transfers totaling 130,000 acre-feet of annual
16 entitlements of the Agricultural Contractors and, to the extent
17 provided in such contracts, rights in project transportation
18 facilities related to such annual entitlement have been made to
19 other contractors (the "Urban Contractors") or noncontractors in
20 accordance with the provisions of this article. Such approval
21 requirement shall apply to all contracts executed prior to January
22 1, 2011. KCWA shall be responsible for approval of such transfers
23 for any portion of the 130,000 acre-feet not previously made
24 available under this article by the other Agricultural Contractors.
25 A contract between a willing buyer and a willing seller shall mean
26 a contract between (1) a buyer which is an Urban Contractor or, to
27 the extent provided in subdivision (e) of this article, a
28 noncontractor and (2) a seller which is an Agricultural Contractor

1 or a public entity which obtains project water from an Agricultural
2 Contractor.

3 (b) The State shall not be obligated to approve any transfer
4 of annual entitlements if in its judgment the transfer would impair
5 the security of the State's bondholders and the State may impose
6 conditions on any transfer as necessary to make the delivery of the
7 water operationally feasible and to assure that the transportation
8 costs associated with the transferred entitlement are fully repaid.
9 Transfers not approved by the State shall not be considered as part
10 of the 130,000 acre-feet of annual entitlements provided for in this
11 article.

12 (c) KCWA member units shall have 90 days to exercise a right
13 of first refusal to purchase any annual entitlements being offered
14 for sale to Urban Contractors by another KCWA member unit pursuant
15 to this article, other than those annual entitlements made available
16 to Urban Contractors by subdivision (d) of this article, by agreeing
17 to pay the same price offered by the buyer. Any such sales to KCWA
18 member units exercising such right of first refusal shall not be
19 considered a part of the 130,000 acre-feet of annual entitlements
20 provided for in this article.

21 (d) Any permanent transfers of annual entitlements by
22 Agricultural Contractors to noncontractors, including transfers to
23 KCWA urban member units or to KCWA's Improvement District Number 4,
24 other than transfers pursuant to subdivision (c) of this article,
25 will be considered a part of the 130,000 acre-feet of annual
26 entitlements provided for in this article if the Urban Contractors
27 have been given a right of first refusal to purchase such annual
28

1 entitlements as well as transportation rights in accordance with the
2 following terms and procedure:

3 (1) The Agricultural Contractor shall provide the State a
4 copy of a bona fide contract or Proposed Contract (the "Proposed
5 Contract") and the State shall, within five working days of receipt,
6 provide copies of such Proposed Contract to all Urban Contractors
7 together with a Notice of Proposed Contract stating the date on or
8 before which a Notice of Intent to Exercise a Right of First Refusal
9 (NOI) must be delivered to both the State and the seller, which date
10 shall be 90 days from the date the State mails the Notice of
11 Proposed Contract.

12 (2) The Proposed Contract shall provide for the transfer of
13 rights in project transportation facilities sufficient to deliver
14 to the seller's service area in any one month eleven percent (11%)
15 of the annual entitlement being transferred or such greater amount
16 as the seller determines to sell; Provided, however, that sellers
17 shall not be obligated to sell any transportation rights in the
18 Coastal Aqueduct.

19 (3) To exercise the right of first refusal, an Urban
20 Contractor shall deliver to the State and the seller its NOI within
21 the time period stated in the Notice of Proposed Contract and shall
22 proceed in good faith to try to complete the transfer to the Urban
23 Contractor. If two or more Urban Contractors deliver NOI's to the
24 State, the amount of annual entitlement and transportation rights
25 being sold shall be allocated among those Urban Contractors that are
26 prepared to perform the purchase by the Performance Date provided
27 for herein in proportion to their maximum annual entitlements, or
28 in another manner acceptable to the Urban Contractors delivering the

1 NOIs. An offer by an Urban Contractor in its NOI to purchase less
2 than the entire annual entitlement and transportation right being
3 transferred shall not be deemed to be an effective exercise of the
4 right of first refusal unless other Urban Contractors submit NOIs
5 to purchase the remainder of the annual entitlement and
6 transportation right or the noncontractor buyer agrees to purchase
7 the remainder at the same unit price and on the same terms and
8 conditions provided for in the Proposed Contract. The Performance
9 Date shall be the date upon which the Urban Contractor is prepared
10 to perform the purchase, which date shall be the later of: (1) 180
11 days after the delivery of the NOI or (2) the date set forth in the
12 Proposed Contract for the noncontractor buyer to perform the
13 purchase.

14 The Performance Date shall be extended at the request of the
15 Urban Contractor if a temporary restraining order or preliminary
16 injunction is in effect as a result of a lawsuit challenging the
17 execution of the contract on the basis of noncompliance with the
18 California Environmental Quality Act. Such extensions shall
19 continue until five days after the temporary restraining order or
20 injunction expires or until the Urban Contractor requests it be
21 discontinued, whichever occurs first. The Urban Contractor shall
22 be liable for any damages suffered by the seller as a result of such
23 extensions of the Performance Date.

24 (4) If the seller and the noncontractor buyer under the
25 Proposed Contract make any substantive changes in the Proposed
26 Contract, such changes shall constitute a new Proposed Contract that
27 cannot be performed without compliance with all of the procedures
28 set forth in this article.

1 (5) If an Urban Contractor issuing a NOI fails to complete
2 its exercise of the Right of First Refusal by the Performance Date,
3 the seller shall be free to sell its entitlement in substantial
4 conformance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Proposed
5 Contract . An Urban Contractor issuing a NOI may assign its rights
6 to exercise a right of first refusal to another Urban Contractor and
7 the assignee shall have the same rights as the assignor to complete
8 the purchase by the Performance Date.

9 (6) In exercising the Right of First Refusal, an Urban
10 Contractor, at its option, may either agree to perform the Proposed
11 Contract in its entirety, including all of its terms and conditions,
12 or agree to pay the price offered under the Proposed Contract for
13 the annual entitlement and transportation rights without condition
14 and without being entitled to enforce or being subject to any other
15 provisions of the Proposed Contract.

16 (e) As used in this article, "price" shall mean the dollar
17 amount of consideration provided for in the Proposed Contract.

18 (f) Upon the effective date of any such transfer, the seller
19 shall be relieved of and the buyer shall become liable to the State
20 for all prospective Delta Water Charges, the related Transportation
21 Charges and any other charges for the annual entitlements and
22 associated transportation rights transferred unless the seller and
23 buyer provide otherwise in the contract for the transfer and the
24 State approves such other provisions. However, the contractor
25 making the sale shall remain obligated to the State to make the
26 payments if the buyer defaults on its payments to the State related
27 to the water transferred and is not a party to a long term water
28 supply contract of the type contained in Department of Water

1 Resources Bulletin Number 141. If the contractor making the sale
2 is required to make any payments to the State as a result of the
3 buyer's default, the entitlement transferred to the defaulting buyer
4 shall, if provided for in the Proposed Contract, revert back to the
5 contractor making the sale. The buyer may also be liable for any
6 charges imposed pursuant to subdivision (g) of this article.

7 (g) A contractor which is a buyer of annual entitlement
8 pursuant to this article may receive deliveries using any portion
9 of the capacity previously provided by the State in each reach of
10 the project transportation facilities for such contractor that is
11 necessary for transporting the entitlement purchased by it on the
12 same basis as any other entitlement provided for in its Table A in
13 effect prior to the date of the Monterey Amendment. Such contractor
14 may also use any transportation rights transferred to it by a seller
15 in the same manner as the seller was entitled to use them and any
16 unused capacity in any of the reaches specified in this paragraph
17 so long as project operations and/or priority of service of water
18 to other contractors participating in repayment of capital costs in
19 such reaches is not adversely affected. The State shall not be
20 responsible for any resulting adverse impacts upon its ability to
21 provide such contractor peaking capacity. The capital cost and
22 minimum, operation, maintenance, power and replacement components
23 of the Transportation Charge allocated to a buying contractor
24 needing transportation capacity in excess of the capacity factors
25 on which its charges are based in any reach shall be determined
26 prospectively based upon the increase in the buying contractor's
27 annual entitlement resulting from the purchase, and service of water
28 to fulfill annual entitlement to other contractors shall not be

1 impaired. The capital cost and minimum operation, maintenance,
2 power and replacement components of the Transportation Charges shall
3 then be reallocated among the other entities participating in
4 repayment of costs of that reach. For the purposes of this
5 determination, all payments received by the State from the seller
6 relating to the annual entitlement sold shall be deemed to have been
7 received from the buying contractor. Any increased Transportation
8 minimum operation, maintenance, power and replacement component
9 charges allocated to the buying contractor pursuant to this
10 subdivision (g) shall begin January 1 of the year following the
11 effective date of the transfer.

12 (h) Individual contractors may transfer entitlements among
13 themselves in amounts in addition to those otherwise provided for
14 in this article. The State shall expeditiously execute any
15 necessary documents and approve all contracts involving permanent
16 sales of entitlements among contractors, including permanent sales
17 among Urban Contractors. Such sales shall be subject to the
18 provisions of subdivisions (b), (f) and (g) of this article;
19 Provided, however, that for a buying contractor needing
20 transportation capacity in excess of the capacity factors on which
21 its charges are based in any reach, reallocation of the
22 Transportation capital cost component charges for transfers other
23 than (i) the 130,000 acre-feet provided for in this article and (ii)
24 the approximate 33,000 acre-feet of transfers proposed from
25 contractors located in Santa Barbara or San Luis Obispo counties,
26 shall be determined both prospectively and retroactively.

27 (i) On January 1 following the year in which such Monterey
28 Amendments take effect and continuing every year thereafter until

1 the end of the project repayment period: (i) Kern County Water
2 Agency's (KCWA) annual entitlement for agricultural use as currently
3 designated in Table A-1 of its contract shall be decreased by 40,670
4 acre-feet; (ii) Dudley Ridge Water District's (DRWD) annual
5 entitlement as currently designated in Table A of its contract shall
6 be decreased by 4,330 acre-feet; and (iii) the State's prospective
7 charges (including any adjustments for past costs) for the 45,000
8 acre-feet of annual entitlements to be relinquished by KCWA and DRWD
9 thereafter shall be deemed to be costs of project conservation
10 facilities and included in the Delta Water Charge for all
11 contractors in accordance with the provisions of Article 22. If by
12 November 20, 1995 and each October 1 thereafter until the Monterey
13 Amendments of both KCWA and DRWD take effect, KCWA and DRWD at their
14 option notify the State in writing that they will relinquish up to
15 their shares of 45,000 acre-feet of annual entitlements for the
16 following calendar year beginning before the Monterey Amendments
17 take effect, the State, when and if the Monterey Amendments take
18 effect, shall adjust the charges retroactively for the acre-feet
19 relinquished by KCWA and DRWD to January 1 of each year for which
20 water was relinquished. The delivery points for the 45,000
21 acre-feet of annual entitlement to be relinquished shall be
22 identified for the State by KCWA and DRWD to enable the State to
23 calculate the transportation costs for the 45,000 acre-feet to be
24 included in the Delta Water Charge.

1 25. Article 54 is added to read:

2 54. Usage of Lakes Castaic and Perris

3 (a) The State shall permit the contractors participating in
4 repayment of the capital costs of Castaic Lake (Reach 30) and Lake
5 Perris (Reach 28J) to withdraw water from their respective service
6 connections in amounts in excess of deliveries approved pursuant to
7 other provisions of the state water contracts. Each such contractor
8 shall be permitted to withdraw up to a Maximum Allocation from the
9 reach in which it is participating. The contractors participating
10 in repayment of Castaic Lake may withdraw a collective Maximum
11 Allocation up to 160,000 acre-feet pursuant to this article, which
12 shall be apportioned among them pursuant to the respective
13 proportionate use factors from the Department of Water Resources'
14 Bulletin 132-94, Table B-1 upon which capital cost repayment
15 obligations are based, as follows:

16
17 Castaic Lake

18 Participating Contractor	19 Proportionate Use Factor	20 Maximum Allocation (Acre Feet)
21 The Metropolitan Water District of Southern California	0.96212388	153,940
22 Ventura County Flood Control and Water Conservation District	0.00860328	1,376
23 Castaic Lake Water Agency	0.02927284	4,684
24 Total	1.00000000	160,000

1 The Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, as
2 the only contractor participating in repayment of Lake Perris,
3 shall be allocated a Maximum Allocation at Lake Perris of 65,000
4 acre-feet based upon a proportionate use factor of 1.00000000.

5 The Maximum Allocation totals of 160,000 acre-feet and
6 65,000 acre-feet shall not be subject to adjustment. The
7 individual contractor's Maximum Allocations shall be adjusted
8 only as agreed to among the contractors desiring to adjust their
9 Maximum Allocations. Adjustments between the contractors shall
10 be subject to approval of the State which approval shall be given
11 unless there are adverse impacts upon another contractor
12 participating in the reach which are unacceptable to such
13 contractor. The participating contractors will, in consultation
14 with the State, cooperate with each other in an effort to promote
15 efficient utilization of Castaic Lake, and to minimize any
16 adverse impacts to each other, through coordination of deliveries
17 pursuant to other provisions of the State Water Contract as well
18 as withdrawals of allocations pursuant to this article.

19 (b) The State shall operate Castaic and Perris Reservoirs
20 as transportation facilities in a manner consistent with this
21 article. A contractor desiring to withdraw a portion or all of
22 its Maximum Allocation shall furnish the State with a proposed
23 delivery schedule. The proposed schedule may be submitted as
24 part of the preliminary water delivery schedule submitted
25 pursuant to Article 12(a)(1). Upon receipt of a schedule the
26 State shall promptly review it to ensure that the amounts, times
27 and rates of delivery will be consistent with the State's ability
28 to operate the reach. The contractor may modify its proposed

1 delivery schedule at any time, and the modified schedule shall be
2 subject to review in the same manner. If necessary, the State
3 may modify the schedule after consultation with the contractor
4 and other contractors participating in repayment of that reach
5 but may not change the total quantity of water to be withdrawn.
6 As part of the consultation, the State shall advise a contractor
7 if it determines a withdrawal will adversely impact the rate of
8 delivery provided for the contractor in this contract. The State
9 shall not be responsible for any such impacts.

10 (c) A contractor may withdraw all or a portion of its
11 Maximum Allocation. It shall restore any withdrawn portion of
12 such allocation by furnishing an equivalent amount of replacement
13 water to the reservoir from which the water was withdrawn within
14 five years from the year in which the withdrawal takes place. The
15 unused portion of the allocation, in addition to any replacement
16 water furnished to the reservoir, shall remain available for
17 subsequent withdrawal. The State shall keep an accounting of the
18 contractor's storage withdrawals and replacements. In any year,
19 the State shall permit a contractor to withdraw an amount
20 equivalent to the contractor's Maximum Allocation minus remaining
21 replacement water requirements due to previous withdrawals. If
22 the contractor fails to schedule and replace the withdrawn water
23 within the five-year return period, the State shall provide the
24 replacement water from water scheduled for delivery to the
25 contractor in the sixth year or as soon as possible thereafter.
26 The total amount of scheduled annual entitlement which a
27 contractor can use in any one year for restoring its Maximum
28 Allocation and storing water in surface storage facilities

1 outside of its service area pursuant to Article 56 shall be the
 2 sum of the maximum amount the contractor can add to storage that
 3 year pursuant to Article 56 and the amount of acre-feet shown in
 4 column 2 of the following table, depending on the State's final
 5 water supply allocation percentage as shown in column 1.

1. Final Water Supply Allocation Percentage	2. Maximum Acre-Feet of Scheduled Entitlement for Restoring Maximum Allocation*
50% or less	100,000
51%	98,000
52%	96,000
53%	94,000
54%	92,000
55%	90,000
56%	88,000
57%	86,000
58%	84,000
59%	82,000
60%	80,000
61%	78,000
62%	76,000
63%	74,000
64%	72,000
65%	70,000
66%	68,000
67%	66,000
68%	64,000
69%	62,000
70%	60,000
71%	58,000
72%	56,000
73%	54,000
74%	52,000
75 to 99%	50,000
100%	no limit

24 * Excludes the maximum amount that can be added to storage
 25 in a year pursuant to Article 56, which may be used in
 26 addition to the amounts in this table to restore Maximum
 27 Allocation.
 28

1 A contractor may use any of this total amount for
2 replacement water but cannot use any more than that provided for
3 in Article 56 to add to storage in project surface conservation
4 facilities and in nonproject surface storage facilities. There
5 shall be no limit under this article on the amount of scheduled
6 annual entitlement a contractor can use to restore its Maximum
7 Allocation in a year when its percentage of annual water supply
8 allocation is one-hundred percent (100%), nor shall there be any
9 limit under this article on the amount of interruptible water,
10 nonproject water or water obtained through an exchange which a
11 contractor can use to restore its Maximum Allocation.

12 (d) For any replacement water furnished to reservoir
13 storage pursuant to this article, the responsible contractor
14 shall pay the State charges for the conservation, if any, and
15 transportation of such replacement water as are associated with
16 the type of replacement water that is furnished, as if such water
17 were delivered to the turnout at the reservoir to which the
18 replacement water is furnished. Adjustments from estimated to
19 actual costs shall be subject to provisions applicable to the
20 type of replacement water. The State shall not charge
21 contractors for water withdrawn pursuant to this article.

22 (e) The State shall operate capacity in Castaic and Perris
23 Reservoirs, not required for purposes of Maximum Allocation
24 deliveries, in compliance with the requirement of Article 17(b)
25 of The Metropolitan Water District of Southern California's water
26 supply contract with the State to maintain an amount of water
27 reasonably sufficient to meet emergency requirements of the
28 contractors participating in repayment of that reach. A

1 contractor receiving water pursuant to this article accepts that
2 the State shall not be liable for any damage, direct or indirect,
3 arising from shortages in the amount of water to be made
4 available from that reservoir to meet the contractor's actual
5 emergency requirements as a result of prior storage withdrawals
6 by that contractor pursuant to this article. Nothing in this
7 article shall permit or require the State to adjust allocations
8 or deliveries under Article 18.

9 (f) To the extent a contractor, during a calendar year,
10 uses all or a portion of its Maximum Allocation, the State may,
11 to the extent necessary to service project purposes, reduce that
12 contractor's requested peaking service. Such reduction in
13 peaking service shall only occur to the extent such usage of
14 Maximum Allocation causes the State to be unable to provide all
15 peaking service requested. This paragraph shall not apply to the
16 extent the contractor requested usage of Maximum Allocation as
17 part of the preliminary water delivery schedule submitted
18 pursuant to Article 12(a)(1).

19 (g) The State may reduce water stored in Castaic Lake and
20 Lake Perris to the extent necessary for maintenance and to
21 respond to emergencies resulting from failure of project
22 transportation facilities or of other supply importation
23 facilities serving the State project service area. The State
24 shall promptly replace water within the Maximum Allocation as
25 soon as the need for the reduction terminates.

1 26. Article 55 is added to read:

2 55. Transportation of Nonproject Water

3 (a) Subject to the delivery priorities in Article 12(f),
4 contractors shall have the right to receive services from any of
5 the project transportation facilities to transport water procured
6 by them from nonproject sources for delivery to their service
7 areas and to interim storage outside their service areas for
8 later transport and delivery to their service areas: *Provided,*
9 that except to the extent such limitation in Section 12931 of the
10 Water Code be changed, a contractor shall not use the project
11 transportation facilities under this option to transport water
12 the right to which was secured by the contractor through eminent
13 domain unless such use be approved by the Legislature by
14 concurrent resolution with the majority of the members elected to
15 each house voting in favor thereof.

16 (b) For any nonproject water delivered pursuant to this
17 article, contractors shall pay the State the same (including
18 adjustments) for power resources (including on-aqueduct,
19 off-aqueduct, and any other power) incurred in the conservation
20 and transportation of such water as if such nonproject water were
21 entitlement water, as well as all incremental operation,
22 maintenance, and replacement costs, and any other incremental
23 costs, which may include an administrative or contract
24 preparation charge, all as determined by the State. Incremental
25 costs shall mean those nonpower costs which would not be incurred
26 if nonproject water were not scheduled for or delivered to
27 contractors. Only those contractors not participating in the
28 repayment of a reach shall be required to pay a use of facilities

1 charge for the delivery of nonproject water from or through that
2 reach. Costs for transporting water placed into interim storage
3 shall be paid in the same manner provided for in subdivision
4 (c) (6) of Article 56.

5 (c) The amounts, times and rates of delivery of nonproject
6 water shall be provided for pursuant to a water delivery schedule
7 to be issued in the same manner as provided for in Article 12.
8 The costs specified in this article shall be paid for at the same
9 time the corresponding project water costs are paid.

10
11 **27. Article 56 is added to read:**

12 **56. Use, Storage and Sale of Project Water Outside of**
13 **Service Area and Storage of Water in Project Surface**
Conservation Facilities

14 (a) **State Consent to Use of Project Water Outside of**
15 **Service Area**

16 Notwithstanding the provisions of Article 15(a), the State
17 hereby consents to the Agency storing project water outside its
18 service area for later use within its service area in accordance
19 with the provisions of subdivision (c) of this article and to the
20 Agency selling project water for use outside its service area in
21 accordance with the provisions of subdivision (d) of this
22 article.

23 (b) **Groundwater Storage Programs**

24 The Agency shall cooperate with other contractors in the
25 development and establishment of groundwater storage programs.

26 (c) **Storage of Project Water Outside of Service Area**

27 (1) A contractor may elect to store project water outside
28 its service area for later use within its service area, up to the

1 limits and in accordance with the provisions provided for in this
2 subdivision (c) and any applicable water right laws, by setting
3 forth on the preliminary water delivery schedule submitted to the
4 State on or before October 1 of each year pursuant to Article
5 12(a) the quantity of project water it wishes to store in the
6 next succeeding year. There shall be no limit on the amount of
7 project water a contractor can store outside its service area
8 during any year in a then existing and operational groundwater
9 storage program. The amount of project water a contractor can
10 add to storage in project surface conservation facilities and in
11 nonproject surface storage facilities located outside the
12 contractor's service area each year shall be limited to the
13 lesser of the percent of the contractor's Table A annual
14 entitlement shown in column 2 or the acre-feet shown in column 3
15 of the following table, depending on the State's final water
16 supply allocation percentage as shown in column 1. However,
17 there shall be no limit to storage in nonproject facilities in a
18 year in which the State's final water supply allocation
19 percentage is one hundred percent. These limits shall not apply
20 to water stored pursuant to Article 12(e).

21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

1. Final Water Supply Allocation Percentage	2. Maximum Percent of Agency's Annual Entitlement That Can be Stored	3. Maximum Acre-Feet That Can be Stored
50% or less	25%	100,000
51%	26%	104,000
52%	27%	108,000
53%	28%	112,000
54%	29%	116,000
55%	30%	120,000
56%	31%	124,000
57%	32%	128,000
58%	33%	132,000
59%	34%	136,000
60%	35%	140,000
61%	36%	144,000
62%	37%	148,000
63%	38%	152,000
64%	39%	156,000
65%	40%	160,000
66%	41%	164,000
67%	42%	168,000
68%	43%	172,000
69%	44%	176,000
70%	45%	180,000
71%	46%	184,000
72%	47%	188,000
73%	48%	192,000
74%	49%	196,000
75% or more	50%	200,000

1 (2) Storage capacity in project surface conservation
2 facilities at any time in excess of that needed for project
3 operations shall be made available to requesting contractors for
4 storage of project and nonproject water. If such storage
5 requests exceed the available storage capacity, the available
6 capacity shall be allocated among contractors requesting storage
7 in proportion to their annual entitlements designated in their
8 Table A's for that year. A contractor may store water in excess
9 of its allocated share of capacity as long as capacity is
10 available for such storage.

11 (3) If the State determines that a reallocation of excess
12 storage capacity is needed as a result of project operations or
13 because of the exercise of a contractor's storage right, the
14 available capacity shall be reallocated among contractors
15 requesting storage in proportion to their annual entitlements
16 designated in their Table A's for that year. If such
17 reallocation results in the need to displace water from the
18 storage balance for any contractor or noncontractor, the water to
19 be displaced shall be displaced in the following order of
20 priority:

21 First, water, if any, stored for noncontractors.

22 Second, water stored for a contractor that previously was in
23 excess of that contractor's allocation of storage capacity.

24 Third, water stored for a contractor that previously was
25 within that contractor's allocated storage capacity.

26 The State shall give as much notice as feasible of a
27 potential displacement.
28

1 (4) Any contractor electing to store project water outside
2 its service area pursuant to this subdivision may not sell
3 project water under the provisions of subdivision (d) of this
4 article during the year in which it elected to store project
5 water. This limitation shall not apply to replacement water
6 furnished to Castaic and Perris Reservoirs pursuant to Article
7 54, nor to the storage of water introduced into a groundwater
8 basin outside a contractor's service area if recovery is intended
9 to occur within that contractor's service area.

10 (5) The restrictions on storage of project water outside a
11 contractor's service area provided for in this subdivision (c),
12 shall not apply to storage in any project offstream storage
13 facilities constructed south of the Delta after the date of this
14 amendment.

15 (6) For any project water stored outside its service area
16 pursuant to this subdivision (c), a contractor shall pay the
17 State the same (including adjustments) for power resources
18 (including on-aqueduct, off-aqueduct, and any other power)
19 incurred in the transportation of such water as the contractor
20 pays for the transportation of annual entitlement to the reach of
21 the project transportation facility from which the water is
22 delivered to storage. If annual entitlement is stored, the Delta
23 Water Charge shall be charged only in the year of delivery to
24 interim storage. For any stored water returned to a project
25 transportation facility for final delivery to its service area,
26 the contractor shall pay the State the same for power resources
27 (including on-aqueduct, off-aqueduct, and any other power)
28 incurred in the transportation of such water calculated from the

1 point of return to the aqueduct to the turn-out in the
2 contractor's service area. In addition, the contractor shall pay
3 all incremental operation, maintenance, and replacement costs,
4 and any other incremental costs, as determined by the State,
5 which shall not include any administrative or contract
6 preparation charge. Incremental costs shall mean those nonpower
7 costs which would not be incurred if such water were scheduled
8 for or delivered to the contractor's service area instead of to
9 interim storage outside the service area. Only those contractors
10 not participating in the repayment of a reach shall be required
11 to pay a use of facilities charge for use of a reach for the
12 delivery of water to, or return of water from, interim storage.

13 (7) A contractor electing to store project water in a
14 nonproject facility within the service area of another contractor
15 shall execute a contract with that other contractor prior to
16 storing such water which shall be in conformity with this article
17 and will include at least provisions concerning the point of
18 delivery and the time and method for transporting such water.

19 (d) **Sale of Project Water For Use Outside Service Area**

20 (1) If in any year a contractor has been allocated annual
21 entitlement that it will not use within its service area, the
22 contractor has not elected to store project water in accordance
23 with the provisions of subdivision (c) of this article during
24 that year, and the contractor has not elected to carry over
25 entitlement water from the prior year pursuant to the provisions
26 of Article 12(e), the contractor may sell such annual
27 entitlement for use outside its service area in accordance with
28 the following provisions.

1 (2) Each year the State shall establish an annual
2 entitlement water pool (the Pool) for contractors wishing to sell
3 or buy project water pursuant to the provisions of this
4 subdivision. The Pool shall constitute the exclusive means of
5 selling portions of annual entitlements not desired by
6 contractors that year. Contractors willing to sell to or buy
7 water from the Pool shall notify the State in writing of their
8 desire to do so indicating the quantity to be sold or purchased.
9 Contractors shall have the first priority to purchase all water
10 placed in the Pool. The State may purchase any water remaining
11 in the Pool not purchased by contractors at the same price
12 available to contractors and use such water for the purpose of
13 providing additional carryover storage for contractors: *Provided,*
14 *that the State shall consult with the contractors prior to making*
15 *any such purchases.*

16 (3) Each year, the price per acre-foot to be paid by the
17 State to contractors selling water placed in the Pool on or
18 before February 15 that is purchased by a contractor requesting
19 such purchase by March 1 or by the State on March 1 shall be
20 equal to fifty percent (50%) of the Delta water rate as of that
21 date. The price per acre-foot to be paid to the State for the
22 purchase of water from the Pool by a contractor placing a request
23 for such purchase on or before March 1 shall be equal to fifty
24 percent (50%) of the Delta water rate as of that date. Any water
25 placed in the Pool on or before February 15 that is not purchased
26 by contractors or the State by March 1 may be withdrawn from the
27 Pool by the selling contractor.
28

1 (4) Each year the price per acre-foot to be paid by the
2 State to contractors selling water remaining in the Pool or
3 placed in the Pool after February 15, but on or before March 15
4 that is purchased by a contractor requesting such purchase by
5 April 1 or by the State on April 1 shall be equal to twenty-five
6 percent (25%) of the Delta water rate as of that date. The price
7 per acre-foot to be paid to the State for the purchase of water
8 from the Pool by a contractor placing a request for such purchase
9 between March 2 and April 1 shall be equal to twenty-five percent
10 (25%) of the Delta water rate as of the later date. Any water
11 placed in the Pool on or before March 15 that is not purchased by
12 a contractor or the State by April 1 may be withdrawn from the
13 Pool by the selling contractor.

14 (5) If there are more requests from contractors to purchase
15 water from the Pool than the amount in the Pool, the water in the
16 Pool shall be allocated among those contractors requesting such
17 water in proportion to their annual entitlements for that year up
18 to the amount of their requests. If requests to purchase water
19 from the Pool total less than the amount of water in the Pool,
20 the sale of Pool water shall be allocated among the contractors
21 selling such water in proportion to their respective amounts of
22 water in the Pool.

23 (6) Any water remaining in the Pool after April 1 that is
24 not withdrawn by the selling contractor shall be offered by the
25 State to contractors and noncontractors and sold to the highest
26 bidder: *Provided*, that if the highest bidder is a noncontractor,
27 all contractors shall be allowed fifteen days to exercise a right
28 of first refusal to purchase such water at the price offered by

1 the noncontractor. The price to be paid to the selling
2 contractor shall be the amount paid by the buyer exclusive of the
3 amount to be paid by the buyer to the State pursuant to
4 subdivision (d) (7) of this article.

5 (7) For any water delivered from the Pool to contractors,
6 the buyer shall pay the State the same for power resources
7 (including on-aqueduct, off-aqueduct, and any other power)
8 incurred in the transportation of such water as if such water
9 were entitlement water, as well as all incremental operation,
10 maintenance, and replacement costs, and any other incremental
11 costs, as determined by the State, which shall not include any
12 administrative or contract preparation charge. Incremental costs
13 shall mean those nonpower costs which would not be incurred if
14 such water were not scheduled for or delivered to the buyer.
15 Only those buyers not participating in the repayment of a reach
16 shall be required to pay any use of facilities charge for the
17 delivery of such water from or through the reach. Adjustments
18 from estimated to actual costs shall be computed by the State
19 pursuant to these provisions and shall be paid by the buyer or
20 credited to the buyer at the times and interest rates described
21 in Article 28(c).

22 (e) Continuation of Article 12(e) Carry-over Provisions

23 The provisions of this article are in addition to the
24 provisions of Article 12(e), and nothing in this article shall be
25 construed to modify or amend the provisions of Article 12(e).
26 Any contractor electing to sell project water during any year in
27 accordance with the provisions of subdivision (d) of this
28 article, shall not be precluded from using the provisions of

1 Article 12(e) for carrying over water from the last three months
2 of that year into the first three months of the succeeding year.

3 (f) **Bona Fide Exchanges Permitted**

4 Nothing in this article shall be deemed to prevent the
5 Agency from entering into bona fide exchanges of project water
6 for use outside the Agency's service area with other parties for
7 project water or nonproject water if the State consents to the
8 use of the project water outside the Agency's service area.

9 Also, nothing in this article shall be deemed to prevent the
10 Agency from continuing those exchange or sale arrangements

11 entered into prior to September 1, 1995, which had previously
12 received any required State approvals. A "bona fide exchange"

13 shall mean an exchange of water involving a contractor and

14 another party where the primary consideration for one party

15 furnishing water to another is the return of a substantially

16 similar amount of water, after giving due consideration to the

17 timing or other nonfinancial conditions of the return.

18 Reasonable payment for costs incurred in effectuating the

19 exchange and reasonable deductions from water delivered, based on

20 expected storage or transportation losses may be made. A "bona

21 fide exchange" shall not include a transfer of water from one

22 contractor to another party involving a significant payment

23 unrelated to costs incurred in effectuating the exchange. The

24 State, in consultation with the contractors, shall have authority

25 to determine whether transfers of water constitute "bona fide

26 exchanges" within the meaning of this paragraph and not disguised

27 sales.

28

1 (g) **Other Transfers**

2 Nothing in this article shall be deemed to modify or amend
3 the provisions of Article 15(a), or Article 41, except as
4 expressly provided for in subdivisions (c) and (d) of this
5 article.

6
7 28. All balances of wet weather and Article 12(d) water
8 otherwise available to any contractor executing the Monterey
9 Amendment shall be eliminated as of the effective date of such
10 amendment and no new balances for such water shall be
11 established.

12
13 29. Effective Dates and Phase-in.

14 (a) No Monterey Amendment to any contractor's water supply
15 contract shall take effect unless and until both of the following
16 have occurred (1) the Monterey Amendments to both the Kern County
17 Water Agency's and The Metropolitan Water District of Southern
18 California's contracts have been executed and no legal challenge
19 has been filed within sixty days of such execution or, if filed,
20 a final judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction has been
21 entered sustaining or validating said amendments; and (2) the
22 State has conveyed the property which constitutes the Kern Fan
23 Element of the Kern Water Bank to Kern County Water Agency
24 pursuant to the Kern Water Bank Contract provided for in Article
25 52 either on or before October 1, 1996 or, if the conveyance on
26 such date has been prevented by an interim court order, within
27 ninety days after such court order has become ineffective so long
28 as said ninety days expires not later than January 1, 2000. The

1 October 1, 1996 date and the January 1, 2000 date may be extended
2 by unanimous agreement of the State, Kern County Water Agency and
3 The Metropolitan Water District of Southern California.

4 (b) The State shall administer the water supply contracts
5 of any contractors that do not execute the Monterey Amendment so
6 that such contractors are not affected adversely or to the extent
7 feasible beneficially by the Monterey Amendments of other
8 contractors' water supply contracts.

9 (c) If a court of competent jurisdiction issues a final
10 judgment or order determining that any part of a contractor's
11 Monterey Amendment is invalid or unenforceable, all provisions of
12 that amendment shall be of no force or effect as to such
13 contractor, except as provided in subdivisions (e) and (f) of
14 this paragraph.

15 (d) If any part of the Monterey Amendment of the Kern
16 County Water Agency's or The Metropolitan Water District of
17 Southern California's contracts or if the conveyance of the Kern
18 Fan Element of the Kern Water Bank to the Kern County Water
19 Agency provided for in Article 52 is determined by a court of
20 competent jurisdiction in a final judgment or order to be invalid
21 or unenforceable, the Monterey Amendments of all contractors and
22 the Kern Water Bank Contract shall be of no force and effect
23 except as provided in subdivisions (e) and (f) of this paragraph.

24 (e) Notwithstanding subdivisions (c), (d) and (f) of this
25 paragraph, if any part of the Monterey Amendment of the Kern
26 County Water Agency's or The Metropolitan Water District of
27 Southern California's contract is determined by a court of
28 competent jurisdiction in a final judgment or order to be invalid

1 or unenforceable, and if Articles 52 and 53 (i) have been
2 implemented (i.e., the property which constitutes the Kern Fan
3 Element of the Kern Water Bank has been conveyed by the State and
4 the 45,000 acre-feet of annual entitlements have been
5 relinquished to the State), the implementation of the
6 relinquishment shall not be reversed unless the implementation of
7 the conveyance is also reversed, and conversely, implementation
8 of the conveyance shall not be reversed unless implementation of
9 the relinquishment is also reversed. Nothing in this subdivision
10 shall affect any party's right to seek additional damages,
11 compensation or any other remedy available at law or in equity.


12 (f) The total invalidity or unenforceability of one
13 contractor's Monterey Amendment as provided for in subdivision
14 (c) of this paragraph or of all contractor's Monterey Amendments
15 as provided for in subdivision (d) of this paragraph or of the
16 Kern Water Bank Contract as provided for in subdivision (d) of
17 this paragraph may be avoided only if such invalidity or
18 unenforceability is explicitly waived in writing signed by the
19 State, Kern County Water Agency and The Metropolitan Water
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

1 District of Southern California. In cases arising under
2 subdivision (c) or (d), the affected contractor whose Monterey
3 Amendment has been determined to be partially invalid or
4 unenforceable must first request the waiver.

5
6 IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this
7 Amendment on the date first above written.

8 Approved as to legal form
9 and sufficiency

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF WATER
RESOURCES

10
11 
12 _____
13 Chief Counsel
14 Department of Water Resources



Director

15 ATTEST:

CASTAIC LAKE WATER AGENCY

16 
17 _____
18 ASSISTANT SECRETARY



GENERAL MANAGER

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
THE RESOURCES AGENCY
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

AMENDMENT NO. 18 TO THE WATER SUPPLY CONTRACT
BETWEEN
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES
AND
CASTAIC LAKE WATER AGENCY

THIS AMENDMENT to the Water Supply Contract is made this 31st day of

March, 1999, pursuant to the provisions of the California Water Resources Development Bond Act, the Central Valley Project Act, and other applicable laws of the State of California, between the State of California, acting by and through its Department of Water Resources, herein referred to as the "State," and Castaic Lake Water Agency, herein referred to as the "Agency."

RECITALS:

- A. The State and the Agency have entered into and subsequently amended a Water Supply Contract (the "Water Supply Contract") providing that the State will supply certain quantities of water to the Agency, and providing that the Agency shall make certain payments to the State, and setting forth the terms and conditions of such supply and such payment.

- B. The contractors and the State have amended the Water Supply Contracts to implement provisions of the Monterey Agreement (the "Monterey Amendment").**
- C. Among other things, Article 53 of the Water Supply Contract provides for the permanent transfer of up to 130,000 acre-feet of agricultural entitlement water to urban agencies.**
- D. The Agency and the Wheeler Ridge-Maricopa Water Storage District have entered into an Agreement to Purchase Wheeler Ridge-Maricopa Water Storage District State Water Project Entitlement to Water executed as of this date to provide for the sale by Kern County Water Agency, herein referred to as "KCWA", on behalf of Wheeler Ridge-Maricopa to the Agency of 41,000 acre-feet per year of KCWA's annual entitlement that has been allocated to Wheeler Ridge-Maricopa by KCWA under the contract between Wheeler Ridge-Maricopa and KCWA dated January 8, 1970 and all amendments thereto.**
- E. The State and Agency wish to set forth their agreement as to such matters as (i) the 41,000 acre-feet per year increase in the Agency's annual entitlement, (ii) the transfer of related transportation repayment obligations, and (iii) the revision of proportionate use of facilities factors set forth in the Water Supply Contract.**
- F. The State and KCWA are simultaneously with the execution and delivery of this Amendment, entering into Amendment No. 28 to KCWA's Water Supply Contract between KCWA and the State in order to reflect (i) the transfer of Table A Entitlement described herein, (ii) the transfer of related transportation repayment obligations, and (iii) the revision of proportionate use of facilities factors.**

G. This Amendment is permitted by the terms of the Water Supply Contract, and except as amended herein, the provisions of the Water Supply Contract will remain in full force and effect.

NOW, THEREFORE, it is mutually agreed that the following changes are hereby made to the Agency's Water Supply Contract:

1. Article 53(j) is added to read:

(j) In accordance with Article 53(a) the Agency is increasing its Table A annual entitlements by 41,000 acre-feet beginning in year 2000 and each succeeding year thereafter for the term of the contract through a sale from Kern County Water Agency of 41,000 acre-feet of the 130,000 acre-feet made available to Urban Contractors. As a result of this sale, Table A as designated in Article 6(b) is amended as follows:

TABLE A
ANNUAL ENTITLEMENTS
CASTAIC LAKE WATER AGENCY
(Acre-feet)

Year		
1	(1968)	3,700
2	(1969)	5,000
3	(1970)	5,700
4	(1971)	6,700
5	(1972)	8,936
6	(1973)	12,400
7	(1974)	15,400
8	(1975)	18,200
9	(1976)	21,200
10	(1977)	24,100
11	(1978)	24,762
12	(1979)	28,000
13	(1980)	30,400
14	(1981)	32,800
15	(1982)	34,800
16	(1983)	37,300
17	(1984)	39,600
18	(1985)	41,800
19	(1986)	43,600
20	(1987)	45,600
21	(1988)	48,000
22	(1989)	50,100
23	(1990)	52,000
24	(1991)	54,200
25	(1992)	54,200
26	(1993)	54,200
27	(1994)	54,200
28	(1995)	54,200
29	(1996)	54,200
30	(1997)	54,200
31	(1998)	54,200
32	(1999)	54,200
33	(2000)	54,200
33	(2000)	95,200

And each succeeding year thereafter,
for the term of this contract as an
annual entitlement:

~~54,200~~
95,200

The following apply to this sale:

- (1) Increases in the Agency's Delta Water and Transportation Charges and Water System Revenue Bond Surcharge resulting from the increase in the Agency's annual entitlements for 2000 and each year thereafter shall commence January 1, 2000, and be identified by the State and included in its annual Statement of Charges to the Agency.
- (2) All future adjustments in charges and credits of past costs associated with the 41,000 acre-feet of annual entitlement (or applicable portion thereof) and the related transportation capacity in Reaches 1 through 16A of the California Aqueduct shall be attributable to the Agency as if the Agency's annual entitlement and the related transportation capacity had been increased by the 41,000 acre-feet of annual entitlement purchased from the KCWA in years prior to January 1, 2000.
- (3) For cost allocation and repayment purposes, Exhibit A attached hereto shows entitlement and capacity amounts for each aqueduct reach in which the Agency participates. These redetermined values shall be used to derive the proportionate use of facilities factors as set forth in Table B as designated in Article 24(b). The capacity amounts shown in Exhibit A are estimated values. Actual values will be used by the State in implementing the terms of this Amendment and in redetermination of Table B of this Water Supply Contract under Article 28.

Article 12(c)(1) which defines the limits on the instantaneous rate of flow to the Agency from Castaic Lake based on peaking factors, is modified to delete "ninety-nine (99)" and replace it with "one hundred fifty (150)."


3. This Amendment is contingent upon the effectiveness of Water Supply Contract Amendment No. 28, between the State and the KCWA. If either amendment ceases to be effective, the State may identify the date on which the contract amendments shall be deemed inoperative, for the purpose of assuring timely repayment of contract obligations and orderly administration of the long-term water supply contracts.

4. The Agency agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the State and any of its officers, agents, or employees from any liability, expenses, defense costs, attorney fees, claims, actions, liens and lawsuits of any kind arising from or related to any and all actions implementing this Amendment and associated agreements.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Amendment on the date first above written.

Approved as to legal form and sufficiency:


STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES


for Chief Counsel
Department of Water Resources


for Director

CASTAIC LAKE WATER AGENCY

ATTEST:


Signature


Signature


Title


Title

**CASTAIC LAKE WATER AGENCY
ANNUAL ENTITLEMENT AND CAPACITY VALUES FOR EACH REACH
FOR COST ALLOCATION AND REPAYMENT ONLY**

The values related to this transfer are estimated to be as follows:

California Aqueduct ¹	Before Transfer		Entitlement Transferred from KCWA (AF) (3)	Capacity Transferred from KCWA (cfs) (4)	Additional Capacity Required (cfs) (5)	After Transfer	
	Annual Entitlement (AF) (1)	Capacity (cfs) (2)				Total Annual Entitlement (AF) (6)	Total Capacity (2)+(4)+(5) (cfs) (7)
Reach 1	54,200	95	41,000	122	0	95,200	217
Reach 2A	54,200	95	41,000	122	0	95,200	217
Reach 2B	54,200	95	41,000	122	0	95,200	217
Reach 3	54,200	95	41,000	122	0	95,200	217
Reach 4	54,200	95	41,000	122	0	95,200	217
Reach 5	54,200	95	41,000	122	0	95,200	217
Reach 6	54,200	95	41,000	122	0	95,200	217
Reach 7	54,200	95	41,000	122	0	95,200	217
Reach 8C	54,200	95	41,000	122	0	95,200	217
Reach 8D	54,200	95	41,000	122	0	95,200	217
Reach 9	54,200	75	41,000	122	0	95,200	217
Reach 10A	54,200	75	41,000	122	0	95,200	197
Reach 11B	54,200	75	41,000	122	0	95,200	197
Reach 12D	54,200	75	41,000	122	0	95,200	197
Reach 12E	54,200	75	41,000	122	0	95,200	197
Reach 13B	54,200	75	41,000	122	0	95,200	197
Reach 14A	54,200	75	41,000	122	0	95,200	197
Reach 14B	54,200	75	41,000	120	0	95,200	195
Reach 14C	54,200	75	41,000	77	0	95,200	152
Reach 15A	54,200	75	41,000	46	11	95,200	132
Reach 16A	54,200	75	41,000	39	18	95,200	132
Reach 17E	54,200	75	41,000	25	32	95,200	132
Reach 17F	54,200	75	41,000	0	57	95,200	132
West Branch							
Reach 29A	54,200	75	41,000	0	57	95,200	132
Reach 29F	54,200	75	41,000	0	57	95,200	132
Reach 29G	54,200	75	41,000	0	57	95,200	132
Reach 29H /2/	54,200	--	41,000	0	--	95,200	--
Reach 29J	54,200	75	41,000	0	57	95,200	132
Reach 30 /2/	54,200	--	41,000	0	--	95,200	--

¹ These numbers apply to the reaches as set forth in Bulletin 132, Figure B-4, "Repayment Reaches and Descriptions."

² Aqueduct capacity in cfs is not applicable to Pyramid Lake (Reach 29H) and Castaic Lake (Reach 30). The maximum instantaneous flow rate for deliveries to the Agency from Castaic Lake is 150 cfs.

State of California
The Resources Agency
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

AMENDMENT NO. 19 TO THE WATER SUPPLY CONTRACT
BETWEEN
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES
AND
CASTAIC LAKE WATER AGENCY

This Amendment is made this 28th day of May, 2003,

pursuant to the provisions of the California Water Resources Development Bond Act, the Central Valley Project Act, and other applicable laws of the State of California, between the State of California, acting by and through its Department of Water Resources, hereinafter referred to as the "State," and Castaic Lake Water Agency, hereinafter referred to as the "Agency."

RECITALS

- A. The State and the Agency entered into and subsequently amended a water supply contract (the "contract") providing that the State shall supply certain quantities of water to the Agency and providing that the Agency shall make certain payments to the State, and setting forth the terms and conditions of such supply and such payments.
- B. On December 1, 1994, the State and representatives of certain State Water Project contractors executed a document entitled "Monterey Agreement – Statement of Principles – By The State Water Contractors And The State Of

California Department Of Water Resources For Potential Amendments To The State Water Supply Contracts” (the “Monterey Agreement”).

- C. The State, the Central Coast Water Authority (“CCWA”) and those contractors intending to be subject to the Monterey Agreement subsequently negotiated an amendment to their contracts to implement provisions of the Monterey Agreement, and such amendment was named the “Monterey Amendment.”
- D. In October 1995, an environmental impact report (“EIR”) for the Monterey Amendment was completed and certified by CCWA as the lead agency, and thereafter the Agency and the State executed the Monterey Amendment.
- E. The EIR certified by the CCWA was challenged by several parties (the “Plaintiffs”) in the Sacramento County Superior Court and thereafter in the Third District Court of Appeal, resulting in a decision in Planning and Conservation League, et al. v. Department of Water Resources, 83 Cal.App.4th 892 (2000), which case is hereinafter referred to as “PCL v. DWR.”
- F. In its decision, the Court of Appeal held that (i) the Department of Water Resources (“DWR”), not CCWA, had the statutory duty to serve as lead agency, (ii) the trial court erred by finding CCWA’s EIR sufficient despite its failure to discuss implementation of Article 18, subdivision (b) of the State Water Project contracts, as a no-project alternative, (iii) said errors mandate preparation of a new EIR under the direction of DWR, and (iv) the trial court erroneously dismissed the challenge to DWR’s transfer of title to certain lands to Kern County Water Agency (the “Validation Cause of Action”) and execution of amended State Water Project contracts for failure to name and serve indispensable parties. The

Court of Appeal remanded the case to the trial court, ordering it to take the following five actions: (1) vacate the trial court's grant of the motion for summary adjudication of the Validation Cause of Action; (2) issue a writ of mandate vacating the certification of the EIR; (3) determine the amount of attorney fees to be awarded Plaintiffs; (4) consider such orders it deems appropriate under Public Resources Code Section 21168.9(a) consistent with the views expressed in the Appellate Court's opinion; and (5) retain jurisdiction over the action until DWR, as lead agency, certifies an environmental impact report in accordance with CEQA standards and procedures, and the Superior Court determines that such environmental impact report meets the substantive requirements of CEQA.

- G. The State, the contractors, and the Plaintiffs in PCL v. DWR reached an agreement to settle PCL v. DWR, as documented by that certain Settlement Agreement dated MAY 05 2003, 2003 (the "Settlement Agreement"), and in such Settlement Agreement have agreed that the contracts should be amended, for clarification purposes, to delete terms such as "annual entitlement" and "maximum annual entitlement" so that the public, and particularly land use planning agencies, will better understand the contracts.
- H. Pursuant to the Settlement Agreement, the State and the Agency desire to so amend the Agency's contract, with the understanding and intent that the amendments herein with respect to subsections (k), (l), and (m) of Article 1, subsection (b) of Article 6, and subsection (a) of Article 16, and to Table A of the Agency's contract are solely for clarification purposes and that such amendments

are not intended to and do not in any way change the rights, obligations or limitations on liability of the State or the Agency established by or set forth in the contract.

- I. Pursuant to the Settlement Agreement, the State, the contractors and the Plaintiffs in PCL v. DWR also agreed that the contracts should be amended to include a new Article 58 addressing the determination of dependable annual supply of State Water Project water to be made available by existing Project facilities, and the State and Agency desire to so amend the Agency's contract.

NOW THEREFORE, IT IS MUTUALLY AGREED, as follows:

1. Article 1(l) is amended to read:

(l) Annual Table A Amount

"Annual Table A Amount" shall mean the amount of project water set forth in Table A of this contract that the State, pursuant to the obligations of this contract and applicable law, makes available for delivery to the Agency at the delivery structures provided for the Agency. The term Annual Table A Amount shall not be interpreted to mean that in each year the State will be able to make that quantity of project water available to the Agency. The Annual Table A Amounts and the terms of this contract reflect an expectation that under certain conditions the Agency will receive its full Annual Table A Amount; but that under other conditions only a lesser amount, allocated in accordance with this contract, may be made available to the Agency. This recognition that full Annual Table A Amounts will not be deliverable under all conditions does not change the

obligations of the State under this contract, including but not limited to, the obligations to make all reasonable efforts to complete the project facilities, to perfect and protect water rights, and to allocate among contractors the supply available in any year, as set forth in Articles 6(b), 6(c), 16(b) and 18, in the manner and subject to the terms and conditions of those articles and this contract. Where the term "annual entitlement" appears elsewhere in this contract, it shall mean "Annual Table A Amount." The State agrees that in future amendments to this and other contractor's contracts, in lieu of the term "annual entitlement," the term "Annual Table A Amount" will be used and will have the same meaning as "annual entitlement" wherever that term is used.

2. Article 1(m) is amended to read:

(m) Maximum Annual Table A Amount

"Maximum annual entitlement" shall mean the maximum annual amounts set forth in Table A of this contract, and where the term "maximum annual entitlement" appears elsewhere in this contract it shall mean "Maximum Annual Table A Amounts."

3. Article 1(k) is amended to read:

(k) Minimum Project Yield

"Minimum project yield" shall mean the dependable annual supply of project water to be made available assuming completion of the initial project conservation facilities and additional project conservation facilities. The project's capability of providing the minimum project yield shall be determined by the State

on the basis of coordinated operations studies of initial project conservation facilities and additional project conservation facilities, which studies shall be based upon factors including but not limited to: (1) the estimated relative proportion of deliveries for agricultural use to deliveries for municipal use assuming Maximum Annual Table A Amounts for all contractors and the characteristic distributions of demands for these two uses throughout the year; and (2) agreements now in effect or as hereafter amended or supplemented between the State and the United States and others regarding the division of utilization of waters of the Delta or streams tributary thereto.

4. Article 6(b) is amended to read:

(b) Agency's Annual Table A Amounts

Commencing with the year of initial water delivery to the Agency, the State each year shall make available for delivery to the Agency the amounts of project water designated in Table A of this contract, which amounts shall be subject to change as provided for in Article 7(a) and are referred to in this contract as the Agency's Annual Table A Amounts.

5. Article 16(a) is amended to read:

(a) Limit on Total of all Maximum Annual Table A Amounts

The Agency's Maximum Annual Table A Amount hereunder, together with the maximum Table A amounts of all other contractors, shall aggregate no more than 4,185,000 acre-feet of project water.

6. Article 57 is intentionally left blank for future use.

7. Article 58 is added to read:

58. Determination of Dependable Annual Supply of Project Water to be Made Available by Existing Project Facilities.

In order to provide current information regarding the delivery capability of existing project conservation facilities, commencing in 2003 and every two years thereafter the State shall prepare and mail a report to all contractors, and all California city, county, and regional planning departments and agencies within the contractors' project service areas. This report will set forth, under a range of hydrologic conditions, estimates of overall delivery capability of the existing project facilities and of supply availability to each contractor in accordance with other provisions of the contractors' contracts. The range of hydrologic conditions shall include the delivery capability in the driest year of record, the average over the historic extended dry cycle and the average over the long-term. The biennial report will also include, for each of the ten years immediately preceding the report, the total amount of project water delivered to all contractors and the amount of project water delivered to each contractor.


8. Add the following language at the bottom of Table A:

In any year, the amounts designated in this Table A shall not be interpreted to mean that the State is able to deliver those amounts in all years. Article 58 describes the State's process for providing current information for project delivery capability.

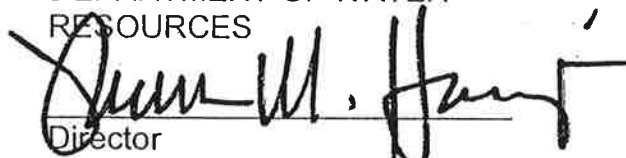
9. Except for Article 58, the changes made by this amendment are solely for clarification purposes, and are not intended to nor do they in any way change the rights, obligations or limitations on liability of the State or the Agency established by or set forth in the contract, and this amendment shall be interpreted in accordance with this intent.
10. At the time of execution of this Agreement and thereafter, the effectiveness of this Amendment is dependent upon the effectiveness of the Agency's Monterey Amendment (all provisions therein) and the Kern Fan Element Transaction.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this amendment on the date first above written.


Approved as to legal form
and sufficiency:


Chief Counsel
Department of Water Resources

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF WATER
RESOURCES


Director

CASTAIC LAKE WATER AGENCY


Name

GENERAL MANAGER
Title

State of California
The Resources Agency
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES
AND
CASTAIC LAKE WATER AGENCY
REGARDING PAYMENT OF COSTS OF
MONTEREY AMENDMENT LITIGATION

This Agreement is made this 28th day of May, 2003, pursuant to the provisions of the California Water Resources Development Bond Act, the Central Valley Project Act, and other applicable laws of the State of California, between the State of California, acting by and through its Department of Water Resources, hereinafter referred to as the "Department," and Castaic Lake Water Agency, hereinafter referred to as the "Agency."

RECITALS

- A. The Department and the Agency entered into and subsequently amended a water supply contract (the "contract") providing that the Department shall supply certain quantities of water to the Agency and providing that the Agency shall make certain payments to the Department, and setting forth the terms and conditions of such supply and such payments.
- B. On December 1, 1994, the Department and representatives of certain State Water Project contractors executed a document entitled "Monterey Agreement –

Statement of Principles – By The State Water Contractors And The State Of California Department Of Water Resources For Potential Amendments To The State Water Supply Contracts” (the “Monterey Agreement”).

- C. The Department, the Central Coast Water Authority (“CCWA”) and certain other State Water Project contractors subsequently negotiated an amendment to their contracts to implement provisions of the Monterey Agreement, and such amendment was named the “Monterey Amendment.”
- D. In October 1995, an environmental impact report (“EIR”) for the Monterey Amendment was completed and certified by CCWA as the lead agency, and thereafter the Agency and the Department executed the Monterey Amendment.
- E. The EIR certified by the CCWA was challenged by several parties (the “Plaintiffs”) in the Sacramento County Superior Court and thereafter in the Third District Court of Appeal, resulting in a decision in Planning and Conservation League, et al. v. Department of Water Resources, 83 Cal.App.4th 892 (2000), which case is hereinafter referred to as “PCL v. DWR.”
- F. The Department, the contractors, and the Plaintiffs in PCL v. DWR reached an agreement to settle PCL v. DWR, as documented by that certain Settlement Agreement dated MAY 05 2003, 2003 (the “Settlement Agreement”),

and in such Settlement Agreement the Department has agreed to undertake various financial obligations and make certain payments to the various plaintiffs and their attorneys.

- G. The purpose of this agreement is to establish the terms for the Department's allocation and reimbursement of costs of the Monterey Amendment litigation.

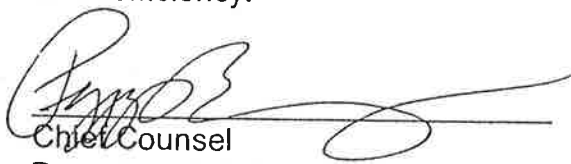
NOW THEREFORE, IT IS MUTUALLY AGREED, as follows:

1. All costs of the Monterey Amendment litigation (hereinafter "costs") incurred by the Department shall be allocated among all State Water Project contractors who have signed the Monterey Amendment as of January 1, 2003 proportionally based upon their maximum Table A Amounts as of January 1, 2003.
2. Costs of the Monterey Amendment litigation shall be included in the annual Statement of Charges for the year in which they are incurred by the Department, or in the next subsequent annual Statement of Charges, and shall not be amortized.
3. After the costs of the Monterey Amendment litigation are allocated as described in paragraph 2, such costs shall be billed and repaid to the Department annually as part of the Minimum OMP&R Component of the Transportation charge in the annual Statement of Charges, in accordance with the terms of the contract.
4. Payment of the costs of the Monterey Amendment litigation shall be subject to the payment, adjustment, and collection provisions of Articles 29 through 34 of the contract.


5. This agreement is being entered into solely for purposes of providing for payment of the costs of the Monterey Amendment litigation, and shall be effective for those purposes notwithstanding any contrary provision in the contract. It is not intended to nor does it change in any way any substantive rights, obligations or limitations on liability of the Department or the Agency established by or set forth in the contract, and this agreement shall be interpreted in accordance with this intent.
6. This agreement shall become effective on the date of approval of the Settlement Agreement by the Superior Court in PCL v. DWR and shall remain in effect until all costs of the Monterey Amendment litigation incurred by the Department have been paid in full.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this agreement on the date first above written.

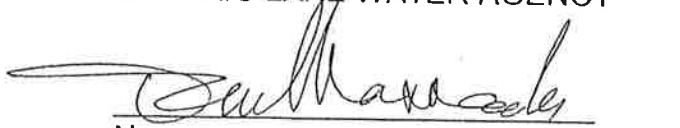
Approved as to legal form
and sufficiency:



Chief Counsel
Department of Water Resources

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF WATER
RESOURCES


Director

CASTAIC LAKE WATER AGENCY


Name
GENERAL MANAGER

Title

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
CALIFORNIA NATURAL RESOURCES AGENCY
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

AMENDMENT NO. 20 TO THE WATER SUPPLY CONTRACT
BETWEEN
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES
AND
CASTAIC LAKE WATER AGENCY

(SWPAO #18-006)

This Amendment is made this 2nd day of November, 2018 pursuant to the provisions of the California Water Resources Development Bond Act, the Central Valley Project Act, and other applicable laws of the State of California, between the State of California, acting by and through the Department of Water Resources (State), Castaic Lake Water Agency (CLWA), and Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency (Agency).

RECITALS

- A. The State and CLWA entered into a water supply contract dated April 30, 1963, and subsequently amended, providing that the State shall supply certain quantities of water to CLWA, providing that CLWA shall make certain payments to the State, and setting forth the terms and conditions of such supply and payment (CLWA's Water Supply Contract).
- B. CLWA has been providing State Water Project water from CLWA's Water Supply Contract to Newhall County Water District (NCWD), a member unit within the service area of CLWA.
- C. On October 15, 2017, the Governor of California approved Senate Bill No. 634, Chapter No. 833, the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency Act (Act), which reorganized CLWA and NCWD into the Agency, effective January 1, 2018, among other actions.
- D. Section 3 of the Act provided that the Agency has the same boundary and service area as CLWA that existed on December 31, 2017.
- E. Section 4 (g) of the Act provided that the Agency shall be the successor in interest to CLWA's Water Supply Contract with the State for a water supply from the State Water Resources Development System, including all the rights, responsibilities, and obligations, and that Agency shall succeed to the legal authority held by CLWA for the performance and enforcement of CLWA's Water Supply Contract.
- F. Pursuant to the Act, the Local Area Formation Commission of Los Angeles in a letter dated April 16, 2018 has provided the Agency with Conditions of Service, and the Agency has agreed to these conditions.
- G. Pursuant to Article 41 of CLWA's Water Supply Contract, CLWA and Agency request approval of the State for the transfer of CLWA's Water Supply Contract to Agency.

NOW, THEREFORE, it is mutually agreed, as follows:

- (a) The State approves the transfer of CLWA's Water Supply Contract to Agency as successor to CLWA's Water Supply Contract with the State, provided Agency agrees that all terms and conditions, including all rights, responsibilities, and obligations, will be applicable and binding to the Agency.
- (b) Agency hereby approves the transfer and agrees that all the terms and conditions of CLWA's Water Supply Contract, including all rights, responsibilities, and obligations, are applicable and binding on the Agency.
- (c) The transfer takes effect on the date the amendment for this transfer is executed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have executed this Amendment on the date first above written.

Approved as to legal form
and sufficiency:

State of California
Department of Water Resources

Chief Counsel
Department of Water Resources

Karla A. Nemeth
Director

Date _____

Date _____

CASTAIC LAKE WATER AGENCY

Matthew D S
Signature

General Manager
Title

Date 10/8/18

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY


Matthew D S
Signature

General Manager
Title

Date 10/8/18


IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have executed this Amendment on the date first above written.

Approved as to legal form
and sufficiency:



Chief Counsel
Department of Water Resources
Date 10/19/18

State of California
Department of Water Resources



Karla A. Nemeth
Director
Date 11-2-18

CASTAIC LAKE WATER AGENCY

Signature

Title

Date _____

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY

Signature

Title

Date _____

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
CALIFORNIA NATURAL RESOURCES AGENCY
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

AMENDMENT NO. 21 (THE CONTRACT EXTENSION AMENDMENT)
TO WATER SUPPLY CONTRACT BETWEEN THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES AND SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER
AGENCY FOR CONTINUED SERVICE AND THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS
THEREOF

THIS AMENDMENT to the Water Supply Contract is made this _____ day
of _____, 201_, pursuant to the provisions of the California Water
Resources Development Bond Act, the Central Valley Project Act, and other applicable
laws of the State of California, between the State of California, acting by and through its
Department of Water Resources, herein referred to as the "State," and Santa Clarita
Valley Water Agency, herein referred to as the "Agency."

STATE WATER PROJECT WATER SUPPLY CONTRACT EXTENSION AMENDMENT
Execution Version

INDEX

INDEX OF TABLES.....	3
RECITALS.....	4
AMENDED CONTRACT TEXT	6
1. DEFINITIONS.....	6
2. TERM OF CONTRACT.....	17
22. DELTA WATER CHARGE.....	18
23. TRANSPORTATION CHARGE.....	33
24. TRANSPORTATION CHARGE -- CAPITAL COMPONENTS.....	37
25. TRANSPORTATION CHARGE -- MINIMUM OPERATION, MAINTENANCE, POWER, AND REPLACEMENT COMPONENT.....	47
26. TRANSPORTATION CHARGE -- VARIABLE OPERATION, MAINTENANCE AND POWER COMPONENT.....	50
27. TRANSPORTATION CHARGE -- REPAYMENT SCHEDULE.	52
28. DELTA WATER CHARGE AND TRANSPORTATION CHARGE -- REDETERMINATION.....	53
29. TIME AND METHOD OF PAYMENT OF DELTA WATER CHARGE AND TRANSPORTATION CHARGE.	57
50. WATER SYSTEM FACILITY REVENUE BOND FINANCING COSTS.	60
51. FINANCIAL ADJUSTMENTS.....	65
NEW CONTRACT ARTICLE	77
61. FINANCIAL ACCOUNTS AND ACTIVITIES	77
NEW CONTRACT APPENDIX.....	83
APPENDIX B	83
AMENDMENT IMPLEMENTING AND ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS	85

STATE WATER PROJECT WATER SUPPLY CONTRACT EXTENSION AMENDMENT
Execution Version

INDEX OF TABLES

B - PROJECTED ALLOCATIONS TO AGENCY OF PROJECT CONSERVATION FACILITY CAPITAL COSTS INCURRED ON OR AFTER THE BILLING TRANSITION DATE	24
C - PROJECTED CHARGES TO AGENCY UNDER THE CAPITAL COMPONENT OF THE DELTA WATER CHARGE FOR COSTS INCURRED ON OR AFTER THE BILLING TRANSITION DATE	26
D - DELTA WATER CHARGE -- ESTIMATED MINIMUM OPERATION, MAINTENANCE, POWER AND REPLACEMENT COMPONENT FOR COSTS INCURRED ON OR AFTER THE BILLING TRANSITION DATE.....	27
E - DELTA WATER CHARGE -- ESTIMATED VARIABLE OPERATION, MAINTENANCE AND POWER COMPONENT FOR COSTS INCURRED ON OR AFTER THE BILLING TRANSITION DATE.....	28
F - REPAYMENT SCHEDULE -- DELTA WATER CHARGE FOR COSTS INCURRED ON OR AFTER THE BILLING TRANSITION DATE.....	29
G - PROJECT TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES NECESSARY TO DELIVER WATER TO AGENCY	35
H - PROJECTED ALLOCATIONS OF CAPITAL COSTS INCURRED PRIOR TO THE BILLING TRANSITION DATE OF PROJECT TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES TO AGENCY.....	38
I - TRANSPORTATION CHARGE FOR COSTS INCURRED PRIOR TO THE BILLING TRANSITION DATE -- CAPITAL COST COMPONENT.....	39
J - PROJECTED ALLOCATIONS TO AGENCY OF PROJECT TRANSPORTATION FACILITY CAPITAL COSTS INCURRED ON OR AFTER THE BILLING TRANSITION DATE	41
K - PROJECTED CHARGES UNDER THE CAPITAL COMPONENT OF THE TRANSPORTATION CHARGE FOR COSTS INCURRED ON OR AFTER THE BILLING TRANSITION DATE TO AGENCY.....	42
L - RELEVANT VALUES THAT SHALL SERVE AS THE BASIS FOR ALLOCATION OF ALL TRANSPORTATION CHARGE COSTS	44
M - TRANSPORTATION CHARGE -- MINIMUM OPERATION MAINTENANCE, POWER, AND REPLACEMENT COMPONENT.....	48
N - TRANSPORTATION CHARGE -- ESTIMATED VARIABLE OPERATION, MAINTENANCE, AND POWER COMPONENT.....	51
O - REPAYMENT SCHEDULE -- TRANSPORTATION CHARGE	52

RECITALS

- A. The State and the Agency entered into and subsequently amended a water supply contract (the "contract"), dated April 30, 1963, providing that the State shall supply certain quantities of water to the Agency and providing that the Agency shall make certain payments to the State, and setting forth the terms and conditions of such supply and such payments; and
- B. Article 2 of the contract provides that the contract shall remain in effect for the longest of the following: (1) the project repayment period, which, as defined in the contract, is to end on December 31, 2035; (2) 75 years from the original date of the contract; and (3) the period ending with the latest maturity date of any bond issue used to finance the construction costs of project facilities; and
- C. The longest of the above referenced periods in Article 2 would have ended in this contract on April 30, 2038; and
- D. Article 4 of the contract provides that the Agency, by written notice to the State at least six (6) months prior to the expiration of the term of the contract (as specified in Article 2), may elect to receive continued service under the contract under certain conditions specified therein and under other terms and conditions that are reasonable and mutually agreed upon by the State and the Agency; and
- E. The State, the Agency and representatives of certain other State Water Project Contractors have negotiated and executed a document (Execution Version dated June 18, 2014), the subject of which is "Agreement in Principle Concerning Extension of the State Water Project Water Supply Contracts" (the "Agreement in Principle"); and
- F. The Agreement in Principle describes the terms and conditions of the continued service upon which the State and the Agency mutually proposed to develop contractual amendments consistent with the Agreement In Principle; and
- G. The State, the Agency and those Contractors intending to be subject to the contract amendments contemplated by the Agreement in Principle subsequently prepared an amendment to their respective contracts to implement the provisions of the Agreement in Principle, and such amendment was named the "Amendment for Continued Service and the Terms and Conditions Thereof"; and

STATE WATER PROJECT WATER SUPPLY CONTRACT EXTENSION AMENDMENT
Execution Version

- H. The State and the Agency desire to implement continued service under the contract under the terms and conditions of this Amendment for Continued Service and the Terms and Conditions Thereof to the water supply contract; and
- I. The Agency's execution of this Amendment for Continued Service and the Terms and Conditions Thereof is the equivalent of the Agency's election under Article 4 to receive continued service under the contract under the conditions provided in Article 4, and the mutually agreed terms and conditions herein are the other reasonable and equitable terms and conditions of continued service referred to in Article 4.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS MUTUALLY AGREED that the following changes and additions are hereby made to the Agency's water supply contract with the State:

AMENDED CONTRACT TEXT

I. ARTICLES 1, 2, 22 THROUGH 29, 50 AND 51 ARE DELETED IN THEIR ENTIRETY AND REPLACED WITH THE FOLLOWING TEXT:

1. DEFINITIONS.

When used in this contract, the following terms shall have the meanings hereinafter set forth:

(a) **"Additional Project Conservation Facilities"** shall mean the following facilities and programs, which will serve the purpose of preventing any reduction in the Minimum Project Yield as hereinafter defined:

(1) Those Project Facilities specified in Section 12938 of the Water Code;

(2) Those facilities and programs described in (A), (B), (C), (D), and (E) below which, in the State's determination, are engineeringly feasible and capable of producing Project Water which is economically competitive with alternative new water supply sources, *provided* that in the State's determination, the construction and operation of such facilities and programs will not interfere with the requested deliveries of Annual Table A Amount to any Contractor other than the sponsoring Contractor, and will not result in any greater annual charges to any Contractor other than the sponsoring Contractor than would have occurred with the construction at the same time of alternative new water supply sources which are either reservoirs located north of the Delta or off-Aqueduct storage reservoirs located south or west of the Delta designed to supply water to the California Aqueduct.

The following facilities and programs shall hereinafter be referred to as "Local Projects":

(A) On-stream and off-stream surface storage reservoirs not provided for in Section 12938 of the Water Code, that will produce Project Water for the System for a period of time agreed to by the sponsoring Contractor;

(B) Groundwater storage facilities that will produce Project Water for the System for a period of time agreed to by the sponsoring Contractor;

(C) Waste water reclamation facilities that will produce Project Water for the System for a period of time agreed to by the sponsoring Contractor;

(D) Water and facilities for delivering water purchased by the State for the System for a period of time agreed to by the sponsoring Contractor; *provided* that the economic test specified herein shall be applied to the cost of these facilities together with the cost of the purchased water; and

(E) Future water conservation programs and facilities that will reduce demands by the sponsoring Contractor for Project Water from the System for a period of time agreed to by the sponsoring Contractor and will thereby have the effect of increasing Project Water available in the Delta for distribution.

(3) Whether a Local Project described in (2) above shall be considered economically competitive shall be determined by the State by comparing, in an engineering and economic analysis, such Local Project with alternative new water supply sources which are either reservoirs located north of the Delta or off-Aqueduct storage reservoirs located south or west of the Delta designed to supply water to the California Aqueduct. The analysis for such alternative new water supply sources shall use the average cost per acre-foot of yield in the latest studies made for such sources by the State and shall compare those facilities with the proposed Local Project using commonly accepted engineering economics. In the case of a Local Project to be funded in part by the State as part of the System and in part from other sources, the economic analysis specified herein shall be applied only to the portion to be funded by the State as part of the System.

(4) The Local Projects in (2) above shall not be constructed or implemented unless or until:

(A) The sponsoring Contractor signs a written agreement with the State which:

(i) Contains the sponsoring Contractor's approval of such facility or program;

(ii) Specifies the yield and the period of time during which the water from the Local Project shall constitute Project Water; and

(iii) Specifies the disposition of such Local Project or of the yield from such Local Project upon the expiration of such period of time.

STATE WATER PROJECT WATER SUPPLY CONTRACT EXTENSION AMENDMENT
Execution Version

(B) All Contractors within whose boundaries any portion of such Local Project is located, and who are not sponsoring Contractors for such Local Project give their written approval of such Local Project.

(5) "Sponsoring Contractor" as used in this Article 1(a) shall mean the Contractor or Contractors who either will receive the yield from facilities described in 2(A), (B), (C), or (D) above, or agree to reduce demands for Project Water from the System pursuant to 2(E) above.

(6) In the event of a shortage in water supply within the meaning of Article 18(a), the determination of whether to count, in whole or in part, the yield from facilities described in 2(A), (B), (C), or (D) above, or the reduced demand from future conservation programs described in 2(E) above in the allocation of deficiencies among Contractors will be based on a project-by-project evaluation taking into consideration such factors as any limitation on the use of the water from such facilities and whether the sponsoring Contractor has access to Project Water from the Delta as an alternate to such facilities.

(b) "**Agricultural Use**" shall mean any use of water primarily in the production of plant crops or livestock for market, including any use incidental thereto for domestic or stock-watering purposes.

(c) "**Annual Table A Amount**" shall mean the amount of Project Water set forth in Table A of this Contract that the State, pursuant to the obligations of this contract and applicable law, makes available for delivery to the Agency at the delivery structures provided for the Agency. The term Annual Table A Amount shall not be interpreted to mean that in each year the State will be able to make that quantity of Project Water available to the Agency. The Annual Table A Amounts and the terms of this contract reflect an expectation that under certain conditions only a lesser amount, allocated in accordance with this contract, may be made available to the Agency. This recognition that full Annual Table A Amounts will not be deliverable under all conditions does not change the obligations of the State under this contract, including but not limited to, the obligations to make all reasonable efforts to complete the Project Facilities, to perfect and protect water rights, and to allocate among Contractors the supply available in any year, as set forth in Articles 6(b), 6(c), 16(b) and 18, in the manner and subject to the terms and conditions of those articles and this contract. Where the term "annual entitlement" appears elsewhere in this contract, it shall mean "Annual Table A Amount." The State agrees that in future amendments to this and other Contractor's contracts, in lieu of the term "annual entitlement," the term "Annual Table A

STATE WATER PROJECT WATER SUPPLY CONTRACT EXTENSION AMENDMENT
Execution Version

Amount” will be used and will have the same meaning as “annual entitlement” wherever that term is used.

(d) **“Area of Origin Statutes”** shall mean Sections 10505 and 11460 through 11463 of the Water Code as now existing or hereafter amended.

(e) **“Article 51(e) Amounts”** shall mean the annual amounts determined pursuant to Article 51(e)(1).

(f) **“Billing Transition Date”** shall mean January 1 of the first calendar year starting at least six (6) months after the Contract Extension Amendment Effective Date.

(g) **“Burns-Porter Bond Act”** shall mean the California Water Resources Development Bond Act, comprising Chapter 8, commencing at Section 12930, of Part 6 of Division 6 of the Water Code, as enacted in Chapter 1762 of the Statutes of 1959.

(h) **“Capital Costs”** shall mean all costs Incurred subsequent to authorization of a facility for construction by the Legislature or by administrative action pursuant to Section 11290 of the Water Code and to the Burns-Porter Bond Act, including those so Incurred prior to the beginning of the Project Repayment Period as herein defined and any accrued unpaid interest charges thereon at the rates specified herein, which are properly chargeable to the construction of and the furnishing of equipment for the facilities of the System, including the costs of surveys, engineering studies, exploratory work, designs, preparation of construction plans and specifications, acquisition of lands, easements and rights-of-way, and relocation work, all as shown upon the official records of the Department of Water Resources.

(i) **“Carry-over Table A Water”** shall mean water from a Contractor’s Annual Table A Amount for a respective year, which is made available for delivery by the State in the next year pursuant to Article 12(e).

(j) **“Central Valley Project Act”** shall mean the Central Valley Act comprising Part 3, commencing at Section 11100, of Division 6 of the Water Code.

(k) **“Contract Extension Amendment”** shall mean the substantially similar amendments to the Contractors’ Water Supply Contracts that include, among other things, an extension of the term of the contract to December 31, 2085.

(l) **“Contract Extension Amendment Effective Date”** shall mean the date on which the Contract Extension Amendment becomes effective with regard to this contract. The State shall provide a written notice to the Agency specifying the Contract Extension Amendment Effective Date once the applicable conditions set out in the Contract Extension Amendment have been met.

(m) **“Contractor”** shall mean any entity that has executed, or is an assignee of, a contract of the type published in Department of Water Resources Bulletin No. 141,

dated November 1965, with the State for a dependable supply of water made available by the System, except such water as is made available by the facilities specified in Section 12934(d)(6) of the Water Code, as such contracts have been amended from time to time.

(n) **"Delta"** shall mean the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta as defined in Section 12220 of the Water Code on the date of approval of the Burns-Porter Bond Act by the voters of the State of California.

(o) **"East Branch Aqueduct"** shall mean that portion of the San Joaquin Valley-Southern California Aqueduct specified in Section 12934(d)(2) of the Water Code extending from the South Portal of the Tehachapi Tunnels to a terminus in the vicinity of Perris, Riverside County.

(p) **"Economic Useful Life"** shall mean the period during which the State expects to derive economic benefit from using an asset, as determined by the State.

(q) **"Financial Information System"** shall mean the system of record designated by the State as the authoritative source for the recording of all financial data values relating to the System.

(r) **"Financing Costs"** shall mean the following:

(1) principal of and interest on Revenue Bonds,

(2) debt service coverage required by the applicable bond resolution or indenture in relation to such principal and interest,

(3) deposits to reserves required by the bond resolution or indenture in relation to such Revenue Bonds, and

(4) premiums for insurance or other security obtained in relation to such Revenue Bonds.

(s) **"Incurred"** shall mean the following with respect to the timing of a cost:

(1) Capital Costs and operation, maintenance, and power costs allocated irrespective of the amount of Project Water delivered to the Contractors are "Incurred" when the expenditure for the good, service or other consideration is recorded in the State's financial information system, regardless of the date the good, service or other consideration is provided; and

(2) operation, maintenance, and power costs allocated in an amount which is dependent upon and varies with the amount of Project Water delivered to the Contractors are "Incurred" when the good, service or other consideration is provided, regardless of when the expenditure for the good, service or other

consideration is recorded in the financial information system.

(t) **“Initial Project Conservation Facilities”** shall mean the following Project Facilities specified in Section 12934(d) of the Water Code:

(1) All those facilities specified in subparagraph (1) thereof.

(2) Those facilities specified in subparagraph (3) thereof to the extent that they serve the purposes of water conservation in the Delta, water supply in the Delta, and transfer of water across the Delta.

(3) A reservoir near Los Banos in Merced County as specified in subparagraph (2) thereof.

(4) The reach of the San Joaquin Valley-Southern California Aqueduct extending from the Delta to a reservoir near Los Banos in Merced County, to the extent required for water conservation through conveyance of water diverted from the Delta to offstream storage in such reservoir as determined by the State.

(5) Those facilities specified in subparagraph (5) thereof which are incidental to the facilities included under (1), (2), (3), and (4) above.

(6) Those facilities specified in subparagraph (7) thereof which are necessary and appurtenant to the facilities included under (1), (2), (3), (4), and (5) above.

(u) **“Interruptible Water”** shall mean Project Water available as determined by the State that is not needed for fulfilling Contractors’ Annual Table A Amount deliveries as set forth in their water delivery schedules furnished pursuant to Article 12 or for meeting project operational requirements, including storage goals for the current or following years.

(v) **“Manufacturing Use”** shall mean any use of water primarily in the production of finished goods for market.

(w) **“Maximum Annual Table A Amount”** shall mean the maximum annual amount set forth in Table A of this contract, and where the term “maximum annual entitlement” appears elsewhere in this contract it shall mean “Maximum Annual Table A Amount.”

(x) **“Minimum Project Yield”** shall mean the dependable annual supply of project water to be made available assuming completion of the initial project conservation facilities and additional project conservation facilities. The project’s capability of providing the Minimum Project Yield shall be determined by the State on the basis of coordinated operations studies of initial project conservation facilities and additional project conservation facilities, which studies shall be based upon factors

including but not limited to:

(1) the estimated relative proportion of deliveries for agricultural use to deliveries for municipal use assuming Maximum Annual Table A Amounts for all Contractors and the characteristic distributions of demands for these two uses throughout the year; and

(2) agreements now in effect or as hereafter amended or supplemented between the State and the United States and others regarding the division of utilization of waters of the Delta or streams tributary thereto.

(y) **“Monterey Amendment”** shall mean the substantially similar amendments to Contractors’ Water Supply Contracts that included, among other provisions, the addition of Articles 51 through 56.

(z) **“Municipal Use”** shall mean all those uses of water common to the municipal water supply of a city, town, or other similar population group, including uses for domestic purposes, uses for the purposes of commerce, trade or industry, and any other use incidental thereto for any beneficial purpose.

(aa) **“Nonproject Water”** shall mean water made available for delivery to Contractors that is not Project Water as defined in Article 1(ah).

(ab) **“Project Facilities”** shall mean those facilities of the System which will, in whole or in part, serve the purposes of this contract by conserving water and making it available for use in and above the Delta and for export from the Delta and from such additional facilities as are defined in Article 1(a)(2), and by conveying water to the Agency. Such Project Facilities shall consist specifically of “Project Conservation Facilities” and “Project Transportation Facilities”, as hereinafter defined.

(ac) **“Project Conservation Facilities”** shall mean such Project Facilities as are presently included, or as may be added in the future, under 1(a) and 1(t).

(ad) **“Project Interest Rate”** shall mean the following:

(1) Prior to the Billing Transition Date, the weighted average interest rate on bonds, advances, or loans listed in this section to the extent the proceeds of any such bonds, advances, or loans are for construction of the State Water Facilities defined in Section 12934(d) of the Water Code, the additional project conservation facilities, and the supplemental conservation facilities (except off-aqueduct power facilities; water system facilities; advances for delivery structures, measuring devices and excess capacity; and East Branch Enlargement Facilities). The Project Interest Rate shall be calculated as a decimal fraction to five places by dividing (i) the total interest cost required to be paid or credited by the State during the life of the indebtedness or advance by (ii) the total

of the products of the various principal amounts and the respective terms in years of all such amounts. The bonds, advances, or loans used in calculating the project interest rate shall be:

(A) General obligation bonds issued by the State under the Bond Act, except that any premium received on the sale of these bonds shall not be included in the calculation of the project interest rate,

(B) Revenue Bonds issued after May 1, 1969,

(C) Bonds issued by the State under any other authority granted by the Legislature or the voters,

(D) Bonds issued by any agency, district, political subdivision, public corporation, or nonprofit corporation of this State,

(E) Funds advanced by any Contractor without the actual incurring of bonded debt therefore, for which the net interest cost and terms shall be those which would have resulted if the Contractor had sold bonds for the purpose of funding the advance, as determined by the State,

(F) Funds borrowed from the General Fund or other funds in the Treasury of the State of California, for which the total interest cost shall be computed at the interest rate earned over the period of such borrowing by moneys in the Surplus Money Investment Fund of such Treasury invested in securities, and

(G) Any other financing capability available in the Treasury of the State of California at whatever interest rate and other financing costs are provided in the law authorizing such borrowing. However, the use of other financing from the State Treasury is intended to involve only short term borrowing at interest rates and other financing costs no greater than those charged to other State agencies during the same period until such time as the Department can sell bonds and reimburse the source of the short term borrowing from the proceeds of the bond sale.

(2) On and after the Billing Transition Date, the Project Interest Rate shall be four and six hundred and ten thousandths percent (4.610%) per annum.

(ae) **“Project Repayment Period”** shall mean that period of years commencing on January 1, 1961, and extending until December 31, 2035.

(af) **“Project Revenues”** shall mean revenues derived from the service of Project Water to Contractors and others, and from the sale or other disposal of electrical energy generated in connection with operation of Project Facilities.

(ag) **“Project Transportation Facilities”** shall mean the following Project Facilities:

(1) All those facilities specified in subparagraph (2) of Section 12934(d) of the Water Code except: The reservoir near Los Banos in Merced County; the reach of the San Joaquin Valley-Southern California Aqueduct extending from the Delta to the reservoir near Los Banos in Merced County, to the extent required for water conservation as determined by the State; the North Bay Aqueduct extending to a terminal reservoir in Marin County; the South Bay Aqueduct extending to terminal reservoirs in the Counties of Alameda and Santa Clara; the Pacheco Pass Tunnel Aqueduct extending from a reservoir near Los Banos in Merced County to a terminus in Pacheco Creek in Santa Clara County; and the Coastal Aqueduct beginning on the San Joaquin Valley-Southern California Aqueduct in the vicinity of Avenal, Kings County, and extending to a terminus at the Santa Maria River.

(2) Facilities for the generation and transmission of electrical energy of the following types:

(A) Hydroelectric generating and transmission facilities, whose operation is dependent on the transportation of Project Water, or on releases to channels downstream of Project Facilities defined under (1) above. Such facilities shall be called “project aqueduct power recovery plants”, and

(B) All other generating and associated transmission facilities, except those dependent on water from Project Conservation Facilities, for the generation of power. These facilities shall be called “off-aqueduct power facilities” and shall consist of the State’s interest in the Reid-Gardner and any other generating and associated transmission facilities, constructed or financed in whole or in part by the State, which are economically competitive with alternative power supply sources as determined by the State.

(3) Those facilities specified in subparagraph (7) of Section 12934(d) of the Water Code which are necessary and appurtenant to the facilities included under (1) and (2) above.

(ah) **“Project Water”** shall mean water made available for delivery to the Contractors by the Project Conservation Facilities and the Project Transportation Facilities included in the System.

(ai) **“Revenue Bonds”** shall mean the following types of instruments payable from the sources provided in the Central Valley Project Act: revenue bonds, notes, refunding bonds, refunding notes, bond anticipation notes, certificates of indebtedness,

and other evidences of indebtedness.

(aj) **“Subject to Approval by the State”** shall mean subject to the determination and judgment of the State as to acceptability.

(ak) **“Supplemental Conservation Facilities”** shall mean those facilities provided for in Section 12938 of the Water Code which will serve the purpose of supplying water in addition to the Minimum Project Yield and for meeting local needs.

(al) **“Supplemental Water”** shall mean water made available by Supplemental Conservation Facilities, in excess of the Minimum Project Yield.

(am) **“System”** shall mean the State Water Resources Development System as defined in Section 12931 of the Water Code.

(an) **“System Revenue Account”** shall mean the special account created pursuant to Water Code Section 12937(b) into which are deposited all revenues derived from the sale, delivery or use of water or power and all other income or revenue, derived by the State, from the System, with the exception of revenue attributable to facilities financed with revenue bonds issued pursuant to the Central Valley Project Act (Water Code Section 11100 et seq.).

(ao) **“Water Supply Contract”** shall mean one of the contracts described in the definition of Contractor in Article 1(m).

(ap) **“Water System Facilities”** shall mean the following facilities to the extent that they are financed with Revenue Bonds or to the extent that other financing of such facilities is reimbursed with proceeds from Water System Facility Revenue Bonds:

- (1) The North Bay Aqueduct,
- (2) The Coastal Branch Aqueduct,
- (3) Delta Facilities, including Suisun Marsh facilities, to serve the purposes of water conservation in the Delta, water supply in the Delta, transfer of water across the Delta, and mitigation of the environmental effects of Project Facilities, and to the extent presently authorized as project purposes, recreation and fish and wildlife enhancement,
- (4) Local projects as defined in Article 1(a)(2) designed to develop no more than 25,000 acre-feet of project yield from each project,
- (5) Land acquisition prior to December 31, 1995, for the Kern Fan Element of the Kern Water Bank,

STATE WATER PROJECT WATER SUPPLY CONTRACT EXTENSION AMENDMENT
Execution Version

- (6) Additional pumps at the Banks Delta Pumping Plant,
- (7) The transmission line from Midway to Wheeler Ridge Pumping Plant,
- (8) Repairs, additions, and betterments to Project Facilities,
- (9) A Project Facilities corporation yard,
- (10) A Project Facilities operation center, and

(11) Capital projects which are approved in writing by the State and eighty (80) percent of the affected Contractors as "Water System Facilities", *provided that the approving Contractors' Table A amounts exceed eighty (80) percent of the Table A amounts representing all affected Contractors and provided further that "affected Contractors" for purposes of this subdivision (11) shall mean those Contractors which would be obligated to pay a share of the debt service on Revenue Bonds issued to finance such project.*

(aq) **"Water System Facility Revenue Bonds"** shall mean Revenue Bonds issued after January 1, 1987 for Water System Facilities identified in Article 1(ap).

(ar) **"West Branch Aqueduct"** shall mean that portion of the San Joaquin Valley-Southern California Aqueduct specified in Section 12934(d)(2) of the Water Code extending from the South Portal of the Tehachapi Tunnels to a terminus in the vicinity of Newhall, Los Angeles County.

(as) **"Year"** shall mean the 12-month period from January 1 through December 31, both dates inclusive.

(at) **"Year of Initial Water Delivery"** shall mean the year when Project Water will first be available for delivery to a Contractor pursuant to its contract with the State.

2. TERM OF CONTRACT.

This contract shall become effective on the date first above written and shall remain in effect for the longer of the following:

1. December 31, 2085, or
2. The period ending with the latest maturity date of any bond issue used to finance the construction costs of Project Facilities.

22. DELTA WATER CHARGE

The payments to be made by each Contractor shall include an annual charge designated as the Delta Water Charge, which shall be separately calculated and stated for costs Incurred prior to the Billing Transition Date and costs Incurred on or after the Billing Transition Date.

(a) **Delta Water Charge for Costs Incurred Prior to the Billing Transition Date.** The provisions of this subdivision (a) shall apply only to costs Incurred prior to the Billing Transition Date.

(1) *Recovery of Costs of Project Conservation Facilities.* The Delta Water Charge for costs Incurred prior to the Billing Transition Date, together with the total revenues derived prior to the Billing Transition Date from the sale or other disposal of electrical energy generated in connection with operation of Project Conservation Facilities, shall return to the State during the Project Repayment Period all costs of the Project Conservation Facilities Incurred prior to the Billing Transition Date, including capital, operation, maintenance, power, and replacement costs, which are allocated to the purpose of water conservation in, above, and below the Delta pursuant to subdivisions (c)(1) through (c)(3) of this article.

(2) *Components of Charge.* For each Contractor receiving Project Water in any year through December 31, 1969, the Delta Water Charge shall be the product of \$3.50 and the Contractor's Annual Table A Amount for the respective year. For each Contractor receiving Project Water in the year 1970, the Delta Water Charge shall be the product of \$6.65 and the Contractor's Annual Table A Amount for that year. The \$6.65 rate for the year 1970 shall consist of a capital component of \$5.04 and a minimum operation, maintenance, power and replacement component of \$1.61. For each Contractor receiving Project Water in the year 1971, the Delta Water Charge shall be the product of \$7.24 and the Contractor's Annual Table A Amount for that year. The \$7.24 rate for the year 1971 shall consist of a capital component of \$5.44 and a minimum operation, maintenance, power and replacement component of \$1.80.

After December 31, 1971, the Delta Water Charge for costs Incurred prior to the Billing Transition Date shall consist and be the sum of the following components as these are computed in accordance with subdivisions (a)(3) and (a)(4) of this article: a capital component; a minimum operation, maintenance, power and replacement component; and a variable operation, maintenance, power and replacement component.

(3) *Charge Components Expressed as Rates.* The Capital Cost, the minimum operation, maintenance, power, and replacement, and the variable operation, maintenance, power, and replacement components of the Delta Water

STATE WATER PROJECT WATER SUPPLY CONTRACT EXTENSION AMENDMENT
Execution Version

Charge for costs Incurred prior to the Billing Transition Date, together with that portion of the revenues derived prior to the Billing Transition Date from the sale or other disposal of electrical energy generated in connection with operation of Project Conservation Facilities which is allocated by the State to repayment of the respective category of costs, shall return to the State during the Project Repayment Period, respectively, the following categories of the costs allocated to the purpose of water conservation in, above, and below the Delta pursuant to subdivisions (c)(1) through (c)(3) of this article:

(A) Capital Costs;

(B) operation, maintenance, power, and replacement costs Incurred irrespective of the amount of Project Water delivered to the Contractors;
and

(C) operation, maintenance, power, and replacement costs Incurred in an amount which is dependent upon and varies with the amount of Project Water delivered to the Contractors;

provided that each of the above categories of costs shall be inclusive of the appropriate costs properly chargeable to the generation and transmission of electrical energy in connection with operation of Project Conservation Facilities. Each component of the Delta Water Charge for costs Incurred prior to the Billing Transition Date shall be computed on the basis of a rate which, when charged during the Project Repayment Period for each acre-foot of the sum of the yearly totals of Annual Table A Amounts of all Contractors, will be sufficient, together with that portion of the revenues derived prior to the Billing Transition Date from the sale or other disposal of electrical energy generated in connection with operation of Project Conservation Facilities which is allocated by the State to repayment of the respective category of costs, to return to the State during the Project Repayment Period all costs included in the respective category of costs covered by that component. Each such rate shall be computed in accordance with the following formula:

$$\frac{(c_1 - r_1)(1 + i)^{-1} + (c_2 - r_2)(1 + i)^{-2} + \dots + (c_n - r_n)(1 + i)^{-n}}{e_1(1 + i)^{-1} + e_2(1 + i)^{-2} + \dots + e_n(1 + i)^{-n}}$$

Where:

i = The Project Interest Rate.

STATE WATER PROJECT WATER SUPPLY CONTRACT EXTENSION AMENDMENT
Execution Version

- c = The total costs included in the respective category of costs and Incurred during the respective year of the Project Repayment Period (prior to the Billing Transition Date).
- r = That portion of the revenues derived from the sale or other disposal of electrical energy allocated by the State to repayment of the costs included in the respective category and Incurred during the respective year of the Project Repayment Period (prior to the Billing Transition Date).

1, 2, and n
appearing
below

c and r = The respective year of the Project Repayment Period during which the costs included in the respective category are Incurred, n being the last year of the Project Repayment Period.

e = With respect to the Capital Cost and minimum operation, maintenance, power, and replacement components, the total of Annual Table A Amounts of all Contractors for the respective year of the Project Repayment Period.

e = With respect to the variable operation, maintenance, power, and replacement component, the total of the amounts of Project Water delivered to all Contractors for the respective year of the expired portion of the Project Repayment Period, together with the total of Annual Table A Amounts of all Contractors for the respective year of the unexpired portion of the Project Repayment Period.

1, 2, and n
appearing

below e = The respective year of the Project Repayment Period in which the Annual Table A Amounts or Project Water deliveries occur, n being the last year of the Project Repayment Period.

n used
as an

exponent = The number of years in the Project Repayment Period.

(4) *Determination of Charge Components.* The Capital Cost and minimum operation, maintenance, power, and replacement components of the Delta Water Charge for costs Incurred prior to the Billing Transition Date shall be the product of the appropriate rate computed under subdivision (a)(3) of this article and the Contractor's Annual Table A Amount for the respective year. The

STATE WATER PROJECT WATER SUPPLY CONTRACT EXTENSION AMENDMENT
Execution Version

variable operation, maintenance, and power component of the charge shall be the product of the appropriate rate computed under subdivision (a)(3) of this article and the number of acre-feet of Project Water delivered to the Contractor during the respective year; *provided*, that when Project Water has been requested by a Contractor and delivery thereof has been commenced by the State, and, through no fault of the State, such water is wasted as a result of failure or refusal by the Contractor to accept delivery thereof, such variable component during such period shall be the product of such rate per acre-foot and the sum of the number of acre-feet of Project Water delivered to the Contractor and the number of acre-feet wasted.

(5) *Redetermination of Rates.* The rates to be used in determining the components of the Delta Water Charge pursuant to subdivision (a)(4) of this article and to become effective on January 1, 1970, shall be computed by the State in accordance with subdivision (a)(3) of this article prior to that date. Such computation shall include an adjustment which shall account for the difference, if any, between revenues received by the State under the Delta Water Charge prior to January 1, 1970, and revenues which would have been received under the charge prior to that date had it been computed and charged in accordance with subdivisions (a)(3) and (4) of this article. Upon such computation, a document establishing such rates shall be prepared by the State and attached to this contract as an amendment of this article. The State shall recompute such rates each year thereafter, and each such recomputation shall take account of and reflect increases or decreases from year to year in projected costs, outstanding reimbursable indebtedness of the State Incurred to construct the Project Conservation Facilities described in subdivisions (c)(1) through (c)(3) of this article, Annual Table A Amounts, deliveries of Project Water, Project Interest Rate, revenues from the sale or other disposal of electrical energy, and all other factors which are determinative of such rates. In addition, each such recomputation shall include an adjustment of the rates for succeeding years which shall account for the differences, if any, between projections of costs used by the State in determining such rates for all preceding years, and actual costs Incurred by the State during such years. Upon each such recomputation, an appropriately revised copy of the document establishing such rates shall be prepared by the State and attached to this contract as an amendment of this article.

(6) *Water System Facility Revenue Bond Charges.* Notwithstanding provisions of Article 22(a)(1) through (5), the capital and the minimum operation, maintenance, power and replacement component of the Delta Water Charge for costs Incurred prior to the Billing Transition Date shall include an annual charge to recover the Agency's share of the portion of the Water System Facility Revenue Bond Financing Costs allocable to Project Conservation Facilities for Capital Costs Incurred prior to the Billing Transition Date. Charges to the Agency for these costs shall be calculated in accordance with Article 50(a).

(b) **Delta Water Charge for Costs Incurred On or After the Billing Transition Date.** The provisions of this subdivision (b) of this article shall apply only to costs Incurred on or after the Billing Transition Date.

(1) *Components of the Delta Water Charge for Costs Incurred On or After the Billing Transition Date.* The Delta Water Charge for costs Incurred on or after the Billing Transition Date shall consist of the following components as these are computed in accordance with subdivisions (b)(2) through (b)(4) of this article:

(A) Capital component,

(B) Minimum operation, maintenance, power, and replacement component, and

(C) Variable operation, maintenance, and power component.

(2) *Determination of Charge Components.* These three components of the Delta Water Charge for each calendar year, together with that portion of the revenues derived during such calendar year from the sale or other disposal of electrical energy generated in connection with operation of Project Conservation Facilities which is allocated by the State to repayment of the respective category of costs, shall return to the State during such calendar year the following categories, respectively, of the costs allocated pursuant to subdivisions (c)(1) through (c)(3) of this article to the purpose of water conservation in, above, and below the Delta.

(A) the capital component consisting of Capital Costs of Project Conservation Facilities to be recovered during such calendar year as and to the extent provided in subdivision (b)(3) of this article,

(B) the minimum operation, maintenance, power, and replacement component consisting of operation, maintenance, power, replacement costs of Project Conservation Facilities Incurred during such calendar year irrespective of the amount of Project Water delivered to the Contractors, and

(C) the variable operation, maintenance, and power component consisting of operation, maintenance, and power costs of Project Conservation Facilities Incurred during such calendar year in an amount

which is dependent upon and varies with the amount of Project Water delivered to the Contractors;

provided that each of the above categories of costs shall be inclusive of the appropriate costs properly chargeable to the generation and transmission of electrical energy in connection with operation of Project Conservation Facilities; and *provided further* that revenues generated in connection with the sale or other disposal of electrical energy generated in connection with operation of Project Conservation Facilities shall not reduce or be credited against charges pursuant to subdivision (b)(3)(D)(i) of this article (charges for Water System Facility Revenue Bond Financing Costs).

(3) *Categories of Capital Costs.*

(A) The amount of the capital component of the Delta Water Charge shall be determined in three steps as follows:

(i) first, an allocation to the Agency of Capital Costs of Project Conservation Facilities as provided in subdivisions (c)(1) through (c)(3) of this article,

(ii) second, a determination of the type and source of payment of each Capital Cost in accordance with subdivision (b)(3)(B) of this article, and

(iii) third, a computation of the annual payment to be made by the Agency as provided in subdivision (b)(3)(C) and (b)(3)(D) of this article.

(B) Annual Capital Costs of Project Conservation Facilities shall be divided into five categories of type and source of payment:

(i) Project Conservation Facility Capital Costs paid with the proceeds of Water System Facility Revenue Bonds,

(ii) Project Conservation Facility Capital Costs to be paid with the proceeds of Bonds issued under the Burns-Porter Bond Act,

(iii) Project Conservation Facility Capital Costs to be paid with amounts in the SWRDS Reinvestment Account,

(iv) Project Conservation Facility Capital Costs to be paid annually for assets that will have a short Economic Useful Life or the costs of which are not substantial, and

(v) Project Conservation Facility Capital Costs prepaid by the Agency.

(C) The projected amounts of Project Conservation Facility Capital Costs in each such category to be allocated annually to the Agency shall be determined by the State in accordance with the cost allocation principles and procedures set forth in subdivision (c)(1) through (c)(3) and (b)(6) of this article, which principles and procedures shall be controlling as to allocations of Capital Costs to the Agency; *provided* that these amounts shall be subject to redetermination by the State in accordance with Article 28. Such projected amounts will be set forth in Table B by the State.

**TABLE B
 PROJECTED ALLOCATIONS TO
 SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY
 OF PROJECT CONSERVATION FACILITY CAPITAL COSTS INCURRED ON OR
 AFTER THE BILLING TRANSITION DATE**

Year	Projected Allocations in Thousands of Dollars				
	Costs to be Paid with Proceeds of Water System Facility Revenue Bonds	Costs to be Paid with the Proceeds of Bonds issued under the Burns-Porter Bond Act	Costs to be Paid with Amounts in the SWRDS Reinvestment Account	Costs to be Paid Annually for Assets That Will Have a Short Economic Useful Life or the Costs of which are Not Substantial	Costs Prepaid by the Agency
1*					
2					
3					

* Year commencing with the Billing Transition Date.

(D) The annual amount to be paid by the Agency under the capital component of the Delta Water Charge for each calendar year for costs Incurred on or after the Billing Transition Date shall consist of the following categories:

(i) Water System Facility Revenue Bonds: a charge determined in accordance with Article 50(b) to recover Water System Facility Revenue Bond Financing Costs Incurred during such calendar year that relate to the financing of Project Conservation Facilities,

(ii) Burns-Porter Act Bonds: a charge to recover the amount to be paid by the State of California during such calendar year in accordance with the Burns-Porter Bond Act for the principal of and interest on bonds issued under the Burns-Porter Bond Act on or after the Billing Transition Date for Project Conservation Facility Capital Costs,

(iii) SWRDS Reinvestment Account: a charge determined in accordance with subdivision (b)(5) of Article 61 to amortize Project Conservation Facility Capital Costs Incurred during prior calendar years (but not prior to the Billing Transition Date) that have been paid with amounts from the SWRDS Reinvestment Account, and

(iv) Capital Assets with Short Economic Life or Costs of which are Not Substantial: a charge to recover the Capital Costs to be Incurred during such calendar year of Project Conservation Facility assets with a short Economic Useful Life or the costs of which are not substantial as determined by the State and any such Capital Costs Incurred but not charged in the prior two calendar years.

(E) The projected amounts of each category of charges to be paid annually by the Agency under this capital component shall be determined by the State in accordance with the cost allocation principles and procedures set forth in this subdivision (b), which principles and procedures shall be controlling as to allocations of types of capital component charges to the Agency; *provided* that these amounts shall be subject to redetermination by the State in accordance with Article 28. Such amounts are projected to be as set forth in Table C by the State.

**TABLE C
PROJECTED CHARGES TO
SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY
UNDER THE CAPITAL COMPONENT OF THE DELTA WATER CHARGE FOR
COSTS INCURRED ON OR AFTER THE BILLING TRANSITION DATE**

Year	Projected Charges in Thousands of Dollars			
	Costs to be Paid with Proceeds of Water System Facility Revenue Bonds	Costs to be Paid with the Proceeds of Bonds issued under the Burns-Porter Bond Act	Costs to be Paid with Amounts in the SWRDS Reinvestment Account	Costs to be Paid Annually for Assets That Will Have a Short Economic Useful Life or the Costs of which are Not Substantial
1				
2				
3				

* Year commencing with the Billing Transition Date.

(4) *Minimum Operation, Maintenance, Power and Replacement Charge – Determination; Repayment Table.*

The amount to be paid each year by the Agency under the minimum operation, maintenance, power, and replacement component of the Delta Water Charge shall be determined by the State in accordance with the cost allocation principles and procedures set forth in subdivision (b)(6)(A) of this article; *provided* that these amounts shall be subject to redetermination by the State in accordance with Article 28. Such amounts are projected to be as set forth in Table D by the State.

TABLE D
DELTA WATER CHARGE -- ESTIMATED MINIMUM OPERATION, MAINTENANCE,
POWER AND REPLACEMENT COMPONENT FOR COSTS INCURRED ON OR
AFTER THE BILLING TRANSITION DATE
SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY

Year	Total Annual Payment by Agency
1*	
2	
3	
4	

* Year commencing with the Billing Transition Date.

(5) *Variable Operation, Maintenance and Power Charge—
Determination; Repayment Table.*

The amount to be paid each year by the Agency under the variable operation, maintenance and power component of the Delta Water Charge shall be determined by the State in accordance with the cost allocation principles and procedures set forth in subdivision (b)(6)(B) of this article; *provided* that these amounts shall be subject to redetermination by the State in accordance with Article 28. Such amounts are projected to be as set forth in Table E by the State.

TABLE E
DELTA WATER CHARGE -- ESTIMATED VARIABLE OPERATION, MAINTENANCE
AND POWER COMPONENT FOR COSTS INCURRED ON OR AFTER THE BILLING
TRANSITION DATE
SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY

Year	Total Annual Payment by Agency
1*	
2	
3	
4	

* Year commencing with the Billing Transition Date.

(6) *Allocation of Charges to the Agency.*

(A) The capital and minimum operation, maintenance, and power components of the Delta Water Charge for each calendar year for costs Incurred on or after the Billing Transition Date shall be allocated to the Agency in proportion to the ratio of the Agency's Annual Table A Amount for such calendar year to the total of the Annual Table A Amounts for all Contractors for such calendar year.

(B) The variable operation, maintenance, and power component of the Delta Water Charge for each calendar year for costs Incurred on or after the Billing Transition Date shall be allocated to the Agency in proportion to the ratio of the number of acre-feet of Project Water delivered to the Agency during such calendar year to the number of acre-feet of Project Water delivered to all Contractors during such calendar year; *provided* that when Project Water has been requested by a Contractor and delivery thereof has been commenced by the State, and, through no fault of the State, such water is wasted as a result of failure or refusal by the Contractor to accept delivery thereof, such variable component during such period shall be calculated as if the number of acre-feet wasted had been delivered.

(7) *Delta Water Charge -- Repayment Schedule.*

The amounts to be paid by the Agency for each year on or after the Billing Transition Date under the Capital Cost component, minimum operation, maintenance, power and replacement component and the variable operation, maintenance, and power component of the Delta Water Charge shall be set forth by the State in Table F, which Table F shall constitute a summation of Tables C, D, and E; *provided* that each of the amounts set forth in Table F shall be subject to redetermination by the State in accordance with Article 28; *provided further*

that the principles and procedures set forth in this Article 22 shall be controlling as to such amounts. Such amounts shall be paid by the Agency in accordance with the provisions of Article 29.

**TABLE F
REPAYMENT SCHEDULE -- DELTA WATER CHARGE FOR COSTS INCURRED ON
OR AFTER THE BILLING TRANSITION DATE
SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY**

Year	Capital Cost Component	Minimum Component	Variable Component	Total
1*				
2				
3				
4				

* Year commencing with the Billing Transition Date.

(c) **Provisions Applicable to the Delta Water Charge for Costs Incurred Both Before and On or After the Billing Transition Date.** The provisions of this subdivision (c) shall be applicable to costs Incurred both prior to and on or after the Billing Transition Date.

(1) *Allocation of Costs to Project Purposes.*

(A) Prior to the time that Additional Project Conservation Facilities or Supplemental Conservation Facilities are constructed, the Delta Water Charge shall be determined on the basis of an allocation to project purposes, by the separable cost-remaining benefits method, of all actual and projected costs of all those Initial Project Conservation Facilities located in and above the Delta, and upon an allocation to the purposes of water conservation and water transportation, by the proportionate use of facilities method, of all actual and projected costs of the following Project Facilities located below the Delta: The aqueduct intake facilities at the Delta, Pumping Plant I (Harvey O. Banks Delta Pumping Plant), the aqueduct from the Delta to San Luis Forebay (O'Neill Forebay), San Luis Forebay (O'Neill Forebay), and San Luis Reservoir: *provided*, that all of the actual and projected costs properly chargeable to the generation and transmission of electrical energy in connection with operation of Project Conservation Facilities shall be allocated to the purpose of water conservation in, above, and below the Delta; *provided further*, that allocations to purposes the cost of which are to be paid by the United States shall be as determined by the United States.

(B) Wherever reference is made, in connection with the computation, determination, or payment of the Delta Water Charge, to the costs of any facility or facilities included in the System, such reference shall be only to those costs of such facility or facilities that are reimbursable by the Contractors as determined by the State.

(C) The State, in fixing and establishing prices, rates, and charges for water and power, shall include as a reimbursable cost of any state water project an amount sufficient to repay all costs incurred by the State, directly or by contract with other agencies, for the preservation of fish and wildlife and determined to be allocable to the costs of the project works constructed for the development of that water and power, or either. Costs incurred for the enhancement of fish and wildlife or for the development of public recreation shall not be included in the prices, rates, and charges for water and power, and shall be nonreimbursable costs. Such recreational purposes include, but are not limited to, those recreational pursuits generally associated with the out-of-doors, such as camping, picnicking, fishing, hunting, water contact sports, boating, and sightseeing, and the associated facilities of campgrounds, picnic areas, water and sanitary facilities, parking areas, viewpoints, boat launching ramps, and any others necessary to make project land and water areas available for use by the public. In administering this Contract "development of public recreation" shall include recreation capital and operation and maintenance.

(2) *Additional Conservation Facilities.* Commencing in the year in which the State first awards a major construction contract for construction of a major feature of Additional Project Conservation Facilities, or first commences payments under a contract with a federal agency in the event a major feature of Additional Project Conservation Facilities is constructed by such federal agency under an agreement requiring the State to pay all or part of the costs of such construction, the Delta Water Charge shall be determined on the basis of the foregoing allocations and upon an allocation to project purposes, by the separable costs-remaining benefits method and subject to the foregoing provisos, of all projected costs of such feature of the Additional Project Conservation Facilities; *provided*, that if the agreement with such federal agency allows repayment of costs of a portion of a facility to be deferred, the associated costs of such portion shall be excluded from the Delta Water Charge computations until repayment of such deferred costs or interest thereon is commenced by the State; *provided, further*, that all costs of Additional Project Conservation Facilities Incurred prior to the award of a major construction contract, shall be included in the Delta Water Charge computations in the year in which they are Incurred.

(3) *Supplemental Conservation Facilities.* Upon the construction of the Supplemental Conservation Facilities, the Delta Water Charge shall be paid by

all Contractors for Supplemental Water, as well as by Contractors for Project Water, and, together with revenues derived from the sale or other disposal of electrical energy generated in connection with operation of Project Conservation Facilities and Supplemental Conservation Facilities, shall return to the State, in addition to those costs of the Project Conservation Facilities allocated to the purpose of water conservation, in, above, and below the Delta pursuant to subdivision (c)(1) of this article, all costs of such Supplemental Conservation Facilities, including capital, operation, maintenance, power, and replacement costs which are allocated to the purpose of water conservation, in, above, and below the Delta pursuant hereto. Commencing in the year in which the State first awards a major construction contract for construction of a major feature of any Supplemental Conservation Facilities, or first commences payments under a contract with a federal agency in the event a major feature of Supplemental Conservation Facilities is constructed by such federal agency under an agreement requiring the State to pay all or part of the costs of such construction, the Delta Water Charge shall be determined on the basis of the allocations made pursuant to subdivision (c)(1) of this article, and upon an allocation to project purposes, by the separable costs-remaining benefits method and subject to provisos corresponding to those contained in such subdivision (c)(1), of all projected costs of such feature of the Supplemental Conservation Facilities. Commencing in the same year, the computation of the rates to be used in determining the components of the Delta Water Charge shall include the Annual Table A Amounts under all contracts for Supplemental Water. If the repayment period of any bonds sold to construct Supplemental Conservation Facilities or the repayment period under any agreement with a federal agency for repayment of the costs of Supplemental Conservation Facilities constructed by such federal agency extends beyond the repayment period of the contract, the Delta Water Charge shall be determined and redetermined on the basis of such extended repayment period as the State determines to be appropriate; *provided*, that if the agreement with such federal agency allows repayment of costs of a portion of a facility to be deferred, the associated costs of such portion shall be excluded from the Delta Water Charge computations until repayment of such deferred costs or interest thereon is commenced by the State.

(4) *Local Projects.* The determination of the Delta Water Charge shall be made by including the appropriate costs and quantities of water, calculated in accordance with subdivisions (a) and (b) above, for all Additional Project Conservation Facilities as defined in Article 1(a). In the event a Local Project as defined in Article 1(a)(2) will, pursuant to written agreement between the State and the sponsoring Contractor, be considered and treated as an Additional Project Conservation Facility for less than the estimated life of the facility, the Delta Water Charge will be determined on the basis of that portion of the appropriate cost and water supply associated with such facility as the period of time during which such facility shall be considered as an Additional Project Conservation Facility bears to the estimated life of such facility. No costs for the construction or implementation of any Local Project are to be included in the

STATE WATER PROJECT WATER SUPPLY CONTRACT EXTENSION AMENDMENT
Execution Version

Delta Water Charge unless and until the written agreement required by Article 1(a) has been entered into.

(5) *Water Purchased By the State.* In calculating the Delta Water Charge under subdivisions (a) and (b) of this article, the component for operation, maintenance, power and replacement costs shall include, but not be limited to, all costs to the State Incurred in purchasing water, which is competitive with alternative sources as determined by the State, for delivery as Project Water.

(6) *Replacement Cost Treatment.* Replacement costs of Project Conservation Facilities shall be treated as either Capital Costs or as minimum operation, maintenance, power, and replacement costs, as determined by the State considering the Economic Useful Life of the asset being replaced and other relevant factors.

23. TRANSPORTATION CHARGE.

The payments to be made by each Contractor shall include an annual charge designated as the Transportation Charge, which shall be separately stated and calculated for costs Incurred prior to the Billing Transition Date and costs Incurred on or after the Billing Transition Date.

(a) **Transportation Charge for Costs Incurred Prior to the Billing Transition Date.** The provisions of this subdivision (a) and Articles 24(a) and (c), 25 and 26 shall apply to costs Incurred prior to the Billing Transition Date.

(1) *Recovery of Costs of Project Transportation Facilities.* The Transportation Charge for costs Incurred prior to the Billing Transition Date shall return to the State during the Project Repayment Period such costs of all Project Transportation Facilities necessary to deliver Project Water to the Contractor and which are allocated to the Contractor in accordance with the cost allocation principles and procedures hereinafter set forth.

(2) *Components of Transportation Charge for Costs Incurred Prior to the Billing Transition Date.* The Transportation Charge for costs Incurred Prior to the Billing Transition Date shall consist of a capital component; a minimum operation, maintenance, power, and replacement component; and a variable operation, maintenance and power component, as these components are defined in and determined under Articles 24(a) and (c), 25, and 26, respectively.

(b) **Transportation Charge for Costs Incurred On or After the Billing Transition Date.** The provisions of this subdivision (b) and Articles 24(b) and (c), 25 and 26 shall apply to costs Incurred on or after the Billing Transition Date.

(1) *Recovery of Costs of Project Transportation Facilities.* The Transportation Charge for costs Incurred on or after the Billing Transition Date shall return to the State during each such calendar year all costs which are Incurred on or after the Billing Transition Date of all Project Transportation Facilities necessary to deliver Project Water to the Agency and which are allocated to the Agency in accordance with the cost allocation principles and procedures hereinafter set forth.

(2) *Components of Transportation Charge.* The Transportation Charge for costs Incurred on or after the Billing Transition Date shall consist of a capital component; a minimum operation, maintenance, and power component; and a variable operation, maintenance, and power component, as these components are defined in and determined under Articles 24(b) and (c), 25, and 26, respectively.

(c) **Segregation of Aqueduct Reaches for All Transportation Charge Purposes.** For the purpose of allocations of costs among Contractors pursuant to

STATE WATER PROJECT WATER SUPPLY CONTRACT EXTENSION AMENDMENT
Execution Version

subdivisions (a) and (b) of this article, and Articles 24, 25 and 26, the Project Transportation Facilities shall be segregated into such aqueduct reaches as are determined by the State to be necessary for such allocations of costs. Subject to such modifications as are determined by the State to be required by reason of any request furnished by the Agency to the State pursuant to Article 17(a) of this contract, or by reason of contracts entered into by the State with other Contractors, the aqueduct reaches of the Project Transportation Facilities, a portion of the costs of which may be allocated to the Agency, are established as provided in Table G; *provided* that those costs of the aqueduct reaches from the Delta through the outlet of San Luis Reservoir which are allocated to the purpose of water conservation in, above, and below the Delta for the purpose of determining the Delta Water Charge, as hereinbefore set forth, shall not be included in the Transportation Charge.

**TABLE G
PROJECT TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES NECESSARY TO DELIVER WATER TO
SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY**

Aqueduct Reach	Major Features of Reach
Delta to Discharge Delta Pumping Plant:	Intake Channel Fish Protective Facilities Delta Pumping Plant (Pumping Plant I)
Discharge Delta Pumping Plant to San Luis Forebay:	Aqueduct
San Luis Forebay:	San Luis Forebay and Forebay Dam
San Luis Forebay to Kettleman City:	Aqueduct Mile 18 Pumping Plant
Kettleman City to Avenal Gap:	Aqueduct
Avenal Gap to Buena Vista Pumping Plant:	Aqueduct
Buena Vista Pumping Plant Wheeler Ridge Pumping Plant I:	Buena Vista Pumping Plant Aqueduct
Wheeler Ridge Pumping Plant I to Tehachapi Pumping Plant:	Wheeler Ridge Pumping Plant I Wheeler Ridge Pumping Plant II Aqueduct
Tehachapi Pumping Plant to South Portal Tehachapi Tunnels:	Tehachapi Pumping Plant (Pumping Plant VI) Tehachapi Tunnels
South Portal Tehachapi Tunnels to Junction, East and West Branches:	Cottonwood Power Plant Aqueduct
WEST BRANCH	
Junction, East and West Branches to West Branch Terminal Reservoir	Aqueduct West Branch Pumping Plant Power Development Plants
West Branch Terminal Reservoir	Castaic Reservoir and Dam, outlet facilities

(This table was labeled Table I in original contract provisions)

(d) Provisions Applicable to the Transportation Charge for Costs Incurred Both Before and On or After the Billing Transition Date.

(1) Wherever reference is made, in connection with the computation, determination, or payment of the Transportation Charge, to the allocation or payment of costs of any facility or facilities included in the System, such reference shall be only to those costs of such facility or facilities which are reimbursable by the Contractors as determined by the State.

(2) The State, in fixing and establishing prices, rates, and charges for water and power, shall include as a reimbursable cost of any state water project an amount sufficient to repay all costs incurred by the State, directly or by contract with other agencies, for the preservation of fish and wildlife and determined to be allocable to the costs of the project works constructed for the development of that water and power, or either. Costs incurred for the enhancement of fish and wildlife or for the development of public recreation shall not be included in the prices, rates, and charges for water and power, and shall be nonreimbursable costs. Such recreational purposes include, but are not limited to, those recreational pursuits generally associated with the out-of-doors, such as camping, picnicking, fishing, hunting, water contact sports, boating, and sightseeing, and the associated facilities of campgrounds, picnic areas, water and sanitary facilities, parking areas, viewpoints, boat launching ramps, and any others necessary to make project land and water areas available for use by the public. In administering this Contract "development of public recreation" shall include recreation capital and operation and maintenance.

24. TRANSPORTATION CHARGE -- CAPITAL COMPONENTS.

(a) **Transportation Charge Capital Component for Costs Incurred Prior to the Billing Transition Date.** The provisions of this subdivision (a) shall apply only to Capital Costs Incurred prior to the Billing Transition Date.

(1) *Recovery of Capital Costs of Project Transportation Facilities Incurred Prior to the Billing Transition Date.* The amount of the capital component of the Transportation Charge for Capital Costs Incurred prior to the Billing Transition Date shall be determined in two steps as follows:

(A) first, an allocation of such costs to the Contractor in accordance with subdivision (a)(2) of this article, and

(B) second, a computation of annual payments to be made by the Contractor of such allocated costs and interest thereon, computed at the Project Interest Rate in accordance with subdivision (a)(3) of this article.

(2) *Allocation of Capital Costs of Project Transportation Facilities Incurred Prior to the Billing Transition Date.* The total amount of Capital Costs Incurred prior to the Billing Transition Date of each aqueduct reach to be returned to the State shall be allocated among all Contractors entitled to delivery of Project Water from or through such reach by the proportionate use of facilities method of cost allocation and in accordance with Article 23(c) and subdivision (c)(1) of this article.

The projected amounts of Capital Costs to be allocated annually to the Agency under the capital component of the Transportation Charge shall be determined by the State in accordance with the cost allocation principles and procedures set forth in this subdivision (a) and subdivision (c)(1) of this article, which principles and procedures shall be controlling as to allocations of Capital Costs to the Agency. Such amounts will be set forth in Table H by the State as soon as designs and cost estimates are prepared by it subsequent to receipt of requests from the Agency as to the maximum monthly delivery capability to be provided in each aqueduct reach for transport and delivery of Project Water to the Agency, pursuant to Article 17(a), *provided* that these amounts shall be subject to redetermination by the State in accordance with Article 28.

**TABLE H
PROJECTED ALLOCATIONS OF CAPITAL COSTS INCURRED PRIOR TO THE
BILLING TRANSITION DATE OF
PROJECT TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES TO
SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY**

Year	Projected Allocation in Thousands of Dollars
1*	
2	
3	
4	

* Year in which State commences construction of Project Transportation Facilities.
(This table was labeled Table C in original contract provisions)

(3) *Determination of Capital Component of Transportation Charge for Costs Incurred Prior to the Billing Transition Date.* The Agency's annual payment of its allocated Capital Costs Incurred prior to the Billing Transition Date and interest thereon, computed at the Project Interest Rate and compounded annually, shall be determined in accordance with a repayment schedule established by the State and determined in accordance with the principles set forth in (A), (B), and (C) below, which principles shall be controlling as to the Agency's payment of its allocated Capital Costs. The Agency's repayment schedule will be set forth in Table I by the State as soon as designs and cost estimates are prepared by it subsequent to receipt of requests from the Agency as to the maximum monthly delivery capability to be provided in each aqueduct reach for transport and delivery of Project Water to the Agency, pursuant to Article 17(a); *provided* that the amounts set forth in Table I shall be subject to redetermination by the State, pursuant to Article 28.

(A) The Agency's annual payment shall be the sum of the amounts due from the Agency on the Agency's allocated Capital Costs for the then current year and for each previous year where each such amount will pay, in not more than fifty (50) equal annual installments of principal and interest, the Agency's allocated Capital Costs for the respective year and interest thereon, computed at the Project Interest Rate and compounded annually.

(B) The Agency may make payments at a more rapid rate if approved by the State.

(C) Such annual Transportation Charge payments shall cease when all allocated Capital Costs and interest thereon, computed at the Project Interest Rate and compounded annually, are repaid.

TABLE I
TRANSPORTATION CHARGE FOR COSTS INCURRED PRIOR TO THE BILLING
TRANSITION DATE -- CAPITAL COST COMPONENT
SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY
(In Thousands of Dollars)

Year	Annual Payment of Principal	Annual Interest Payment	Total Annual Payment by Agency
1*			
2**			
3			
4			

* Year in which State commences construction of Project Transportation Facilities.

** Year of first payment.

(This table was labeled Table D in original contract provisions)

(4) Notwithstanding provisions of subdivisions 24(a)(1) through (a)(3) of this article, the capital component of the Transportation Charge for costs Incurred prior to the Billing Transition Date shall include an annual charge to recover the Agency's share of the portion of Water System Facility Revenue Bond Financing Costs allocable to Project Transportation Facilities. Charges to the Agency for these costs shall be calculated in accordance with Article 50(a).

(b) Transportation Charge Capital Component for Costs Incurred On or After the Billing Transition Date. The provisions of this subdivision (b) shall apply only to Capital Costs Incurred on or after the Billing Transition Date.

(1) The amount of the capital component of the Transportation Charge for costs Incurred on or after the Billing Transition Date shall be determined in three steps as follows:

(A) first, an allocation of Capital Costs to the Contractor as provided in subdivision (b)(2) of this article,

(B) second, a determination of the type and source of payment of each Capital Cost as provided in subdivision (b)(3) of this article, and

(C) third, a computation of the annual payment to be made by

the Contractor as provided in subdivision (b)(4) and (b)(5) of this article.

(2) The total amount of Capital Costs of each aqueduct reach to be returned to the State under the Transportation Charge for costs Incurred on or after the Billing Transition Date shall be allocated among all Contractors entitled to delivery of Project Water from or through the reach by the proportionate use of facilities method of cost allocation and in accordance with Article 23(c) and subdivision (c)(1) of this article.

(3) Annual Capital Costs of Project Transportation Facilities shall be divided into five categories of type and source of payment:

(A) Project Transportation Facility Capital Costs paid with the proceeds of Water System Facility Revenue Bonds,

(B) Project Transportation Facility Capital Costs paid with the proceeds of bonds issued under the Burns-Porter Bond Act,

(C) Project Transportation Facility Capital Costs paid with amounts in the SWRDS Reinvestment Account,

(D) Project Transportation Facility Capital Costs paid annually for assets that will have a short Economic Useful Life or the costs of which are not substantial, and

(E) Project Transportation Facility Capital Costs prepaid by the Agency.

The projected amounts of Project Transportation Facility Capital Costs of each type to be allocated annually to the Agency shall be determined by the State in accordance with the cost allocation principles and procedures set forth in Article 23(c)(1) through (c)(3) and this subdivision (b)(3), which principles and procedures shall be controlling as to allocations of each type of Capital Costs to the Agency; *provided* that these amounts shall be subject to redetermination by the State in accordance with Article 28. Such projected amounts will be set forth in Table J by the State.

**TABLE J
PROJECTED ALLOCATIONS TO
SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY
OF PROJECT TRANSPORTATION FACILITY CAPITAL COSTS INCURRED ON OR
AFTER THE BILLING TRANSITION DATE**

Year	Allocations in Thousands of Dollars				
	Costs to be Paid with Proceeds of Water System Facility Revenue Bonds	Costs to be Paid with the Proceeds of Bonds issued under the Burns-Porter Bond Act	Costs to be Paid with Amounts in the SWRDS Reinvestment Account	Costs to be Paid Annually for Assets That Will Have a Short Economic Useful Life or the Costs of which are Not Substantial	Costs Prepaid by the Agency
1*					
2					
3					

* Year commencing with the Billing Transition Date

(4) The capital component of the Transportation Charge for a calendar year for costs Incurred on or after the Billing Transition Date shall consist of the following to the extent the related Capital Costs are allocated to the Agency:

(A) Water System Facility Revenue Bond: a charge determined in accordance with Article 50(b) to recover Water System Facility Revenue Bond Financing Costs Incurred during such calendar year that relate to the financing of Water System Facilities that are Project Transportation Facilities,

(B) Burns-Porter Act Bonds: a charge to recover the amount to be paid by the State of California during such calendar year in accordance with the Burns-Porter Bond Act for the principal of and interest on bonds issued under the Burns-Porter Bond Act on or after the Billing Transition Date for Project Transportation Facility Capital Costs,

(C) SWRDS Reinvestment Account: a charge determined in accordance with subdivision (b)(5) of Article 61 to amortize Project Transportation Facility Capital Costs Incurred during prior calendar years

(but not prior to the Billing Transition Date) that have been paid with amounts from the SWRDS Reinvestment Account, and

(D) Capital Assets with Short Economic Life or Costs of which are Not Substantial: a charge to recover the Capital Costs to be Incurred during such calendar year of Project Transportation Facility assets with a short Economic Useful Life or the costs of which are not substantial as determined by the State and any such Capital Costs Incurred but not charged in the prior two calendar years,

(5) *Projected Charges.* The projected amounts of the charges to be allocated annually to the Agency under the capital component of the Transportation Charge for costs Incurred on or after the Billing Transition Date shall be determined by the State in accordance with the cost allocation principles and procedures set forth in this Article, which principles and procedures shall be controlling as to allocations of capital component charges to the Agency; *provided* that these amounts shall be subject to redetermination by the State in accordance with Article 28. Such amounts are projected to be as set forth in Table K by the State.

**TABLE K
PROJECTED CHARGES UNDER THE CAPITAL COMPONENT
OF THE TRANSPORTATION CHARGE FOR COSTS INCURRED ON OR AFTER THE
BILLING TRANSITION DATE TO
SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY**

Year	Projected Charges in Thousands of Dollars			
	Costs to be Paid with Proceeds of Water System Facility Revenue Bonds	Costs to be Paid with the Proceeds of Bonds issued under the Burns-Porter Bond Act	Costs to be Paid with Amounts in the SWRDS Reinvestment Account	Costs to be Paid Annually for Assets That Will Have a Short Economic Useful Life or the Costs of which are Not Substantial
1*				
2				
3				

* Year commencing with the Billing Transition Date.

(c) **Provisions Applicable to the Transportation Charge For Costs Incurred Both Prior To and On or After the Billing Transition Date.** The provisions of this subdivision (c) shall be applicable to Capital Costs Incurred both prior to and on or after the Billing Transition Date.

(1) *Proportionate Use Factors.* The measure of the proportionate use by each Contractor of each reach shall be the average of the following two ratios:

(A) the ratio of the Contractor's Maximum Annual Table A Amount to be delivered from or through the reach to the total of the Maximum Annual Table A Amounts of all Contractors to be delivered from or through the reach from the year in which charges are to be paid through the end of the Project Repayment Period, and

(B) the ratio of the capacity provided in the reach for the transport and delivery of Project Water to the Contractor to the total capacity provided in the reach for the transport and delivery of Project Water to all Contractors served from or through the reach from the year in which charges are to be paid through the end of the Project Repayment Period.

Allocations of Capital Costs to the Agency pursuant hereto shall be on the basis of relevant values which will be set forth in Table L by the State as soon as designs and cost estimates are prepared by it subsequent to receipt of requests from the Agency as to the maximum monthly delivery capability to be provided in each aqueduct reach of the Project Transportation Facilities for the transport and delivery of Project Water to the Agency, pursuant to Article 17(a); *provided* that these values shall be subject to redetermination by the State in accordance with Article 28; *provided further* that the principles and procedures set forth in this subdivision shall be controlling as to allocations of Capital Costs to the Agency. Proportionate use of facilities factors for prior years shall not be adjusted by the State in response to changes or transfers of Table A Amounts among Contractors unless otherwise agreed by the State and the parties to the transfer and unless there is no impact on past charges or credits of other Contractors.

TABLE L

[TABLE L shall set forth the relevant values that shall serve as the basis for allocation of all Transportation Charge Costs]

(This table was labeled Table B in original contract provisions)

(2) *Determinations Using Proportionate Use Factors.* The total amount in each category of Capital Costs allocated to a Contractor shall be the sum of the products obtained when there is multiplied, for each aqueduct reach necessary to deliver water to the Contractor, the total amount of the Capital Costs of the reach in that category to be returned to the State under the Transportation Charge by the average of the two foregoing ratios for such reach as such average is set forth in the appropriate table included in its contract.

(3) *Excess Capacity.* In the event that excess capacity is provided in any aqueduct reach for the purpose of making Project Water available in the future to an agency or agencies with which the State has not executed contracts at the time of any allocation of costs pursuant to this subdivision, the prospective Maximum Annual Table A Amount or Amounts to be supplied by such excess capacity, as determined by the State, shall be deemed to be contracted for by such agency or agencies for the purpose of such allocation of costs, to the end that the Capital Costs of providing such excess capacity are not charged to any Contractor entitled by virtue of an executed contract to the delivery of Project Water from or through that aqueduct reach at the time of such allocation. Where additional capacity is provided in any aqueduct reach to compensate for loss of water due to evaporation, leakage, seepage, or other causes, or to compensate for scheduled outages for purposes of necessary investigation, inspection, maintenance, repair or replacement of the facilities of the Project Facilities, then, for the purpose of any allocation of costs pursuant to this subdivision:

(A) the Maximum Annual Table A Amount to be delivered from or through the reach of each Contractor entitled to delivery of Project Water from or through the reach shall be increased by an amount which bears the same proportion to the maximum annual delivery capability provided by such additional capacity that the Contractor's Maximum Annual Table A Amount to be delivered from or through the reach bears to the total of the Maximum Annual Table A Amounts to be delivered from or through the reach under all contracts; and

(B) the capacity provided in the reach for each Contractor entitled to delivery of Project Water from or through the reach shall be increased in the same proportion that the Contractor's Maximum Annual Table A Amount to be delivered from or through the reach is increased pursuant to (A) above.

(4) *Power Facilities.* The Capital Costs of project aqueduct power recovery plants shall be charged and allocated in accordance with this Article 24.

The Capital Costs of off-aqueduct power facilities shall be charged and allocated in accordance with Article 25(d).

(5) *Capital Costs of Excess Capacity.* In the event that any Contractor, pursuant to Article 12(b), requests delivery capacity in any aqueduct reach which will permit maximum monthly deliveries to such Contractor in excess of the percentage amounts specified in such Article 12(b) for the uses designated therein, such Contractor shall furnish to the State, in advance of the construction of such aqueduct reach, funds sufficient to cover the costs of providing such excess capacity, which funds shall be in an amount which bears the same proportion to the total Capital Costs of such reach, including the costs of providing such excess capacity, as such excess capacity bears to the total capacity of such reach, including such excess capacity. For the purpose of any allocation of costs pursuant to subdivision (c)(1) of this article, the total Capital Costs of such aqueduct reach shall be allocated among all Contractors entitled to delivery of Project Water from or through the reach in the following manner:

(A) The costs which would have been incurred for such reach had no such excess capacity been provided shall be estimated by the State and allocated among all such Contractors in the manner provided in such subdivision (c)(1); and

(B) the amount of the difference between such estimated costs and the projected actual costs of such reach shall be allocated to the Contractor or Contractors for which such excess capacity is provided.

Where such excess capacity is provided for more than one Contractor, the costs allocated to them under (B) above shall be further allocated between or among them in amounts which bear the same proportion to the total of such allocated costs as the amount of such excess capacity provided for the respective Contractor bears to the total of such excess capacity provided in such reach. In the event that the funds advanced by a Contractor pursuant to this subdivision are more or less than the costs so allocated to such Contractor under (B) above, the account of such Contractor shall be credited or debited accordingly.

(6) *Replacement Cost Treatment.* Replacement costs of Project Transportation Facilities shall be treated as either Capital Costs or as minimum operation, maintenance, power and replacement costs, as determined by the State considering the Economic Useful Life of the asset being replaced and other relevant factors.

(7) *East Branch Enlargement.* Notwithstanding provisions of Articles 24(a) through 24(c), Capital Costs associated with East Branch Enlargement Facilities as defined in Article 49(a) shall be collected under the capital component of the East Branch Enlargement Transportation Charge Article 49(d). Any Capital Costs of off-aqueduct power facilities associated with deliveries

STATE WATER PROJECT WATER SUPPLY CONTRACT EXTENSION AMENDMENT
Execution Version

through East Branch Enlargement Facilities shall be charged and allocated in accordance with Article 25(d).

25. TRANSPORTATION CHARGE -- MINIMUM OPERATION, MAINTENANCE, POWER, AND REPLACEMENT COMPONENT.

The provisions of this article shall apply to costs incurred both prior to and on or after the Billing Transition Date.

(a) **Purpose.** The minimum operation, maintenance, power, and replacement component of the Transportation Charge shall return to the State those costs of the Project Transportation Facilities necessary to deliver water to the Contractor which constitute operation, maintenance, power, and replacement costs Incurred irrespective of the amount of Project Water delivered to the Contractor and which are allocated to the Contractor pursuant to subdivision (b) of this article; *provided* that to the extent permitted by law, the State may establish reserve funds to meet anticipated minimum replacement costs; and deposits in such reserve funds by the State: (1) shall be made in such amounts that such reserve funds will be adequate to meet such anticipated costs as they are incurred, and (2) shall be deemed to be a part of the minimum replacement costs for the year in which such deposits are made.

(b) **Allocation.** The total projected minimum operation, maintenance, power, and replacement costs of each aqueduct reach of the Project Transportation Facilities for the respective year shall be allocated among all Contractors entitled to delivery of Project Water from such facilities by the proportionate use of facilities method of cost allocation, in the same manner and upon the same bases as are set forth for the allocation of Capital Costs in subdivisions (c)(1) through (c)(3) of Article 24; *provided* that such minimum operation, maintenance, power, and replacement costs as are Incurred generally for the Project Transportation Facilities first shall be allocated to each aqueduct reach in an amount which bears the same proportion to the total amount of such general costs that the amount of the costs Incurred directly for the reach bears to the total of all direct costs for all aqueduct reaches.

(c) **Determination; Repayment Table.** The amount to be paid each year by the Agency under the minimum operation, maintenance, power, and replacement component of the Transportation Charge shall be determined in accordance with subdivision (b) of this article on the basis of the relevant values to be set forth for the respective aqueduct reaches in Table L, included in Article 24; *provided* that these values shall be subject to redetermination by the State in accordance with Article 28. Such amounts and any appropriate interest thereon for costs incurred prior to the Billing Transition Date shall be set forth by the State in Table M as soon as designs and cost estimates have been prepared by it subsequent to receipt of requests from the Agency as to the maximum monthly delivery capability to be provided in each aqueduct reach for transport and delivery of Project Water to the Agency, pursuant to Article 17(a); *provided* that the amounts set forth in Table M shall be subject to redetermination by the State in accordance with Article 28.

TABLE M
TRANSPORTATION CHARGE -- MINIMUM OPERATION MAINTENANCE, POWER,
AND REPLACEMENT COMPONENT
SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY

Year	Total Annual Payment by Agency*
1**	
2	
3	
4	

* Payment shall start with respect to each aqueduct reach in the year following the year in which the State completes construction of the respective reach.

** Year in which the State commences construction of Project Transportation Facilities.

(This table was labeled Table E in original contract provisions)

(d) **Off-Aqueduct Power Facilities.** Notwithstanding the provisions of subdivisions (a) through (c) of this Article or of Article 1(h), the costs of off-aqueduct power facilities shall be determined and allocated as follows:

(1) The off-aqueduct power costs shall include all annual costs the State incurs for any off-aqueduct power facility, which shall include, but not be limited to, power purchases, annual Financing Costs, and associated operation and maintenance costs of such facility, less any credits, interest earnings, or other monies received by the State in connection with such facility or Revenue Bonds issued to finance the Capital Costs of such facility. In the event the State finances all or any part of an off-aqueduct power facility directly from funds other than bonds or borrowed funds, in lieu of such annual principal and interest payments, the repayment of Capital Costs as to that part financed by such other funds shall be determined on the basis of the schedule that would have been required under Article 24.

(2) The annual costs of off-aqueduct power facilities as computed in (1) above shall initially be allocated among Contractors in amounts which bear the same proportions to the total amount of such power costs that the total estimated electrical energy (kilowatt hours) required to pump through Project Transportation Facilities the desired delivery of Annual Table A Amounts for that year, as submitted pursuant to Article 12(a)(1) and as may be modified by the State pursuant to Article 12(a)(2), bears to the total estimated electrical energy

(kilowatt hours) required to pump all such amounts for all Contractors through Project Transportation Facilities for that year, all as determined by the State.

(3) An interim adjustment in the allocation of the power costs calculated in accordance with (2) above, may be made in May of each year based on April revisions in approved schedules of deliveries of project and nonproject water for Contractors for such year. A further adjustment shall be made in the following year based on actual deliveries of project and nonproject water for Contractors; *provided, however*, that in the event no deliveries are made through a pumping plant, the adjustments shall not be made for that year at that plant.

(4) To the extent the monies received or to be received by the State from all Contractors for off-aqueduct power costs in any year are determined by the State to be less than the amount required to pay the off-aqueduct power costs in such year, the State may allocate and charge that amount of off-aqueduct power costs to the Agency and other Contractors in the same manner as costs under the capital component of the Transportation Charge are allocated and charged. After that amount has been so allocated, charged and collected, the State shall provide a reallocation of the amounts allocated pursuant to this paragraph (4), such reallocation to be based on the allocations made pursuant to (2) and (3) above for that year, or in the event no such allocation was made for that year, on the last previous allocation made pursuant to (2) and (3) above. Any such reallocation of costs incurred prior to the Billing Transition Date shall include appropriate interest thereon at the Project Interest Rate.

(e) The total minimum operation, maintenance, power and replacement component due that year from each Contractor shall be the sum of the allocations made under the proportionate use of facilities method provided in subdivision (b) of this article and the allocations made pursuant to subdivision (d) of this article for each Contractor.

(f) Notwithstanding provisions of Articles 25(a) through 25(c) and 25(e), minimum operation, maintenance, power, and replacement costs associated with deliveries through East Branch Enlargement Facilities as defined in Article 49(a) shall be collected under the minimum operation, maintenance, power, and replacement component of the East Branch Enlargement Transportation Charge as determined under Article 49(e).

26. TRANSPORTATION CHARGE -- VARIABLE OPERATION, MAINTENANCE AND POWER COMPONENT.

The provisions of this article shall apply to costs Incurred both prior to and on or after the Billing Transition Date.

(a) **Purpose.** The variable operation, maintenance, and power component of the Transportation Charge shall return to the State those costs of the Project Transportation Facilities necessary to deliver water to the Contractor which constitute operation, maintenance, power and replacement costs Incurred in an amount which is dependent upon and varies with the amount of Project Water delivered to the Contractor and which are allocated to the Contractor pursuant to (1) and (2) below; *provided* that to the extent permitted by law, the State may establish reserve funds to meet anticipated variable replacement costs; and deposits in such reserve funds by the State: (1) shall be made in such amounts that such reserve funds will be adequate to meet such anticipated costs as they are incurred, and (2) shall be deemed to be a part of the variable replacement costs for the year in which such deposits are made.

(b) **Determination.** The amount of this variable operation, maintenance, and power component shall be determined as follows:

(1) *Determination of Charge Per Acre-Foot.* There shall be computed for each calendar year for each aqueduct reach of the Project Transportation Facilities a charge per acre-foot of water which will return to the State the total projected variable operation, maintenance and power costs of the reach for such calendar year. This computation shall be made by dividing such total by the number of acre-feet of Project Water estimated to be delivered from or through the reach to all Contractors during the year.

(2) *Determination of Charge Per Reach to the Contractor.* The amount of the variable component shall be the product of the sum of the charges per acre-foot of water, determined under (1) above, for each aqueduct reach necessary to deliver water to the Contractor, and the number of acre-feet of Project Water delivered to the Contractor during the year through such reach; *provided* that when Project Water has been requested by a Contractor and delivery thereof has been commenced by the State, and, through no fault of the State, such water is wasted as a result of failure or refusal by the Contractor to accept delivery thereof, the amount of such variable component to be paid by such Contractor during such period shall be the product of the above sum and the sum of the number of acre-feet of Project Water delivered to the Contractor and the number of acre-feet wasted.

(c) **Credit Relating to Project Aqueduct Power Recovery Plants.** There shall be credited against the amount of the variable operation, maintenance, and power component to be paid by each Contractor, as determined pursuant to subdivision (a) of this article, a portion of the projected net value of any power recovered during the

respective year at project aqueduct power recovery plants located upstream on the particular aqueduct reach from the delivery structures for delivery of Project Water to the Contractor. Such portion shall be in an amount which bears the same proportion to such projected net value that the number of acre-feet of Project Water delivered to the Contractor through such plants during the year bears to the number of acre-feet of Project Water delivered to all Contractors through such plants during the year.

(d) **Determination of Total Variable Component Charge.** The amount to be paid each year by the Agency under the variable operation, maintenance, and power component of the Transportation Charge shall be determined in accordance with subdivision (a) of this article for the respective aqueduct reaches in Table L included in Article 24. Such amounts and any appropriate interest thereon for costs incurred prior to the Billing Transition Date shall be set forth by the State in Table N as soon as designs and cost estimates are prepared by it subsequent to receipt of requests from the Agency as to the maximum monthly delivery capability to be provided in each aqueduct reach for transport and delivery of Project Water to the Agency, pursuant to Article 17(a); *provided* that the amounts set forth in Table N shall be subject to redetermination by the State in accordance with Article 28.

**TABLE N
TRANSPORTATION CHARGE -- ESTIMATED VARIABLE OPERATION,
MAINTENANCE, AND POWER COMPONENT
SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY**

Year	Total Annual Payment by Agency*
1**	
2	
3	
4	

* Payments start with year of initial water delivery.

** Year in which the State commences construction of the Project Conservation Facilities.

(This table was labeled Table F in original contract provisions)

(e) **No Separate Variable Component for East Branch Enlargement Facilities.** There shall be no separate variable operation, maintenance, and power component for deliveries of water through East Branch Enlargement Facilities defined in Article 49(a).

27. TRANSPORTATION CHARGE -- REPAYMENT SCHEDULE.

The amounts to be paid by the Agency for each year under the Capital Cost and minimum operation, maintenance, power, and replacement components of the Transportation Charge, and under the variable operation, maintenance, and power component of such charge on the basis of then estimated deliveries, shall be set forth by the State in Table O as soon as designs and cost estimates have been prepared by it subsequent to receipt of requests from the Agency as to the maximum monthly delivery capability to be provided in each aqueduct reach for transport and delivery of Project Water to the Agency, pursuant to Article 17(a), which Table O shall constitute a summation of Tables I, K, M, and N; *provided* that each of the amounts set forth in Table O shall be subject to redetermination by the State in accordance with Article 28; *provided further* that the principles and procedures set forth in Articles 24, 25, and 26 shall be controlling as to such amounts. Such amounts shall be paid by the Agency in accordance with the provisions of Article 29.

**TABLE O
REPAYMENT SCHEDULE--TRANSPORTATION CHARGE
SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY**

Year	Capital Cost Component	Minimum Component	Variable Component	Total
1*				
2**				
3				
4				

* Year in which State commences construction of Project Transportation Facilities.

** Year of first payment.

(This table was labeled Table G in original contract provisions)

**28. DELTA WATER CHARGE AND TRANSPORTATION CHARGE --
REDETERMINATION.**

(a) **Redetermination of Transportation Charges for Costs Incurred Prior to the Billing Transition Date.** The provisions of this subdivision (a) shall apply only to costs Incurred prior to the Billing Transition Date.

(1) *Determinative Factors Subject to Retroactive Change.* The State shall redetermine the values and amounts set forth in Tables H through O (referred to in the original contract provisions as Tables B through G) of this contract in the year following the year in which the State commences construction of the Project Transportation Facilities and each year thereafter during the Project Repayment Period in order that the Transportation Charge to the Agency and the components thereof may accurately reflect the increases or decreases from year to year in projected costs, outstanding reimbursable indebtedness of the State Incurred prior to the Billing Transition Date to construct the Project Transportation Facilities described in Table G of this contract, Annual Table A Amounts, estimated deliveries, Project Interest Rate, and all other factors which are determinative of such charges. In addition, each such redetermination shall include an adjustment of the components of the Transportation Charge to be paid by the Agency for succeeding years which shall account for the differences, if any, between those factors used by the State in determining the amounts of such components for all preceding years and the factors as then currently known by the State. Such adjustment shall be computed by the State and paid by the Agency or credited to the Agency's account in the manner described in (b) and (c) below.

(2) *Adjustment: Transportation Charge -- Capital Component For Costs Incurred Prior to the Billing Transition Date.* Adjustments for prior underpayments or overpayments of the capital component of the Transportation Charge to the Agency for costs Incurred prior to the Billing Transition Date, together with accrued interest charges or credits thereon computed at the then current Project Interest Rate on the amount of the underpayment or overpayment and compounded annually for the number of years from the year the underpayment or overpayment occurred to and including the year following the redetermination, shall be paid in the year following the redetermination; *provided* that the Agency may elect to exercise the option whereby when the redetermined Transportation Charge for the following year, with adjustments, including adjustments of the operation, maintenance, power, and replacement components provided for in subdivision (a)(3) of this article, is more or less than the last estimate of the charge provided pursuant to Article 27 for the corresponding year, without adjustments, an amount equal to the total of such difference shall be deducted

STATE WATER PROJECT WATER SUPPLY CONTRACT EXTENSION AMENDMENT
Execution Version

from or added to the adjusted capital component for that year and paid or credited in accordance with the following schedule:

Percent that Transportation Charge for costs Incurred prior to the Billing Transition Date differs from last estimate (+ or -)	Period, in years, for amortizing the difference in indicated charge
for 10% or less	no amortization
more than 10%, but not more than 20%	2
more than 20%, but not more than 30%	3
more than 30%, but not more than 40%	4
more than 40%	5

Such payments or credits shall be equal semi-annual amounts of principal and interest on or before the 1st day of January and the 1st day of July, with interest computed at the Project Interest Rate and compounded annually, during varying amortization periods as set forth in the preceding schedule; *provided* that for the purpose of determining the above differences in the Transportation Charge for costs Incurred prior to the Billing Transition Date, the variable operation, maintenance, and power component shall be computed on the basis of the same estimated Project Water deliveries as was assumed in computing pursuant to Article 26(c).

(3) *Adjustment: Transportation Charge -- Minimum and Variable Components for costs Incurred prior to the Billing Transition Date.* One-twelfth of the adjustments for prior underpayments or overpayments of the Agency's minimum and variable operation, power, and replacement components for each year shall be added or credited to the corresponding components to be paid in the corresponding month of the year following the redetermination, together with accrued interest charges or credits thereon computed at the then current Project Interest Rate on the amount of the underpayment or overpayment and compounded annually for the number of years from the year the underpayment or overpayment occurred to and including the year following the redetermination.

(4) *Exercise of Option.* The option provided for in subdivision (a)(2) of this article shall be exercised in writing on or before the January 1 due date of the first payment of the capital component of the Transportation Charge for the year in which the option is to become effective. Such option, once having been exercised, shall be applicable for all of the remaining years of the Project Repayment Period.

(5) *Project Interest Rate Adjustments.* Notwithstanding the provisions of subdivision (a)(2) of this article, adjustments for prior overpayments and

underpayments shall be repaid beginning in the year following the redetermination by application of a unit rate per acre-foot which, when paid for the projected portion of the Agency's Annual Table A Amount will return to the State, during the Project Repayment Period, together with interest thereon computed at the Project Interest Rate and compounded annually, the full amount of the adjustments resulting from financing after January 1, 1987, from all bonds, advances, or loans listed in Article 1(ad) except for Article 1(ad)(3) and except for bonds issued by the State under the Central Valley Project Act after January 1, 1987 for facilities not listed among the Water System Facilities in Article 1(ap). Notwithstanding the immediately preceding exception, such amortization shall also apply to any adjustments in this component charge resulting from a change in the Project Interest Rate due to any refunding after January 1, 1986 on bonds issued under the Central Valley Project Act. However, amortization of adjustments resulting from items listed in subdivisions (1)(ad)(4) through (7) of Article 1 shall be limited to a period which would allow the Department to repay the debt service on a current basis until such time as bonds are issued to reimburse the source of such funding. In no event shall this amortization period be greater than the Project Repayment Period.

(6) *No Adjustment of Water System Facility Revenue Bond Financing Costs.* The use of Water System Facility Revenue Bonds for financing facilities listed in Article 1(ap) shall not result in adjustments for prior underpayments or overpayments of the capital component of the Transportation Charge to the Agency under the provisions of this article. In place of making such adjustments, charges to the Agency for Water System Facility Revenue Bond Financing Costs will be governed by Article 50(a).

(b) **Redetermination of Delta Water Charges and Transportation Charges for Costs Incurred On or After the Billing Transition Date.** The provisions of this subdivision (b) shall apply only to costs Incurred on or after the Billing Transition Date.

(1) *Determinative Factors Subject to Retroactive Change.* The State shall redetermine the values and amounts set forth in Tables B through F and Tables J through O of this contract each calendar year commencing on or after the Billing Transition Date in order that the Delta Water Charge and the Transportation Charge to the Agency for costs Incurred on or after the Billing Transition Date and the components thereof may accurately reflect the increases or decreases from year to year in projected costs, outstanding reimbursable indebtedness of the State Incurred to construct Project Conservation Facilities and Project Transportation Facilities, Annual Table A Amounts, estimated deliveries, and all other factors which are determinative of such charges. In addition, each such redetermination shall include an adjustment of the components of the Delta Water Charge and Transportation Charge to be paid by the Agency for succeeding years which shall account for the differences, if any, between those factors used by the State in determining the amounts of such components for all preceding years and the factors as then currently known by the State, as

applicable. Such adjustment shall be computed by the State and paid by the Agency or credited to the Agency's account in the manner described in subdivisions (b)(2) and (b)(3) of this article.

(2) Adjustment: Delta Water Charge and Transportation Charge -- Capital Components for Costs Incurred On or After the Billing Transition Date. Adjustments for prior underpayments or overpayments of the capital component of the Delta Water Charge and the Transportation Charge to the Agency for costs incurred on or after the Billing Transition Date shall be paid in the year following the redetermination.

(3) Adjustment: Delta Water Charge and Transportation Charge -- Minimum and Variable Components for Costs Incurred On or After the Billing Transition Date One-twelfth of the adjustments for prior underpayments or overpayments of the Agency's minimum operation, maintenance, power, and replacement component and variable operation, maintenance and power component of the Delta Water Charge and Transportation Charge for each year shall be added or credited to the corresponding components to be paid in the corresponding month of the year following the redetermination.

29. TIME AND METHOD OF PAYMENT OF DELTA WATER CHARGE AND TRANSPORTATION CHARGE.

The provisions of this article shall apply to costs Incurred both prior to and on or after the Billing Transition Date. References to the Delta Water Charge shall include the Delta Water Charge for costs Incurred prior to the Billing Transition Date and the Delta Water Charge for costs Incurred on or after the Billing Transition Date, separately, as applicable, and references to the Transportation Charge shall include the Transportation Charge for costs Incurred prior to the Billing Transition Date and the Transportation Charge for costs Incurred on or after the Billing Transition Date, separately, as applicable.

(a) Initial Payments.

(1) *Delta Water Charge.* Payments by the Agency under the Delta Water Charge shall commence in the Year of Initial Water Delivery to the Agency.

(2) *Capital Component of the Transportation Charge.* Payments by the Agency under the capital component of the Transportation Charge shall commence in the year following the year in which the State commences construction of the Project Transportation Facilities.

(3) *Minimum Operation, Maintenance, Power, and Replacement Component.* Payments by the Agency under the minimum operation, maintenance, power, and replacement component of the Transportation Charge shall commence for each aqueduct reach in the year following the year in which construction of that reach is completed.

(4) *Variable Operation, Maintenance, Power, and Replacement Component.* Payments by the Agency under the variable operation, maintenance, power and replacement component of the Transportation Charge shall commence in the Year of Initial Water Delivery to the Agency.

(b) Annual Statement of Charges. The State shall, on or before July 1 of each year, commencing with the year preceding the year in which payment of the respective charge is to commence pursuant to this article, furnish the Agency with a written statement of the following items:

(1) the charges to the Agency for the next succeeding year under the capital components and minimum operation, maintenance, power, and replacement components of the Delta Water Charges and Transportation Charges; *provided* that charges for Financing Costs shall be stated as separate items in the Statement of Charges;

(2) the unit charges to the Agency for the next succeeding year under the variable operation, maintenance, power and replacement components of the Delta Water Charge and Transportation Charge; and

(3) the total charges to the Agency for the preceding year under the variable operation, maintenance, power and replacement components of such Delta Water Charge and Transportation Charge; *provided* that through December 31, 1969, the Delta Water Charge shall be based upon a unit rate of \$3.50 per acre-foot and shall be paid by the Contractors on the basis of their respective Annual Table A Amounts, as provided in Article 22(b).

All such statements shall be accompanied by the latest revised copies of the documents amendatory to Article 22 and of the tables included in Articles 24 through 27, together with such other data and computations used by the State in determining the amounts of the above charges as the State deems appropriate.

(c) **Monthly Statements.** The State shall, on or before the fifteenth day of each month of each year, commencing with the Year of Initial Water Delivery to the Agency, furnish the Agency with a statement of the charges to the Agency for the preceding month under the variable operation, maintenance, power and replacement components of the Delta Water Charge and Transportation Charge. Such charges shall be determined by the State in accordance with the relevant provisions of Articles 22 and 26 of this contract, upon the basis of metered deliveries of Project Water to the Agency, except as otherwise provided in those articles.

(d) **Semiannual Payments of Capital Components.** The Agency shall pay to the State, on or before January 1 of each year, one-half (1/2) of the charge to the Agency for the year under the capital component of the Delta Water Charge and one-half (1/2) of the charge to the Agency for the year under the capital component of the Transportation Charge, as such charges are stated pursuant to subdivision (b) of this article; and shall pay the remaining one-half (1/2) of each of such charges on or before July 1 of that year.

(e) **Monthly Payments of Minimum Operation, Maintenance, Power, and Replacement Component.** The Agency shall pay to the State, on or before the first day of each month of each year, one-twelfth (1/12) of the sum of the charges to the Agency for the year under the minimum operation, maintenance, power, and replacement components of the Delta Water Charge and Transportation Charge, respectively, as such charges are stated pursuant to subdivision (b) of this article.

(f) **Monthly Payments of Variable Operation, Maintenance, Power, and Replacement Component.** The Agency shall pay to the State on or before the fifteenth day of each month of each year, the charges to the Agency under the variable operation, maintenance, power, and replacement components of the Delta Water Charge and Transportation Charge, respectively, for which a statement was received by the Agency during the preceding month pursuant to subdivision (c) of this article, as

such charges are stated in such statement.

(g) **Contest of Charges.** In the event that the Agency in good faith contests the accuracy of any statement submitted to it pursuant to subdivision (b) or (c) of this article, it shall give the State notice thereof at least ten (10) days prior to the day upon which payment of the stated amounts is due. To the extent that the State finds the Agency's contentions regarding the statement to be correct, it shall revise the statement accordingly, and the Agency shall make payment of the revised amounts on or before the due date. To the extent that the State does not find the Agency's contentions to be correct, or where time is not available for a review of such contentions prior to the due date, the Agency shall make payment of the stated amounts on or before the due date, but may make the contested part of such payment under protest and seek to recover the amount thereof from the State.

50. WATER SYSTEM FACILITY REVENUE BOND FINANCING COSTS.

(a) **Water System Facility Revenue Bonds to Finance Capital Costs Incurred Prior to the Billing Transition Date.** The provisions of this subdivision (a) shall apply to the Financing Costs of Revenue Bonds issued to finance Water System Facility Capital Costs Incurred prior to the Billing Transition Date. Charges to all Contractors for such Financing Costs shall return to the State each year an amount equal to the Financing Costs the State incurs in that year for such Water System Facility Revenue Bonds.

(1) *Elements of Charge.* Annual charges to recover such Water System Facility Revenue Bond Financing Costs shall consist of two elements.

(A) The first element shall be an annual charge to the Agency for repayment of Capital Costs of Water System Facilities as determined under Articles 22(a) and 24(a) of this contract with interest at the Project Interest Rate. For conservation facilities, the charge shall be a part of the capital component of the Delta Water Charge in accordance with the provisions of Article 22(a) applicable to Capital Costs Incurred prior to the Billing Transition Date. For transportation facilities, the charge shall be a part of the capital component of the Transportation Charge in accordance with the provisions of Article 24(a) applicable to Capital Costs Incurred prior to the Billing Transition Date.

(B) The second element shall be the Agency's share of a Water System Facility Revenue Bond Surcharge to be paid in lieu of a Project Interest Rate adjustment. The total annual amount to be paid by all Contractors under this element shall be the difference between the total annual charges under the first element and the annual Financing Costs of the related Water System Facility Revenue Bonds. The amount to be paid by each Contractor shall be calculated annually as if the Project Interest Rate were increased to the extent necessary to produce revenues from all Contractors sufficient to pay such difference for that year. In making that calculation, adjustments in the Agency's transportation capital component charges for prior overpayments and underpayments shall be determined as if amortized over the remaining years of the Project Repayment Period.

(2) *Identification of Surcharge on Invoices.* The Water System Facility Revenue Bond Surcharge will be identified in the Agency's invoice.

(3) *Timing of Surcharge Payments.* Surcharge payments shall be made in accordance with Article 29(f) of this contract.

(4) *Termination of Surcharge.* The Water System Facility Revenue Bond Surcharge under Article 50(a)(1)(B) shall cease for each series of Water System Facility Revenue Bonds when that series is fully repaid. However, the

annual charge determined pursuant to Article 50(a)(1)(A) shall continue to be collected for the time periods otherwise required under Articles 22 and 24.

(5) *Reduction of Charges.* After the Department has repaid the California Water Fund in full and after each series of Water System Facility Revenue Bonds is repaid, the Department will reduce the charges to all Contractors in an equitable manner in a total amount that equals the amount of the charges under Article 50(a)(1)(A) that the Department determines is not needed for future financing of facilities of the System which, in whole or in part, will serve the purposes of the water supply contract with the Agency.

(b) **Water System Facility Revenue Bonds to Finance Capital Costs Incurred On or After the Billing Transition Date.** The provisions of this subdivision (b) shall apply to the Financing Costs of Revenue Bonds issued to finance Water System Facility Capital Costs Incurred on or after the Billing Transition Date. Charges to all Contractors for such Financing Costs shall return to the State each year an amount equal to the Financing Costs the State incurs in that year for such Water System Facility Revenue Bonds. The amount of this charge shall be calculated in two steps as follows:

(1) *Allocation of Water System Facility Capital Costs.* Capital Costs Incurred on or after the Billing Transition Date of Water System Facilities that are conservation facilities shall be allocated among all Contractors in proportion to each Contractor's Maximum Annual Table A Amount. Capital Costs Incurred on or after the Billing Transition Date of Water System Facilities that are transportation facilities shall be allocated among all Contractors in accordance with Article 24(c).

(2) *Determination of Annual Financing Cost Amounts.* The State shall determine and charge the Agency each year the amount of the Financing Costs the State incurs in that year for the Water System Facility Revenue Bonds issued to finance such Water System Facility Capital Costs allocated to the Agency.

(c) **Provisions Applicable to All Water System Facility Revenue Bonds.** The provisions of this article shall apply to all Water System Facility Revenue Bonds.

(1) *Credits for Excess Amounts.* The State shall provide credits to the Contractors for excess reserve funds, excess debt service coverage, interest, and other earnings of the State in connection with payment of the Financing Costs of such Water System Facility Revenue Bonds, when and as permitted by the applicable bond resolution or indenture. When such credits are determined by the State to be available, such credits shall be promptly provided to the Contractors and shall be in proportion to the payments of Water System Facility Revenue Bond Financing Costs from each Contractor. Reserves, bond debt service coverage, interest, and other earnings may be used to retire bonds.

(2) *Allocation of Maturities Permitted.* When calculating charges for Water System Facility Revenue Bond Financing Costs, the State may allocate portions of particular maturities of Water System Facility Revenue Bonds and the Financing Costs associated with such maturities to particular Water System Facilities, in order to establish a reasonable relationship between the Economic Useful Life of such facilities and the term of bonds issued to finance such facilities, and may determine the Financing Costs allocated to the Agency on the basis of such maturity allocation.

(3) *Supplemental Bills for Unanticipated Financing Costs.* The State may submit a supplemental bill to the Agency for the year if necessary to meet unanticipated costs for Water System Facility Revenue Bond Financing Costs for which the State can issue a statement of charges under this article and any other article of this contract providing for payments that are pledged to the payment of Revenue Bonds issued to finance Project Facility Capital Costs allocated to the Agency. The relative amounts of any supplemental billing made to the Agency and to other Contractors for Revenue Bond purposes shall be governed by the otherwise applicable article. Payment of any supplemental billing shall be due thirty days after the date of the invoice.

(4) *Insurance on Contractor Obligations.* To the extent economically feasible and justifiable, as determined by the State after consultation with Contractors, the State shall maintain insurance or other forms of security protecting bondholders and non-defaulting Contractors against costs resulting from the failure of any Contractor to make the payments required by this article.

(5) *Consultation on Financing Plan.* Before issuing each series of Water System Facility Revenue Bonds, the State shall consult with the Contractors, prepare a plan for the State's future financing of Water System Facilities, and give the Agency an opportunity to comment on the plan. The plan shall include but not be limited to the size of any Water System Facility Revenue Bond issuances and the form of any necessary resolutions, indentures or supplements.

(6) *Defaults.*

(A) If a Contractor defaults partially or entirely on its payment obligations with respect to Water System Facility Revenue Bond Financing Costs and sufficient insurance or other security protecting the non-defaulting Contractors is not provided under subdivision (c)(4) of this article, the State shall allocate a portion of the default to each non-defaulting Contractor. The Agency's share of the default shall be equal to an amount determined by multiplying the total default amount to be charged to all non-defaulting Contractors by the ratio that the Agency's Maximum Annual Table A Amount bears to the total of the Maximum Annual Table A Amounts of all non-defaulting Contractors. However, such amount shall not exceed in any year 25 percent of the Water System

Facility Revenue Bond Financing Costs that are otherwise payable by the Agency in that year. The amount of default to be charged to non-defaulting Contractors shall be reduced by any receipts from insurance protecting non-defaulting Contractors and bond debt service coverage from a prior year and available for such purpose.

(B) If a Contractor defaults partially or entirely on its payment obligations under this article, the State shall also pursuant to Article 20, upon six months' notice to the defaulting Contractor, suspend water deliveries under Article 20 to the defaulting Contractor so long as the default continues. The suspension of water deliveries shall be proportional to the ratio of the default to the total Water System Facility Revenue Bond Financing Cost payments due from the defaulting Contractor. However, the State may reduce, eliminate, or not commence suspension of deliveries pursuant to this subparagraph if it determines suspension in the amounts otherwise required is likely to impair the defaulting Contractor's ability to avoid further defaults or that there would be insufficient water for human consumption, sanitation, and fire protection. The State may distribute the suspended water to the non-defaulting Contractors on terms it determines to be equitable.

(C) During the period of default, credits otherwise due the defaulting Contractor shall be applied to payments due from the defaulting Contractor.

(D) Except as otherwise provided in subparagraph (c) of this article, the defaulting Contractor shall repay the entire amount of the default to the State with interest compounded annually at the Surplus Money Investment Fund rate before water deliveries that had been suspended shall be fully resumed to that Contractor. If the defaulting Contractor makes a partial repayment of its default, the Department may provide a proportional restoration of suspended deliveries. The amount of the default to be repaid shall include any amounts previously received by the State from insurance proceeds, bond debt service coverage, or other reserves, and payments from other Contractors pursuant to this subparagraph (c)(6). The defaulting Contractor shall not be entitled to any

make-up water deliveries as compensation for any water deliveries suspended during the period when the Contractor was in default.

(E) At such time as the default amount is repaid by the defaulting Contractor, the non-defaulting Contractors shall receive credits in proportion to their contributions towards the amount of the default with interest collected by the State on the defaulted amount.

(F) In the event there is an increase in the amount a non-defaulting Contractor contributes to reserves and/or bond debt service coverage, such increase shall be handled in the same manner as provided in subparagraph (a) of this article.

(G) Action taken pursuant to this subdivision shall not deprive the State of or limit any remedy provided by this contract or by law for the recovery of money due or which may become due under this contract.

(7) *No Article 51 Reduction.* Amounts of Water System Facility Revenue Bond Financing Costs payable under this contract shall not be affected by any reductions in payments pursuant to Article 51.

(8) *Contract Extension.* In the event the Contract Extension Amendment takes effect, but not all Contractors sign the amendment, the following shall apply: If and to the extent that the charges under Article 50(b)(1) and 50(b)(2) of the water supply contracts of Contractors that have not executed the Contract Extension Amendment ("non-signing Contractors") are not sufficient to recover the annual Financing Costs that relate to Revenue Bonds issued to finance capital costs that are incurred after the Billing Transition Date and are allocable to such non-signing Contractors, the amount of the shortfall shall be determined. Such shortfall shall be charged to the Contractors that have executed the Contract Extension Amendment ("signing Contractors") in proportion to each such signing Contractor's total Water System Facility Revenue Bond Financing Cost charges under Article 50(b) of this contract.

51. FINANCIAL ADJUSTMENTS.

(a) Article Expiration.

This Article 51 shall be effective through December 31, 2035 and shall be of no further effect on and after January 1, 2036; provided, however, that the provisions of this Article 51 may, to the extent applicable, continue to be used and applied on and after January 1, 2036 for the purpose of truing up amounts owed by the Agency to the State or by the State to the Agency for the calendar years up to and ending with calendar year 2035.

(b) State Water Facilities Capital Account.

(1) The State shall establish a State Water Facilities Capital Account to be funded from revenues available under Water Code section 12937(b)(4). Through procedures described in this article and as limited by this article, the State may consider as a revenue need under subdivision (c)(2)(v) of this article and may deposit in the State Water Facilities Capital Account the amounts necessary to pay capital costs of the State Water Facilities for which neither general obligation bond nor revenue bond proceeds are available, including but not limited to planning, reconnaissance and feasibility studies, the San Joaquin Valley Drainage Program and, through the year 2000, the CALFED Bay-Delta Program.

(2) The Director of the Department of Water Resources shall fully consult with the Contractors and consider any advice given prior to depositing funds into this account for any purposes. Deposits into this account shall not exceed the amounts specified in subdivision (c)(2)(v) of this article.

(3) The State shall use revenue bonds or other sources of moneys rather than this account to finance the costs of construction of any major capital projects.

(4) Five years following the Contract Extension Amendment Effective Date, the SWRDS Finance Committee shall review the State Water Facilities Capital Account to determine whether to recommend to the Director that this account be closed. If the Director determines to close the account, the State shall transfer any balance in the account to the SWRDS Support Account.

(5) Unless closed sooner, the State Water Facilities Capital Account shall terminate on December 31, 2035 and the State shall transfer any balance in such account to the SWRDS Support Account.

(c) Calculation of Financial Needs.

(1) Each year the State shall calculate in accordance with the timing provisions of Articles 29 and 31 the amounts that would have been charged (but for this article) to each Contractor as provided in other provisions of this contract.

(2) Each year the State shall also establish its revenue needs for the following year for the following purposes, subject to the following limitations:

(i) The amount required to be collected under the provisions of this contract, other than this article, with respect to all revenue bonds issued by the State for Project Facilities.

(ii) The amount required for payment of the reasonable costs of the annual maintenance and operation of the State Water Resources Development System and the replacement of any parts thereof as described in Water Code section 12937(b)(1). These costs shall not include operation and maintenance costs of any Federal Central Valley Project facilities constructed by the United States and acquired by the State of California after 1994, other than the State's share of the joint use facilities which include San Luis Reservoir, the San Luis Canal and related facilities.

(iii) The amount required for payment of the principal of and interest on the bonds issued pursuant to the Burns-Porter Act as described in Water Code section 12937(b)(2).

(iv) Any amount required for transfer to the California Water Fund in reimbursement as described in Water Code section 12937(b)(3) for funds utilized from said fund for construction of the State Water Resources Development System.

(v) For the years 1998 and thereafter, the amount needed for deposits into the State Water Facilities Capital Account as provided in subdivision (b) of this article, but (A) not more than \$6 million per year for the years 1998, 1999 and 2000, and (B) not more than \$4.5 million per year for the years 2001 and thereafter.

(3) The State shall reduce the annual charges in the aggregate for all Contractors by the amounts by which the hypothetical charges calculated pursuant to subdivision (c)(1) above exceed the revenue needs determined pursuant to subdivision (c)(2) above; provided that the reduction in annual charges in the aggregate for all Contractors shall not exceed \$48 million in any year beginning with the first calendar year following the Contract Extension Amendment Effective Date. The provisions regarding the reduction in annual charges that were in effect prior to the Contract Extension Amendment Effective Date shall continue to apply to the entire calendar year in which the Contract Extension Amendment Effective Date

STATE WATER PROJECT WATER SUPPLY CONTRACT EXTENSION AMENDMENT
Execution Version

occurs. The reductions under this article shall be apportioned among the Contractors as provided in subdivisions (d), (e), (f) and (g) of this article. Reductions to Contractors shall be used to reduce the payments due from the Contractors on each January 1 and July 1; provided, however, that to the extent required pursuant to subdivision (h) of this article, each Agricultural Contractor shall pay to the Agricultural Rate Management Trust Fund an amount equal to the reduction allocated to such Agricultural Contractor. Any default in payment to the trust fund shall be subject to the same remedies as any default in payment to the State under this contract. To determine whether the reduction in annual charges in the aggregate for all Contractors equals the \$48 million limit specified in this subdivision (c)(3), it shall be assumed that all Contractors have executed the Contract Extension Amendment and will share in the available rate reductions consistent with the proportions as provided in this contract, regardless of whether one or more Contractors do not receive a reduction under their respective Water Supply Contracts.

(4) The supplemental billing provisions authorized under this Article 51(c)(4) shall remain in effect through December 31, 2035, unless the Director determines in his or her discretion to eliminate the use of supplemental billing prior to that date or the Director in his or her discretion accepts a recommendation from the SWRDS Finance Committee to eliminate the use of supplemental billing prior to that date.

(i) The State shall inform the SWRDS Finance Committee if the available System cash balances are projected by the State to fall during the succeeding one hundred twenty (120) days to an amount below an amount equal to ninety (90) days operating expenditures. The SWRDS Finance Committee shall make a recommendation in light of such circumstances to the Director.

(ii) The State may submit a supplemental billing to the Agency for the year in an amount not to exceed the amount of the prior reductions for such year under this Article if necessary to meet unanticipated costs for purposes identified in Water Code Section 12937(b)(1) and (2) for which the State can issue billings under other provisions of this contract, subject to the following procedures and limitations:

(a) The State may only issue supplemental bills pursuant to the provisions of this Article 51(c)(4) when available System cash

balances are projected to be less than the amount equal to 90 days operating expenditures.

(b) The term "available System cash balances," for purposes of subdivision (a) of this Article 51(c)(4)(ii) shall mean available amounts in the following California Water Resources Development Bond Fund accounts: System Revenue Account (to the extent the funds in the System Revenue Account are not projected to be needed for payment of Burns-Porter General Obligation Bond debt service within the next two years), General Operating Account, SWRDS Reinvestment Account, and SWRDS Support Account (to the extent the funds in the SWRDS Support Account are not projected to be needed for non-reimbursable expenditures within the next two years).

(c) The term "operating expenditures" for purposes of subdivision (a) of this Article 51(c)(4)(ii) shall mean the costs described in California Water Code Section 12937(b) chargeable to the State Water Project as water supply.

(d) Any supplemental billing made to the Agency for these purposes shall be in the same proportion to the total supplemental billings to all Contractors for these purposes as the prior reduction in charges to the Agency in that year bears to the total reduction in charges to all Contractors in that year and shall be treated as reducing the amount of the reduction made available for that year to the Contractor by the amount of the supplemental bill to the Contractor.

(5) The State may also submit a supplemental billing to the Agency for the year if necessary to meet unanticipated costs for revenue bond debt service and coverage for which the State can issue a statement of charges under provisions of this contract other than this article. The relative amounts of any supplemental billing made to the Agency and to other Contractors for revenue bond purposes shall be governed by such other applicable provisions of this contract.

(6) Payment of any supplemental billing shall be due thirty days after the date of the invoice. Delinquency and interest on delinquent amounts due shall be governed by Article 32.

(d) Apportionment of Reductions between Agricultural and Urban Contractors.

(1) Commencing with the first calendar year following the Contract Extension Amendment Effective Date, the State shall apportion available reductions for each year in accordance with this Article.

(2) Annual reductions in the aggregate amount of \$48 million are projected to be available in the first calendar year following the Contract Extension Amendment Effective Date and each succeeding year through calendar year 2035 and shall be applied as follows:

(i) If reductions are available in an aggregate amount that equals \$48 million, \$11,856,000 of reductions shall be apportioned among the Agricultural Contractors, and \$36,144,000 of reductions shall be apportioned among the Urban Contractors.

(ii) If reductions are available in an aggregate amount less than \$48 million in any of these years, the reductions shall be divided on a 24.7%-75.3% basis between the Agricultural Contractors and the Urban Contractors respectively.

(3) No Contractor shall be entitled to receive in any year any additional reductions, including any additional reductions to make up for deficiencies in past projected reductions and any additional reductions above an aggregate annual amount of \$48 million.

(4) Reductions in annual charges to a Contractor pursuant to this Article 51 (d) shall only be made prospectively beginning with the later of the first calendar year following the Contract Extension Amendment Effective Date or the first calendar year following the date the Contractor executes the Contract Extension Amendment. Apportionments of reductions shall be calculated on the assumption that all Contractors have executed such amendment.

(e) Revenues and Reports.

(1) Each year, beginning with the first calendar year commencing after the Contract Extension Amendment Effective Date, the Director shall determine the amount of available Article 51(e) Amounts. The Director shall determine the aggregate amount that would have been charged to all Contractors in any year but for this Article 51 and from that amount shall deduct the sum of

(i) the amount of revenues needed for the purposes specified in subdivisions (c)(2)(i), (ii), (iii), (iv) and (v) plus

(ii) \$48 million.

The remaining amount, if any, shall be referred to herein as "Article 51(e) Amounts".

(2) The State shall allocate available Article 51(e) Amounts as follows: The Director in his or her discretion shall allocate and transfer or deposit up to 80% of available Article 51(e) Amounts, as determined on a projected basis, and up to 100% of available Article 51(e) Amounts, as determined on an actual basis, into the General Operating Account, the SWRDS Support Account and/or the SWRDS Reinvestment Account. Any Article 51(e) Amounts determined on an actual basis to be remaining in the Systems Revenue Account after the Director allocates and transfers such amounts to the General Operating Account, the SWRDS Support Account and/or the SWRDS Reinvestment Account shall remain in the Systems Revenue Account and shall be tracked separately in the State's Financial Information System. The Director shall have full discretion regarding the use of the amounts remaining in the Systems Revenue Account.

(3) The State shall prepare and distribute an Annual Rate Reduction Determination Report setting out the factors used to determine reductions in rates pursuant to Article 51(c). The report shall include a display of the distribution of gross annual revenues before, among other items, recreation and fish and wildlife expenditures, contributions to the State Water Facilities Capital Account and reduction in rates pursuant to Article 51(c). The report shall also include a display of the distribution and/or allocation of net annual revenues after reduction in rates pursuant to Article 51(c), to the General Operating Account, SWRDS Support Account, SWRDS Reinvestment Account, 51(e) Sub-Account of the Systems Revenue Account, Davis-Dolwig Fund, State Water Facilities Capital Account, and Suspended Costs, as applicable.

(4) The System Financial Activity Report, which is required to be prepared quarterly pursuant to Article 61(d), shall include annual and accumulated Article 51(e) Amounts and expenditure activity, including the beginning balance, the annual activity and the ending balance for the year for each fund or account into which Article 51(e) Amounts have been transferred or deposited. The System Financial Activity Report should also have sufficient detail to provide comprehensive accounting of annual Article 51(e) Amounts and the uses of the annual Article 51(e) Amounts to enable the SWRDS Finance Committee to assess the use of these amounts.

(f) Apportionment of Reductions Among Urban Contractors.

Reductions in annual charges apportioned to Urban Contractors under subdivision (d) of this article shall be further allocated among Urban Contractors pursuant to this subdivision. The amount of reduction of annual charges for each Urban Contractor shall be based on each Urban Contractor's proportionate share of total allocated capital costs as calculated below, for both project conservation and project transportation facilities, repaid by all Urban Contractors over the project repayment period.

(1) The conservation capital cost component of the reduction allocation shall be apportioned on the basis of maximum annual Table A amount. Each Urban Contractor's proportionate share shall be the same as the percentage of that Contractor's maximum annual Table A amount to the total of all Urban Contractors' maximum annual Table A.

(2) The transportation capital cost component of the reduction allocation shall be apportioned on the basis of transportation capital cost component repayment obligations, including interest over the project repayment period. Each Urban Contractor's proportionate share shall be the same as the percentage that the Contractor's total transportation capital cost component repayment obligation is of the total of all Urban Contractors' transportation capital cost component repayment obligations.

(i) Recalculations shall be made annually through the year 1999. Beginning in the year 2000 recalculations shall be made every five years unless an Urban Contractor requests a recalculation for an interim year and does so by a request in writing delivered to the Department by January 1 of the year in which the recalculation is to take place.

(ii) The transportation capital cost component repayment obligations, for purposes of this Article 51(f), shall be based in the year of recalculation on the then most recent Department of Water Resources Bulletin 132, Table B-15, "Capital Cost Component of Transportation Charge for Each Contractor," or its equivalent, excluding any costs or Table A amount associated with transfers of Table A amounts from Agricultural Contractors pursuant to Article 53.

(3) To reflect the relative proportion of the conservation capital cost component and the transportation capital cost component to the total of all capital cost repayment obligations, the two cost components shall be weighted as follows:

(i) The conservation capital cost component shall be weighted with a thirty percent (30%) factor. The weighting shall be accomplished by multiplying each Urban Contractor's percentage of maximum annual Table A Amounts as calculated in subdivision (f)(1) of this article by thirty percent (30%).

(ii) The transportation capital cost component shall be weighted with a seventy percent (70%) factor. The weighting shall be accomplished by multiplying each Urban Contractor's percentage of transportation capital cost component repayment obligations as calculated in subdivision (f)(2) of this article by seventy percent (70%).

(iii) A total, weighted capital cost percentage shall be calculated for each Urban Contractor by adding the weighted conservation capital cost component percentage to their weighted transportation capital cost component percentage.

(4) The total amount of the annual charges to be reduced to Urban Contractors in each year shall be allocated among them by multiplying the total amount of annual charges to be reduced to the Urban Contractors by the total, weighted capital cost percentages for each such Contractor. If the amount of the reduction to an Urban Contractor is in excess of that Contractor's payment obligation to the Department for that year, such excess shall be reallocated among the other Urban Contractors.

(5) In the case of a permanent transfer of urban Table A amounts, the proportionate share of annual charge reductions associated with that Table A amount shall be transferred with the Table A amount to the buying Contractor. In the case of an Table A amount transfer by either Santa Barbara County Flood Control and Water Conservation District or San Luis Obispo County Flood Control and Water Conservation District, the reductions in annual charges to that agency shall be allocated (a) on the basis of that Table A amount being retained by that agency which bears Coastal Branch Phase II transportation costs, (b) on the basis of that Table A amount being retained by that agency which does not bear Coastal Branch Phase II transportation costs, and (c) on the basis of the balance of that agency's Table A amount which also does not bear Coastal Branch Phase II transportation costs.

(g) Apportionment of Reductions Among Agricultural Contractors.

(1) Reductions in annual charges apportioned to Agricultural Contractors under subdivision (d) of this article shall be allocated among the Agricultural Contractors pursuant to this subdivision. The amount of reduction of annual charges for each Agricultural Contractor for the years 1997 through 2001 shall be based on each Agricultural Contractor's estimated proportionate share of the total project costs, excluding the variable operation, maintenance, power and replacement components of the Delta Water Charge and the Transportation Charge and also excluding off-aqueduct power charges, to be paid by all Agricultural Contractors for the years 1997 through 2035, calculated without taking into account this article. For purposes of these calculations, Kern County Water Agency's and Dudley Ridge Water District's estimated project costs shall not

include any costs associated with the 45,000 acre-feet of Annual Table A Amounts being permanently relinquished by those Contractors pursuant to subdivision (j) of Article 53. Also, for purposes of these calculations, an Agricultural Contractor's estimated project costs shall not be reduced by the transfer of any of the 130,000 acre-feet of Annual Table A Amounts provided for in subdivisions (a) through (i) of Article 53. The proportionate shares for 1997 through 2001 shall be calculated as follows:

(i) Each Agricultural Contractor's statement of charges received on July 1, 1994, shall be the initial basis for calculating the proportionate shares for the five years 1997 through 2001.

(ii) Each Agricultural Contractor's estimated capital and minimum components of the Delta Water Charge and the Transportation Charge (excluding off-aqueduct power charges) and Water Revenue Bond Surcharge shall be totaled for the years 1997 through 2035.

(iii) Kern County Water Agency and Dudley Ridge Water District totaled costs shall be reduced for the 45,000 acre-feet of annual Table A amount being permanently relinquished by them.

(iv) Any reductions in an Agricultural Contractor's totaled costs resulting from the transfer of any of the 130,000 acre-feet of annual Table A amount shall be re-added to that Contractor's costs.

(v) Each Agricultural Contractor's proportionate share shall be computed by dividing that Contractor's total costs by the total costs for all Agricultural Contractors determined pursuant to subparagraphs (ii), (iii) and (iv) above.

(2) The reductions in annual charges, for 1997 through 2001, shall be calculated using the method described in subdivision (g)(1) of this article.

(3) The allocation shall be recalculated using the same method described in subdivision (g)(1) of this article every five years beginning in 2002, if any Agricultural Contractor requests such a recalculation. Any recalculation shall be based on project cost data beginning with the year that the recalculation is to become effective through 2035.

(h) Agricultural Rate Management Trust Fund.

(1) **Establishment.** Through a trust agreement executed contemporaneously with this amendment, the State and the Agricultural Contractors that sign the Monterey Amendments shall establish the Agricultural Rate Management Trust Fund with a mutually agreed independent trustee.

(2) **Separate Accounts.** The trustee shall maintain within the trust fund a separate account for each Agricultural Contractor that signs the trust agreement to hold deposits made pursuant to this article.

(3) **Deposits.** Each Agricultural Contractor that signs the trust agreement shall deposit into such Contractor's account within the trust fund, at the same time as payments would otherwise be required by this contract to be made to the State, an amount equal to the amount by which such Contractor's charges under this contract have been reduced by reason of this article, until the balance in such Contractor's account within the trust fund is the same percentage of \$150,000,000 as such Contractor's percentage share of reductions made available to all Agricultural Contractors as specified in subdivision (g) of this article. In 2002 and every fifth year thereafter, the Agricultural Contractors will review the maximum accumulation in the trust fund (the "Cap") and determine whether the cap should be adjusted. However, the Cap shall not be reduced below an aggregate of \$150,000,000 for all Agricultural Contractor accounts.

(4) Trust Fund Disbursements.

(i) In any year in which the State's allocation of water to an Agricultural Contractor by April 15th of that year is less than one-hundred percent (100%) of the Contractor's requested annual Table A amount for that year, the trustee shall, to the extent there are funds in that Contractor's account, distribute to the State from such account for the benefit of that Contractor an amount equal to the percentage of the total of that Contractor's statement of charges for that year, as redetermined by the State on or about May 15th of that year, for (a) the Delta Water Charge; (b) the capital cost and minimum operation, maintenance, power and replacement components of the Transportation Charge (including off-aqueduct power charges); and (c) the water system revenue bond surcharge, that is equal to the percentage of that Contractor's annual Table A amount for that year that was not allocated to it by the State by April 15th of that year.

(ii) In addition to the provisions of subdivision (h)(4)(i) of this article, if on April 15 of any year any of the irrigable land within the Tulare Lake Basin Water Storage District (Tulare) is flooded, and Tulare in writing requests the trustee to do so, the trustee shall, to the extent there are funds in Tulare's account, distribute to the State from such account for the benefit

of Tulare an amount equal to the percentage of the total of Tulare's statement of charges for that year, as redetermined by the State on or about May 15th of that year, for (a) the Delta Water Charge; (b) the capital cost and minimum components of the Transportation Charge (including off-aqueduct power charges); and (c) the water system revenue bond surcharge, that is equal to the percentage of the irrigable land within Tulare that is flooded on April 15.

(iii) Each Agricultural Contractor shall remain obligated to make payments to the State as required by other articles in this contract. Any amount to be disbursed pursuant to subdivisions (h)(4)(i) and (h)(4)(ii) shall be paid by the trustee to the State on July 1 of the year involved and shall be credited by the State toward any amounts owed by such respective Agricultural Contractor to the State as of that date. However, an Agricultural Contractor may direct the trustee to make the disbursement to that Agricultural Contractor which shall in turn make the payment to the State as required by other provisions of this contract. If the amount to be disbursed exceeds the amount owed to the State by such Contractor as of July 1, the excess shall be disbursed by the Trustee to the State at the time of and in payment of future obligations owed to the State by such Contractor. Alternatively, upon the request of such Contractor, all or part of the excess shall be paid by the trustee to that Contractor in reimbursement of prior payments by the Contractor to the State for that year.

(5) Payment of Supplemental Bills. In any year in which a supplemental bill has been submitted to an Agricultural Contractor pursuant to subdivision (c)(4) of this article, such supplemental bill shall be treated as reducing by an equal amount the obligation of such Contractor for that year to make payments into the Agricultural Rate Management Trust Fund. To the extent that such Contractor has already made payments to the trust fund in an amount in excess of such Contractor's reduced trust fund payment obligation, such Contractor may request the trustee to use the excess from the trust fund to pay the supplemental bill.

(6) Discharge of Payment Obligation. Each payment to the State by the trust fund shall discharge and satisfy the Agricultural Contractor's obligation to pay the amount of such payment to the State. No reimbursement of the trust fund by the Agricultural Contractor for such payments shall be required. However, each Agricultural Contractor shall continue to make deposits to the trust fund matching the amount of each year's reductions as provided in subdivision (d) of this article so long as the amount in that Contractor's account is less than its share of the Cap.

(7) Distribution of Funds in Excess of the Cap. Whenever accumulated funds (including interest) in an Agricultural Contractor's account in the trust fund exceed that Contractor's share of the Cap, or the estimated remaining payments the Contractor is required to make to the State prior to the end of the project

repayment period, that Contractor may direct the trustee to pay such excess to the Contractor.

(8) Termination of Trust Fund. At the end of the project repayment period, the Agricultural Rate Management Trust Fund shall be terminated and any balances remaining in the accounts for each of the Agricultural Contractors shall be disbursed to the respective Agricultural Contractors.

(i) **Definitions. For the purposes of this article, the following definitions will apply:**

(1) "Agricultural Contractor" shall mean the following agencies as they now exist or in any reorganized form:

- (i) County of Kings,
- (ii) Dudley Ridge Water District,
- (iii) Empire West Side Irrigation District,
- (iv) Kern County Water Agency for 848,130 acre-feet of its Table A amount,
- (v) Oak Flat Water District,
- (vi) Tulare Lake Basin Water Storage District.

(2) "Urban Contractor" shall mean every other agency having a long term water supply contract with the State as they exist as of the date of this amendment or in any reorganized form as well as Kern County Water Agency for 134,600 acre-feet of its Table A amount.

(j) **Except as provided in subdivisions (c)(4) and (c)(5),** this article shall not be interpreted to result in any greater State authority to charge the Contractors than exists under provisions of this contract other than this article.

NEW CONTRACT ARTICLE

II. ARTICLE 61 IS ADDED TO THE CONTRACT AS A NEW ARTICLE AS FOLLOWS:

61. FINANCIAL ACCOUNTS AND ACTIVITIES

(a) General Operating Account

(1) The State shall maintain a General Operating Account to provide the moneys needed for the following purposes:

(i) To pay or provide for the payment of System costs which are reimbursable by one or more Contractors under their respective Water Supply Contracts in the event System revenues available for such payment are insufficient for such purpose; or

(ii) To pay or provide for the payment of System costs for any System purpose in the event of a System emergency as defined in Article 61(a)(1)(iii).

(iii) A System Emergency, as used in this Article 61(a)(1)(ii) shall mean an immediate, urgent, critical, unexpected, or impending situation that, in the judgment of the Director may cause or pose a risk of causing injury, loss of life, damage to the property, impairment of the financial condition, and/or interference with the normal activities of the System which requires immediate attention and remedial action.

(2) The maximum amount in the General Operating Account shall be set, adjusted and funded as follows:

(i) Upon the Contract Extension Amendment Effective Date, the maximum amount shall be \$150 million.

(ii) On or before the first September 1 occurring five (5) years after the Contract Extension Amendment Effective Date and every five (5) years thereafter, the State shall present a business case analysis of the maximum amount reasonably necessary or appropriate to be maintained in the General Operating Account, including an evaluation of the maximum amount and its relationship to the business risks associated with the System cash flow, to the SWRDS Finance Committee for recommendation to the Director regarding a General Operating Account maximum amount

adjustment, provided that the maximum amount shall not be less than \$150 million.

(iii) To fund the General Operating Account to its maximum amount, the Director may, in his or her discretion, transfer to the General Operating Account (1) amounts determined to be available pursuant to Article 51(e); (2) earnings from the investment of amounts in the General Operating Account; (3) amounts in the SWRDS Reinvestment Account; and (4) amounts in the SWRDS Support Account.

(iv) If the Director determines to decrease the maximum amount pursuant to Article 61(a)(2)(ii), or the maximum amount is otherwise exceeded, the excess amount in the General Operating Account shall be transferred to the SWRDS Reinvestment Account.

(v) The State shall replenish the amounts used from the General Operating Account (1) through charges to the Contractors to the extent the Contractors are obligated to reimburse the State for the costs paid with such amounts and (2) from the SWRDS Support Account or other available revenues (including the sources described in subparagraph (iii) of this Article 61(a)(2)) for costs not reimbursable by the Contractors under their respective Water Supply Contracts.

(vi) General Operating Account investment earnings shall be used to fund the General Operating Account to its maximum amount or, in the Director's discretion, transferred to the SWRDS Support Account and/or the SWRDS Reinvestment Account.

(3) The State shall prepare monthly reports on the balance in and use of the General Operating Account for the Director, and shall provide those reports to the SWRDS Finance Committee. The SWRDS Finance Committee may periodically review reporting frequency and make recommendations to the Director regarding reporting frequency.

(b) SWRDS Reinvestment Account

(1) Commencing with the Contract Extension Amendment Effective Date, the State shall establish and maintain a SWRDS Reinvestment Account to provide a continuing source of investment revenue to provide amounts to be transferred to or deposited in the General Operating Account, the SWRDS Reinvestment Account, and the SWRDS Support Account.

(2) To fund the SWRDS Reinvestment Account, the Director may, in his or her discretion, transfer to the SWRDS Reinvestment Account (i) amounts determined to be available pursuant to Article 51(e), (ii) earnings from the investment of amounts in the SWRDS Reinvestment Account, (iii) payments by

the Contractors for capital costs funded from the SWRDS Reinvestment Account, (iv) amounts from the SWRDS Support Account, and (v) amounts from the General Operating Account.

(3) Amounts in the SWRDS Reinvestment Account may be used and/or invested as follows:

(i) To pay capital costs of Project Facilities to the extent those costs are reimbursable by one or more Contractors under their respective Water Supply Contracts. Such capital costs shall be reimbursed to the State in accordance with item 5 of this subparagraph (b) below.

(ii) To pay capital costs of Project Facilities pending reimbursement of the State with the proceeds of revenue bonds issued by the State; and

(iii) To make temporary investments in accordance with the statutory limitations on such investments.

(4) The State shall prepare regular reports on the SWRDS Reinvestment Account for the Director and shall provide those reports to the SWRDS Finance Committee. The State shall consult with the SWRDS Finance Committee about the investments and activities to be funded from the SWRDS Reinvestment Account.

(5) *Amortization of Costs Financed with Amounts in the SWRDS Reinvestment Account.* Charges to amortize Project Facility Capital Costs paid with amounts from the SWRDS Reinvestment Account shall return to the State, in equal annual amounts over an amortization period determined by the State, the amount of each such cost together with an interest charge on the unamortized balance thereof.

(i) The length of such amortization periods may be from ten (10) to fifty (50) years, *provided* that if the capital asset has an Economic Useful Life of less than ten (10) years, the amortization period may be a comparable period of less than ten (10) years.

(ii) The interest charge shall be at a rate equal to the market interest rate at the time the cost is Incurred on municipal Revenue Bonds with the following characteristics:

(a) the same rating as the rating on Revenue Bonds issued by the State to finance Project Facilities, and

(b) the same term as the length of the amortization period, all as determined by the State.

(iii) For the purposes of this subdivision (b)(5), the State may aggregate the Capital Costs of each Project Facility Incurred during each calendar year and determine a composite interest rate and a composite amortization period applicable to the amortization of such costs.

(iv) The amortization charges relating to the costs Incurred during each calendar year shall commence the calendar year starting one year after the end of the calendar year in which such costs were Incurred, and the amount to be amortized shall include capitalized interest for the period from the date or dates the costs are Incurred to the date of commencement of amortization.

(c) **SWRDS Support Account**

(1) Commencing with the Contract Extension Amendment Effective Date, the State shall establish and maintain a SWRDS Support Account to provide a source of funds to pay System costs that are not chargeable to the Contractors under their respective Water Supply Contracts and for the payment of which there are no other monies available.

(2) To fund the SWRDS Support Account, the Director may, in his or her discretion, transfer to the SWRDS Support Account (i) amounts determined to be available pursuant to Article 51(e); (ii) amounts in the SWRDS Reinvestment Account, (iii) investment earnings in the General Operating Account; (iv) earnings from the investment of amounts in the SWRDS Support Account; and (v) other available revenues. The State shall not charge the Agency to replenish the SWRDS Support Account for costs not otherwise chargeable to the Agency under this contract.

(3) If the State is reimbursed or other amounts are appropriated and received for a cost paid from the SWRDS Support Account, the State shall deposit the amount reimbursed or received in the SWRDS Support Account.

(4) The State shall prepare regular reports on the SWRDS Support Account for the Director and shall provide those reports to the SWRDS Finance

Committee. The State shall consult with the SWRDS Finance Committee about the investments and activities to be funded from the SWRDS Support Account.

(d) System Financial Activity Report and Reporting Principles

(1) The State shall prepare and distribute quarterly a System Financial Activity Report that contains the following information:

(i) By fund or account, the activity in the following funds and accounts: the General Operating Account, the SWRDS Support Account, the SWRDS Reinvestment Account, the 51(e) Sub-Account of the Systems Revenue Account, the Davis-Dolwig Fund, and the State Water Facilities Capital Account, and the activity with respect to suspended costs.

(ii) The data in the System Financial Activity Report shall be auditable, which includes an audit trail from the costing ledger (currently the Utility Cost Accounting Billing System, as of the Contract Extension Amendment Effective Date) to the general ledger (currently SAP, as of the Contract Extension Amendment Effective Date) or the Bulletin 132 estimates to the System Financial Activity Report.

(2) Appendix B, entitled System Reporting Principles, contains principles and guidelines which shall be followed, to the extent applicable, in the preparation of System financial reports and financial management reports.

(e) State Water Resources Development System Finance Committee

(1) The State shall establish a joint State and Contractors finance committee, which shall be referred to as the State Water Resources Development System Finance Committee or SWRDS Finance Committee. The membership of the SWRDS Finance Committee shall include both representatives from the State and the Contractors.

(2) The primary purpose of the SWRDS Finance Committee shall be to make recommendations to the Director concerning the financial policies of the System. The State and the Contractors shall describe the scope of the SWRDS Finance Committee in a charter mutually agreeable to the State and the Contractors.

(f) Cost Recovery

In general, the State should seek reimbursement for all System costs from the appropriate customers and users of System facilities. With respect to those System costs that are reimbursable by the Contractors, the State should allocate

STATE WATER PROJECT WATER SUPPLY CONTRACT EXTENSION AMENDMENT
Execution Version

financial responsibility for such costs in a manner that is both lawful and equitable, and which endeavors to recover such costs from the appropriate Contractors. If the State proposes to not charge any Contractor the full amount that the State is entitled to charge the Contractor under the contract, the State shall present a written proposal to the SWRDS Finance Committee for purposes of developing a recommendation to the Director regarding the proposal. The State shall submit such proposal in writing to the SWRDS Finance Committee 90 days in advance of the Director issuing any decision and within such 90 day period the SWRDS Finance Committee shall provide the Director with a recommendation regarding such proposal. Such proposals shall comply with the structure set out in the SWRDS Finance Committee charter referenced in Article 61(e)(2).

NEW CONTRACT APPENDIX

III. APPENDIX B IS ADDED TO THE CONTRACT AS A NEW APPENDIX AND SHALL READ AS FOLLOWS:

APPENDIX B

SYSTEM REPORTING PRINCIPLES

- A. During the term of the water supply contracts, it is likely that financial reports and financial management reports will change in scope, nature, and frequency. Regardless of the exact reports used, such reports shall follow the below principles and guidelines to the extent applicable.
1. Principle 1: Financial reporting will be generated from the general ledger or data warehouse of the financial information system (system of record), such as SAP. The financial system of record is the authoritative source for financial reporting data values in a system. To ensure data integrity, there must be one, and only one, system of record for financial reporting values.
 2. Principle 2: Financial reporting is not limited to annual financial statements but will be developed for regular reporting periods.
 3. Principle 3: Financial management reporting generated from other financial systems, such as Utility Cost Accounting Billing System (UCABS), will identify and analyze significant variances from prior years or budgets.
 4. Principle 4: Financial reporting and financial management reporting will identify unusual items and exceptions, and these items will be documented, reviewed, and resolved by management.
 5. Principle 5: DWR will use standardized System-wide business rules and utilize a centralized financial system, such as SAP, UCABS, or other system, to provide controls/validations to ensure data integrity and reliable reporting.
 6. Principle 6: DWR will use standardized data integrity rules in the development and publication of reports, including but not limited to the following:
 - (1) Data integrity refers to the accuracy and consistency of data stored in a database, data warehouse, data mart or other construct.
 - (2) Data integrity processes verify that data has remained unaltered in transit from creation to reception or remains unaltered in transit from one system to the next. Data used outside of the Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) systems to meet the reporting needs of Program will undergo any number of operations in support of decision-making, such as capture, storage,

retrieval, update and transfer. It is important to have confidence that during these operations, the data will be kept free from corruption, modification and remain unaltered.

- (3) Data with "integrity" has a complete or whole structure. Data values are standardized according to a data model and/or data type. All characteristics of the data must be correct – including business rules, relations, dates, definitions and lineage – for data to be complete.
- (4) Data integrity is imposed within an ERP database when it is created and is authenticated through the ongoing use of error checking and validation routines.
- (5) Data integrity state or condition is to be measured by the validity and reliability of the data values.
- (6) Data integrity service and security maintains information exactly as it was input, and is auditable to affirm its reliability.

The SWRDS Finance Committee is charged with providing financial policy recommendations to the Director, and the Director has final discretion on whether or not to accept the recommendations. While the SWRDS Finance Committee is not charged with reviewing the content of financial reports, timely and accurate financial reporting and financial management reporting provides technical committees access to useful information that can be used to formulate proposals on financial policy matters that may be brought to the SWRDS Finance Committee.

IT IS FURTHER MUTUALLY AGREED that the following provisions, which shall not be part of the Water Supply Contract text, shall be a part of this Amendment and be binding on the Parties.

AMENDMENT IMPLEMENTING AND ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

1. EFFECTIVE DATE OF CONTRACT EXTENSION AMENDMENT.

(a) The Contract Extension Amendment shall take provisional effect ("provisional effective date pursuant to subparagraph (a)") on the last day of the calendar month in which both of the following occur: (i) the State and 15 or more Contractors, with an aggregate maximum annual Table A amount exceeding 3,200,000 acre feet, have executed (or committed in a form satisfactory to the State to execute) the Contract Extension Amendment and (ii) no legal action addressing the validity or enforceability of the Contract Extension Amendment or any aspect thereof has been filed within sixty days of such execution or, if filed, a final judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction has been entered sustaining or validating the Contract Extension Amendments. Subject to subparagraph (b), the provisional effective date pursuant to paragraph (a) shall be the Contract Extension Amendment Effective Date if the conditions set out in subparagraph (e) are met.

(b) If any part of the Contract Extension Amendment of any Contractor is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final judgment or order to be invalid or unenforceable, the Contract Extension Amendments of all Contractors shall be of no force and effect except as provided in subparagraph(c).

(c) The unenforceability and lack of effectiveness of all Contractors' Contract Extension Amendments as provided for in subparagraph (b) may be avoided only if the part of the Contract Extension Amendment determined to be invalid or unenforceable is explicitly waived in writing by the State and 15 or more Contractors, with an aggregate maximum annual Table A amount exceeding 3,200,000 acre feet , in which case the Contract Extension Amendment shall take provisional effect ("provisional effective date pursuant to subparagraph (c)") on the last day of the calendar month in which the requisite waivers are received, but only as to those Contractors submitting such a waiver in writing, subject to subparagraph (e). The provisional effective date pursuant subparagraph (c) shall become the Contract Extension Amendment Effective Date if the conditions set out in subparagraph (e) are met.

(d) If any Contractor has not executed a Contract Extension Amendment or has not submitted a waiver pursuant to subparagraph (c), whichever is applicable, within sixty (60) days of the provisional effective date pursuant to subparagraph (a) or the provisional effective date pursuant to subparagraph (c), as applicable, the amendment shall not take effect as to such Contractor, unless the Contractor and the State, in its discretion, thereafter execute such Contractor's contract extension amendment or the Contractor thereafter submits, and the State in its discretion accepts,

STATE WATER PROJECT WATER SUPPLY CONTRACT EXTENSION AMENDMENT
Execution Version

the waiver, whichever applies, in which case the Contract Extension Amendment Effective Date for purposes of that Contractor's contract and any associated terms shall be as agreed upon by the State and Contractor.

(e) (1) If at the end of the applicable 60-day period specified in subparagraph (d), 24 or more Contractors with an aggregate maximum annual Table A amount exceeding 3,950,000 acre feet have executed the amendment (or committed to execute the amendment in a form satisfactory to the State) or submitted a waiver pursuant to subparagraph (c), as applicable, the provisional effective date pursuant to subparagraph (a) or the provisional effective date pursuant to subparagraph (c), as applicable, shall become the Contract Extension Amendment Effective Date.

(2) If at the end of the applicable 60 day period specified in subparagraph (d), 24 or more Contractors with an aggregate maximum annual Table A amount exceeding 3,950,000 acre feet have not executed (or committed to execute) the amendment or submitted a waiver pursuant to subparagraph (c), as applicable, then the State, after consultation with the Contractors that have executed (or committed to execute) the amendment or submitted a waiver, as applicable, shall within 30 days following such 60 day period determine in its discretion whether to make the provisional effective date pursuant to subparagraph (a) or the provisional effective date pursuant to subparagraph (c), as applicable, the Contract Extension Amendment Effective Date. The State shall promptly notify all Contractors of the State's determination. If the State determines, pursuant to this subparagraph 1(e)(2) to allow the contract amendment to take effect, it shall take effect only as to those Contractors consenting to the amendment taking effect pursuant to this subparagraph 1(e)(2)

(f) (1) During the pendency of a legal action addressing the validity or enforceability of the Contract Extension Amendment, the State and a minimum of 24 Contractors with an aggregate maximum annual Table A amount exceeding 3,950,000 acre feet which have executed (or committed to execute) the Contract Extension Amendment may agree in writing to waive any limitation barring the Contract Extension Amendment from taking effect until a final judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction has been entered (including to waive the "no force and effect" provision in subsection (b)) and instead allow the Contract Extension Amendment to take effect as to such Contractors, subject to such conditions, if any, agreed upon, by the State and such contractors. In such case, the State shall promptly notify all Contractors of the effective date of the Contract Extension Amendment.

(2) If, during the pendency of a legal action addressing the validity or enforceability of the Contract Extension Amendment, less than 24 Contractors with an aggregate maximum annual Table A amount exceeding 3,950,000 acre feet have agreed in writing to waive any limitation barring the Contract Extension Amendment from taking effect until a final judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction has been entered as provided in subsection (1)(f)(1) above, then a Contractor which has so agreed in writing may request the State to consider allowing the contract extension amendment to take effect with the agreement of less than 24 Contractors. Upon

receiving such a request, the State, after consultation with the Contractors that have agreed in writing to waive any limitation as provided in subsection (1)(f)(1) above, may determine in its discretion whether to allow the Contract Extension Amendment to take effect with less than 24 Contractors agreeing in writing to waive the limitation. The State shall promptly notify all Contractors if the State's determines to allow the Contract Extension Amendment to take effect, and include in such notice the effective date of the Contract Extension Amendment and any conditions that would apply. If the State determines, pursuant to this subparagraph 1(f)(2) to allow the contract amendment to take effect, it shall take effect only as to those Contractors consenting to the amendment taking effect pursuant to subparagraph 1(f)(1).

2. POST BILLING TRANSITION DATE ESTIMATES.

If the State determines it to be necessary, the State may rely on estimates and later true-up for billing and reporting purposes in the initial years after the Billing Transition Date.

3. WAIVER AND RELEASE.

Subject to the Contract Extension Amendment taking effect, the Agency does hereby forever waive, release and discharge the State, and its current and former officers, agents and employees, from any and all past and present protests, claims, damages, actions and causes of action of every kind and description, now existing or hereafter arising, known or unknown, that were or could be or could have been asserted relating to the State's adjustment made prior to the execution date of this Contract Extension Amendment in connection with the proportional responsibility, for System facilities south of and including the Dos Amigos Pumping Plant, between (i) water supply and (ii) recreation and fish and wildlife enhancement.

4. OTHER CONTRACT PROVISIONS.

Except as amended by this amendment, all provisions of the contract shall be and remain the same and in full force and effect, provided, however, that any reference to the definition of a term in Article 1, shall be deemed to be a reference to the definition of that term, notwithstanding that the definition has been re-lettered within Article 1. In preparing a consolidated contract, the parties agree to update all such references to reflect the definitions' lettering within Article 1.

5. COUNTERPART.

This Contract Extension Amendment may be signed in counterpart.

STATE WATER PROJECT WATER SUPPLY CONTRACT EXTENSION AMENDMENT
Execution Version

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have executed this Amendment on the date first above written.

Approved as to Legal Form
and Sufficiency:

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

Chief Counsel
Department of Water Resources

Director

Date

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY

Matthew D J
Signature

General Manager
Title

1/14/18
Date